

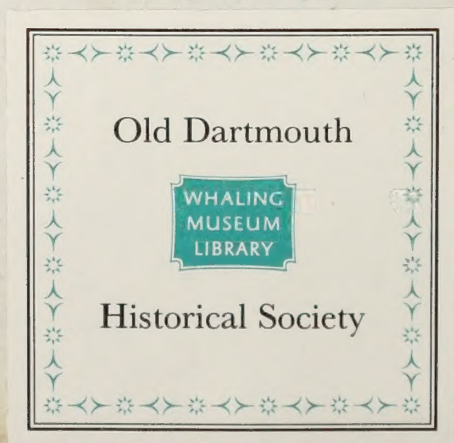
Book

From Estate J. Bourne Jr.

The Sagade of New Bedford




C. R. SHERMAN & CO.,
(SUCCESSORS TO J. KEHEW,)
AT THEIR
NAVIGATION STORE,
49 North Water, cor. of William St.,
NEW BEDFORD,
HAVE FOR SALE ALL THE VARIOUS KINDS OF
Nautical, Optical and Mathematical
INSTRUMENTS,
NAUTICAL BOOKS, STATIONERY, &c., &c.,
At wholesale and Retail; and as complete an assortment of
CHARTS
Of all parts of the World Visited by Whalemén,
AS IS REQUIRED TO MAKE A COMPLETE
NAVIGATION ESTABLISHMENT.
ALL INSTRUMENTS
—FOR—
REPAIRS,
WILL RECEIVE THE PERSONAL ATTENTION OF
THE PROPRIETORS.
CHAS. R. SHERMAN. *Wendell Macy* WENDELL MACY.



Ann
3.25

494



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2015

3
Park Lapoda Log Book

Commenced And Rept by H. B. Ellis from
July 25th 1868 To

Dear Mother
I have just received
your letter of the 1st inst.

[Faint, illegible handwriting throughout the page, likely bleed-through from the reverse side. The text is mirrored and difficult to decipher.]

Log of Bark Lapoda L. Swift

Sunday July 26th 1868

comes in with light winds from the N.E. at 2 A.M. came on board and took our anchor at 4 A.M. Discharged the Pilot, Light-Boat on board and bearing S by East - distant 2 miles middle part - all hands employed in stowing anchors and making everything snug for sea latter part - same steering S.E. West - so ends our first day at sea

Monday July 27th 1868 Lat by Obs - 40.37
Long " " 71.02

comes in with light winds and calms the Island of Martha's Vineyard in sight from the deck, middle part - same latter part - all hands employed in fitting the boats for whaling Wind S.E. steering to the eastward.

Tuesday July 28th

Lat - 40.31
Long - -

comes in with light winds and calms all hands employed in fitting boats and putting on chaffin gear latter part - fresh breeze from eastward steering S.E. East - saw a ship going the same jinkacks in sight - so ends

No Observation

Wednesday July 29th

comes in with strong winds from N.E. steering S.E. East middle part - took in flying jib and Main & gallant - fore and double reefed the topsails all hands employed in fitting boats for whaling saw a ship going to the South East - so ends this day

Lat 38.23
Long 68.49

7

Master Bound to the Arctic Ocean 1868

Thursday July 30th 1868.

comes in with strong winds from N. East - steering E & E. at 3 AM signalled a Bark bound to the NW called it a whale Middle Part light winds and calms all hands employed in fitting cutting gear and various jobs about the ship a whaling bark in sight to the windward course E. by South so ends this day

Lat by Obs. 38.42
Long " " 68.08

Friday Aug 31st

comes in with light winds and calms all hands employed in ships duty middle and latter part same one ship in sight to the Eastward going same as ourselves Wind NW course East by South so ends

Lat 38.31
Long 67.44

Saturday August 1st 1868

commences with a light breeze from South West - steering East - at 3 AM lowered for Blackfish made got - all hands employed in ships duty latter part - lowered for Blackfish without success so ends this day

Lat 38.30.
Long 66.11

Sunday August 2^d

commences with a fresh breeze from South West - a ship passed us at 6 AM steering E. & E. Watch employed in making out water and provisions Middle part strong winds from South West - latter part - ship under Double reefed Topsails and Foresail saw a ship steering E. N. E. so ends this day

Lat 38.45
Long 61.31

Log of Bark Lagoda L. Swift.

Monday August-3rd 1868

comes in with strong breeze from South-West- ship under Double reefed topsails steering S. East- Middle part same Latter part- watch employed in getting out- Water and various jobs about- The ship saw 2 ships going to the Eastward so ends

Lat 37.55

Long 59.44

Tuesday August-4th

commenced with a fresh breeze from the southward steering S. S. East- saw some Frangosas breaching Middle and Latter part- light- winds and pleasant- weather started the works and boiled out- The Black Irish watch employed in ships duty

Lat 37.30

Long 59.48

Wednesday August-5th

comes in with light- winds and pleasant- weather Middle and Latter part- same watch employed in ships duty so ends this day

Lat 37.35

Long 59.17

Thursday August-6th

comes in with light- winds and calms steering N. East- Middle part same Latter part- squally saw some Frangosas saw a ship to the Westward watch employed in ships duty Wind S. W. Course S. S. East- so ends this day

Lat & Act- 37.45

Long " " 58.17

Friday August-7th

commenced with light- winds and calms steering S. S. East Middle part same Latter part- fresh breeze from S. W. watch employed in ships duty so ends

Lat 38.10

Long 56.32

9
Chaster Bound to the Hawaiian Islands 1867

Saturday August 8th 1867

comes in with light winds from
the westward and very pleasant weather
middle and latter part the same all hands employed
in ships duty Course E. S. by S. Lat 38.10
Long 53.11

Sunday August 9th

commences with light breezes from
South West and pleasant weather middle part
light wind with some rain latter part a brig
passed us bound to the Eastward exchanged signals
with her showed the Portuguese colors so ends Lat 38.10
Long 53.11

Monday August 10th

comes in with a light wind from
the westward and pleasant weather
middle and latter part same all hands employed
in breaking out the After Keel for Molasses
and Meat saw a Dragoon Course East by South
so ends this day Lat 38.10
Long 51.53

Tuesday August 11th

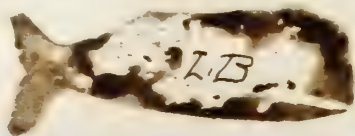
commences with very light winds
from the westward ship steering E. by South
middle and latter part Calm and very warm
Thermometer at 86 in the shade saw a sail
to the S. East watch employed in getting out-
rigger and various jobs about ship so ends Lat 38.10
Long 49.55

Wednesday August 12th

comes in with light air
and calms middle part light winds
latter part saw a whale to the
Northward watch employed in ships duty
wind Easterly ship steering full and by
so ends this day Lat 37.00
Long 48.56

Log of bark Lapoda Captain Light
 Thursday August 13th 1868

commenced with a light breeze from the South East steering E. by S. then three sails to the N.W. Middle Port same at 9 P.M. raised sperm whales lowered Starboard. Bow and Waist boats struck so ends



Friday August 14th

At 1 A.M. took Starboard and bow boats under alongside while running for the Waist boat parted fluke rope lowered and took the whale alongside again at 6 A.M. took waist boat whale to the Ship at 8 A.M. set the watches. At 4 P.M. called all hands and commenced cutting finished at 12 M. saw 4 ships steering to South East so ends this day



Lat 38.42
 Long 47.11

Saturday August 15th

comes in with a strong breeze from N.W. all hands employed in clearing away the Heads and getting ready for boiling at 8 P.M. started Boiling for first time steering E. by S. so ends

Lat 40.10
 Long 44.44

Sunday August 16th

commenced with a strong breeze from the westward steering E. by S. in the afternoon saw some Blackfish employed in boiling so ends

Lat 40.30
 Long

Monday August 17th

comes in with a fresh breeze from the S.E. employed in boiling at noon finished and washed off the deck so ends

Lat 40.25
 Long 41.28

Master Bound to the Western Isles to 1868

Tuesday August 18th 1868

comes in with fine weather in forenoon employed in breaking out the blubber from at 6 o'clock saw sperm whale lowered without success came on board at dark sun down one hour and never saw the whale from the boat saw them once from the ship going to the windward very quick latter part saw some beam trawls so ends this day

Lat 29.55
Long 41.48

Wednesday August 19th

comes in with light winds and pleasant weather steering E.S.E. saw some beam trawls middle and latter part saw 2 ships watch employed in ships duty so ends this 24 hours

Lat 38.45
Long 40.50

Thursday 20th of August

commences with a light breeze from Southward at 1 A.M. spoke the Gov. George Capt John Costello of New Bedford clean has not seen a whale was boiling a black-bird was lost from Flores gave us some Potatoes at 2 A.M. came on board Gov. George steering to the Westward middle and latter part same steering E.S.E. watch employed in ships duty so ends

Lat 41.25
Long 38.02

Friday August 21st

comes in with a light breeze from the S.W. steering S.East at 7 A.M. 14 sail in sight latter part same watch employed in ships duty so ends

Lat 40.50
Long 36.48

Saturday August 22nd

comes in with a fine breeze from the S.W. 9 sail in sight mostly steering to the N.E. middle and latter part fine weather course S.E. watch employed in ships duty so ends this 24 hours

Lat 40.32
Long 34.33

Log of Bark Lapoda & Ephraim Knight

Sunday August 23rd 1868

commences with a fresh breeze from the South West & sail in sight steering to the N.E. saw a finback at 4 P.M. saw the Islands of Flores and Corvo leaving E. & East ~~at 8 P.M.~~ 39.29
Long 31.42

Monday August 24th

comes in with a light breeze from the S. West steering for the Island of Flores saw several Schooners and Barks at 10 A.M.uffed by Point Del Garda ~~at 10 A.M.~~ Left at 7 P.M. Captⁿ went on shore after Water & Ship lying off and on ~~at 10 A.M.~~

Tuesday August 25th

comes in with a fine breeze from the N.W. at 3 A.M. took 120 bushels of Potatoes and some Onions got the Potatoes for 2 barrels of Black Fish Oil at 4 A.M. the Barks Palmetto Captⁿ Robinson came in Captⁿ A. went on shore has seen nothing since leaving home spoke the Morning Star a short time ago 20 barrels of gun we have shipped 5 men at 7 A.M. sent mail on shore at Corvo after some clothes belonging to two men shipped in Flores at 10 A.M. came aboard Letter Post employed in breaking out to find some Whalebone could not find any saw some Grampuses ~~at 10 A.M.~~ 39.20
Discharged one Man Sick at Flores Long 30.24

Wednesday August 26th

commences with light winds and calms employed breaking out Provisions Middle and Letter Post & Calm chose Porto Crea Watch employed in various jobs about Ship ~~at 10 A.M.~~ 39.10
Long 29.38

Thursday August 27th

comes in with light winds and calms at 2 A.M. saw the Island of Fayal leaving & East middle but calm 39.52
saw a Bait in towson to the land watch Left 29.23
employed in Ship's duty ~~at 10 A.M.~~

Charles Bound to the Western Islands 1868

Friday August 28th 1868

comes in with a light breeze from the Eastward steering for the Island of Fayall the Islands of Pico and San Jorge being in sight. saw plenty of porpoises about our bows middle part calm latter part some rain saw 4 Whales 10 miles the West end of Fayall bearing NNE distant 20 miles so ends this day

Saturday August 29th

comes in with light air and calm saw several schools of porpoises middle part calm latter part 5 Whales in sight all heading for Fayall watch employed in stripes duty so ends this day

Latter
Long

Sunday August 30th

comes in with a very light breeze from the N.W. steering for the passage between Fayall and Pico at 6 A.M. saw two Boats on our bows. Boats were for something 5 boats too far off to discover whether for Whales or not. middle part calm at 7 P.M. the Capt. Mate and two Boatstewards with a Boat crew took the Launch Boat and started for Fayall not on shore at 10 P.M. spoke the Boats of Bonaventure clear latter part a very light breeze from NW so ends

Monday 31st August

comes in with a light breeze from the N.W. at 3 A.M. arrived off the Cape of Fayall in company with the Boats and Gunbeam both clear. found Bark Annawan of New Bedford here with 200 barrels of sperm oil shipping by the Steamer. middle part light breeze latter part fresh breeze at 10 P.M. Capt. went on shore to make arrangements for shipping our oil so ends this day

Fayall

Log of Barn Legoda Stephen King.

Sunday September 1st 1868

comes in with light winds and pleasant weather at 1 A.M. The schooner came along side and our boat in 20 minutes after cast off and placed under mainyard 56 barrels at 4¹/₂ A.M. sent the 1st mate in for according to order at 6 A.M. the boat came on board and squared away for Pico to get Mr. Rogers and two Boatswains who have been on shore since yesterday morning middle part calm at 8 P.M. Capt. went on shore at Pico after the Mate ship lying off and on so ends

Pico
20-8

Monday Sept 2nd

comes in with a light breeze from the Westward the Capt. Mate and 3rd Mate & Boatswains all on shore at Pico at 1 o'clock in the night a boat containing 7 Portuguese came on board and brought an order to be in at 8 o'clock ^{in the} morning at 8¹/₂ P.M. was off the gun and the Mate came off reported that Joe Boatswain was detained by the Authorities Capt. 3rd Mate and 2 Boatswains on shore so ends Pico 24 hours

Tuesday Sept 3rd

comes in with a strong breeze laying off and on at 3 A.M. the Mate went on shore with some cloth and soap to trade expecting to be off by dark kept the ship close in until 10 o'clock in the evening then stood off shore at 12 M. a boat containing 8 men came off to buy Tobacco at 1¹/₂ left for the shore did not call any at 1 P.M. the Carpenter deserted and tried to swim ashore went a short distance and got frightened and landed the ship lowered the main boat and picked him up. At 10 P.M. the boat came on board was detained by the Customs House Authorities but again at 11 Mate left a boat and went in to get for Boatswains if possible so ends Pico 24 long hours

Master Round Trip to the Line 1868

Friday September 4th 1868

commences with light air and calms at one P.M. mate got back bringing the Portolans middle part she being off and on evening in sight. At 10 A.M. a boat came off to buy Tobacco sold some left us at 1 P.M. latter part of the week employed in setting up the main hammock-picking and backstay so ends the day

Saturday Sept 5th

San. George

comes in a light breeze from the N.W. standing off shore after dinner locked and stood in shore middle part being off and on employed in breaking out water in main hatch at 6 P.M. was off the East Point of San Jorge at 7 1/2 P.M. Capt went on shore came off at 9 P.M. and squared the yards for the East & West watch employed in ships duty so ends

Sunday Sept 6th

comes in with a strong breeze from the Northward with light showers of rain saw 2 ships standing to the N.E. at 6 A.M. saw a Breeze on the Starboard Beam did not see it again. Passed a ship in the middle hatch heading to the East. Latter part fresh gales from N.W. with pleasant weather so ends

Lat 35.31
Long

Monday Sept 7th

commences with fresh gales from N.W. with rainy weather steering S. S.W. Middle part fresh gale running with main & fore sails out - raining very hard with occasional squalls. Latter part - moderated and wind hauled to the N.W. watch employed in ships duty so ends this 24 hours

Lat 32.28
Long 27.55

Log of Bark Lapoda Lapham Sept.

Tuesday September 8th 1868

commences with a fresh breeze from the N.W. saw a sail on the Port-beam steering to the N.E. middle part close hauled steering to the S.D.W. Latter part heavy squalls with rain so ends

Lat 31.00
Long 21.00

Wednesday Sept 9th

comes in with light winds and squally weather in the Horse Latitudes. Middle part much rain with Thunder and Lightning very heavy Thunder. Latter part very fine weather all hands employed in backing out to find some Lowline so ends this 24 hours

Lat 31.00

Long 21.00

Thursday Sept 10th

commences with a fine breeze from the S.E. Course S.S.W. passed a Brig steering to the N.E. middle part squally double reefed the Top sails Latter part fine weather saw a ship when watch employed in backing out forenoon so ends

Lat 29.48

Long 21.22

Friday Sept 11th

comes in with fine weather and a fresh wind from the Eastward middle part squally with rain Latter part fine weather watch employed in ship duty so ends

Lat 29.00

Long 21.52

Saturday Sept 12th

comes in with fine weather wind from the Southward steering full and by middle and latter part same saw 3 sails passed a coast in the afternoon watch employed ship duty so ends

Lat 28.08

Long 20.36

Sunday Sept 13th

commences with a fine breeze from S.E. steering to the South middle part same Latter part saw a large ship steering to the North so ends the 13th of Sept Sea Account

Lat 28.41

Long 20.27

Master From Western Islands Towards the Line 1868

Monday September 14th 1868.

commences with a fine breeze from S.E. and very pleasant weather saw one sail to the westward steering to the North middle and latter part - same employed in filling old oil cask so ends Lat 25.51 Long 7

Tuesday Sept 15th

commences with fine weather wind S.S.E. course S by E. Saw 3 sail passed our ship close aboard had several women passengers middle and latter part - fine weather so ends Lat 24.23 Long 31.19

Wednesday Sept 16th

comes in with fine Trade winds steering S. by E saw a School of Blackfish larved without success middle and latter part - same watch employed in heaving out plates and various jobs about ship so ends Lat 22.57 Long 30.30

Thursday Sept 17th

comes in with fine North East Trade winds course South by East - middle part - same latter part - course S.S.E with a strong breeze so ends Lat 21.20 Long 29.31

Friday Sept 18th

comes in with strong Trades and pleasant weather course S.S.E middle part - course S.E. by S and equally latter part - fine weather with strong Trades so ends Lat 19.25 Long 27.59

Saturday Sept 19th

comes in with very strong Trades course S.E. by S saw a White-water once middle part - equally latter part saw two ships steering to the S.W. watch employed in ship's duty so ends Lat 17.58 Long 26.29

Sunday Sept 20th

comes in with fine weather but heavy during S.E. by S middle part - fine weather latter part saw one sail again at 10 P.M. saw the Island of San Antonio Lat 16.20 bearing East-Northeast 40 miles so ends Long 25.32

San Antonio

Log of Bark Lapoda Stephen Swift

Monday Sept 21st 1868

commenced with strong trade and fine weather at daylight saw the Island of Fogo and at 10 P.M. was off Port Praya and the Island of Diavo blowing very strong so did not attempt to land and kept away for the Sineoends

Lat 14.18

Long 24.50

Tuesday Sept 22nd

comes in with strong trade winds and very hazy weather at dark the land just in sight from the Mast-head middle part raining - saw as ship steering to N.W. Sineoends

Lat 13.36

Long 24.42

Wednesday Sept 23rd

comes in with light winds and frequent squalls of rain saw 3 sails middle part calm with plenty rain latter part calm Capt. called the men shipped in the Mast-head Islands into the cabin and Frank Jones agreed to go the remainder of the voyage for the 180th lay John Sylvestri also agreed for the 180th and Manuel Maderos for the 200th lay - could not agree with two of them they wanting the 150th lay to day is the 8th since H. Jones Lat 13.32 has been off duty laid up with Venereal Long

Thursday Sept 24th

commences with a light breeze from Eastward at 6 A.M. saw a beach once at dark 4 sail in sight steering to the Northward middle part fine latter part squally weather employed in ships duty H. Jones on duty again so ends this day

Lat 12.26

Long 23.46

Friday Sept 25th

comes in with light trade and pleasant weather saw some Portuguese middle part pleasant latter part much rain caught 3 Casks of fresh water

Lat 11.20

Master from Western Islands Towards the Line 1868

Saturday Sept 26th 1868

commences with calms and much rain
saw one ship to the S.E. middle and latter part
fine weather employed in shifting the Row
Boats Drills and Boats further forward Lat 10.38
so ends this day Long 23.44

Sunday Sept 27th

commences with a fine wind from
N.E. course S. by E one ship to the Eastward
middle and latter part fine weather so ends Lat 10.00
Long 22.55

Monday Sept 28th

comes in with a light breeze
from the N.E. course S. by E a Whaling Bark in sight
to the Eastward middle and latter part fine
weather employed in shifting Rowboats Boats so ends Lat 08.35
Long

Tuesday Sept 29th

commences with a light wind from
the East- and squalls of rain wind shifted
to Westward at 2 A.M. middle part fine latter
part exchanged signals with the Whaling Bark Lat 08.45
that has been in sight for five days showed a Long 21.41
red swallow tailed signal with a Round white
Ball in the center with the letter I in the ball so ends

Wednesday Sept 30th

comes in with squalls of rain from
the S.W. saw 3 ships going to the Northward
middle part good weather latter part same weather
employed in ships duty so ends this day No. 24

Thursday October 1st 1868

comes in with a light wind from S.W. at 2 1/2 A.M.
saw 3 ships to the Northward measuring at 3 she lowered
3 sails and a boat strike at 3 1/2 at 4 1/2 saw a school of
Ball's whales. As we lie beam starboard Boat got very near
one of the whales the Friendship Bar got crumpled and broke
the wheel guard the boat and we now got a chance again

Log of Bark Lazare Stephen. Dwight.

Thursday October 1st 1868

comes in with a light breeze from the S.W. at 2^{1/2} A.M. observed the bark to the windward maneuvering as though she saw whales at 3^{1/2} saw her lower 3 masts abaft stern also saw one of them strike at 4^{1/2} O'clock saw a school of 7 Jallied whales on our lee beam one got very near one when his rider's tail got entangled and broke and the whale went down did not get another chance came on equally with rain lost run of the whales at dark came on board and stood to on the Southern tack at 11^{1/2} masts - saw a small one came on took with rain wind - all is again scenes Lat 30.00 Long 19.19

Friday Oct-2^d

commence with nearly a calm saw the bark that was whaling last night with all sail out got out water and barrel of pork latter part rainy got out back of reef at ends that 24 hours No Obs

Saturday Oct-3^d

commence with light winds and calms middle part calm latter part light wind from S.W. came S.W. on the East - D.S. 12 days had very light wind and some of the time light ahead at ends that 24 hours Lat 30.47 Long 19.12

Sunday Oct-4th

commences with light air and calms middle and latter part raining at ends Lat 30.35 Long 19.10

Monday Oct-5th

commences with light air and calms a very heavy swell from the S.W. has almost stopped on headway for the last 10 days middle and latter part a light wind from Westward at ends that 24 hours Lat 30.20 Long 19.10

21

Vester From the Hebrides Islands Towards Capetown etc.

Tuesday Oct-6th 1868

commenced with a light breeze from West-
during S.W. have marked a considerable current - tending
to the eastward for several days middle part fresh
breeze with some rain latter part strong wind
from S.W. so ends No Obs.

Wednesday Oct-7th

comes in with fresh breeze from S.W. and
equally weather at 5 P.M. took in the top sail and
Loyalist sails during on some middle part -
and latter part strong winds so ends This day Lat 34.34
Long 16.51

Thursday Oct-8th

comes in with a fine wind from South
at 1 P.M. wind freshed up so took ship to the Westward
saw some Blackfish latter part fine weather
saw a ship on the quarter during S.E. Lat 34.55
Long 16.15

Friday Oct-9th

comes in with fine wind from S.W. during
by the wind to the S.E. one ship in sight middle and
latter part fine weather so ends This day Lat 35.30
Long 15.24

Saturday Oct-10th

commenced with a light breeze from
the S.W. during, S.D.E. saw some grampuses
latter part fine weather got out - fluke and Molluscs
watch employed in ships duty so ends Lat 35.20
Long 14.42

Sunday Oct-11th

commenced with a fine westerly wind
during fall and by heading S. by E middle part fine
latter part same so ends Lat 32.32
Long 13.56

Monday Oct-12th

comes in with a fresh wind from S.W. course S. by E
saw some grampuses middle and latter part
good weather got out - Barrel & Port watch Lat 32.17
employed in filling the cutting Blocks so ends Long 12.56

Log of Bark Lapoda Stephen Swift

Tuesday Oct 13th 1868

comes in with a strong S.W. wind with
blossom-weather appears to be a strong current
setting to the Eastward as near as we can judge
1/2 knot which is giving us a long passage
later part fresh breeze so ends

Lat 11.46

Long 11.41

Wednesday Oct 14th

commences with a fresh breeze from
the Southward steering to the S.E. at 10 AM. Tied
Ship to the Westward ship heading S.W. by N. later
part strong breeze so ends at 24 hours

Lat 10.00

Long 12.31

Thursday Oct 15th

comes in with a strong breeze from the
Southward which promises to turn into the South East.
Lashes middle and later part fine weather
water employed in breaking out fresh water
filled the empty cask on the side main water so ends

Lat 10.18 N

Long 13.43

Friday Oct 16th

commences with a fine breeze from S.E. steering
full and by on the Southern tack saw a sail on the
weather quarter middle part fine weather later
part same so ends

Lat 20.40 S

Long 14.55

Saturday Oct 17th

comes in with a fine breeze from S.E.
course S.W. saw some grampars at 10 AM. The
fore topmast back stays middle and later
part fine weather water employed in setting up
Starboard Main Topmast back stays so ends

Lat 1.50

Long 1

Sunday Oct 18th

commences with fine South East Trades
steering full and by on heading S.W. by N. the
out sail ran got out main topmast stay sail and
bent it later part fine weather till 1 PM
strong Trades course S.W. by W so ends

Lat 0.30

Long 1.00

1868
Master From The Indian Islands to Cape Horn

Monday Oct 19th 1868

commenced with very strong Trade winds
course S.W. by E. saw a great quantity of fish
and birds. latter part fine weather and a ship
sailing to the N.W. watch employed in various
duties as usual. P.M. 24 miles

Lat 25.20
Long 12.50

Tuesday Oct 20th

Time weather all this 24 hours strong
breeze first part more so towards the latter part
employed in various jobs about ship as usual

Lat 27.30
Long 11.19

Wednesday Oct 21st

First and middle part fine weather
with fresh Trade latter part squally with rain
watch employed in various jobs about the ship
got a Lunar Observation differing from the other
nominally 2 1/2 miles as usual

Lat 29.43
Long 10

Thursday Oct 22nd

Time weather first part of this 24 hours
middle and latter part squally saw some
Blackfish watch employed in ships duty as usual

Lat 31.56
Long 9.40

Friday Oct 23rd

commenced with strong S.E. Trade and
squally middle part but some at 6 P.M.
saw a brack about 8 miles off at 8 P.M.
came up with it proved to be a jamboe brack employed
in ships duty as usual this day

Lat 34.00
Long 8.32

Saturday Oct 24th

First part of this day strong Trade
an squally weather middle and latter part fine
weather saw some porpoises saw one ship
sailing to the Northward and one close hauled
on the Southern tack got some lunar observations
for the last 3 days differing from the others
Chronometer from 25 to 35 miles watch
Employed in ships duty as usual

Lat 36.53
Long 7.38
25.58
Lat 36.20

Log of Bark Lagoda Stephen Swift

Sunday Oct 25th 1868

Fine weather all of these 24 hours with a moderate breeze from the Eastward one ship in sight on the Starboard beam so ends these 24 hours

Lat 19.15
Long 27.33
Long of wind 27.30

Monday Oct 26th

comes in with a fine breeze from Eastward. Course S.W. & S. at Daylight - saw the Martin Pass Rocks bearing N.W. distant 20 miles. Found that the Chronometer by different Lunar Observations to be about 20 miles to the Westward at 8 O'clock lost sight of the Rocks saw a white water once after breakfast - saw two ships on the E. quarter steering on the wind to the Eastward watch employed in pulling the Studding sails ready so ends

Lat 20.50
Long 28.28

Tuesday Oct 27th

comes in with a light wind from S.E. Two ships on the weather quarter exchanged signals with one an English Bark saw a Bark on the weather Bow bound to the Northward latter part - saw a Linback watch employed in breaking out to fire the New Sails bent a flying jib and Main top Sails so ends these 24 hours

Lat 23.00
Long

Wednesday Oct 28th

commenced with a light wind from the Eastward at 3 A.M. spoke the For Long 5 minutes out 30 barrels of gun Capt. went on board a few minutes was seen the Napoleon Haller of New Bedford with 200 Sp. The For Long is bound to Lisbon found latter part fine weather saw two ships steering to the S.E. watch employed in Studding sails got out Tackles and the Main Hatch and filled up all the empty cargo hold

Lat
Long

Thursday Oct 29th

Martin Pass Rocks

25
Voyage from the Line towards Cape Horn 1868

Thursday Oct 29th

comes in with a light breeze from the N.E. saw several ships steering to the S.E. after dinner the Cooper completed one of the Co's tea. all hands watch employed in setting up the land gear so ends this day.

Lat 25.35
Long 30.42

Friday Oct 30th

comes in with a very light wind - from N.E. employed in setting Studding sails and gear for the two ships in the night. latter part fine weather saw 5 ships this way watch employed in ships duty so ends

Lat 26.45
Long 32.04

Saturday 31st of Oct

First part of the 24 hours fine weather wind right - S.E. steering the same as for the last week & W'd with Studding sails out. Both sides latter part wind from the N.W. and very light - saw a bark and Brig steering to the N.E. so ends

Lat 28.12 N.
Long

Sunday Nov 1st 1868

First part of the 24 hours a light wind from the Northward Middle part same latter part saw some Landmasses so ends

Lat 29.05
Long 33.35

Monday Nov 2^d

comes in with a light breeze from the Northward course S.W. & 2 saw several Linbacks and two sails going to the Northward employed in mending sails so ends

Lat 30.20
Long 34.19

Tuesday Nov 3^d

commences with a light wind from the N.W. and pleasant weather Middle part fresh breeze latter part strong breeze and thick foggy weather saw some Linbacks employed in mending sails so ends this day course S.W. & 2

Lat 32.20
Long 36.34

Log of Bark Lapoda Stephen Swift

Tuesday Nov 4th 1868

commenced with a strong breeze from the Northward with hazy weather at 8 P.M. the wind hauled very suddenly ^{in a squall} from North to South West - blew away the Fore top mast - Stay sail Double reefed the top sails durted the jib and Main sail middle part fresh gale latter part - embent the jib and Stay sail and repaired them but the Stay sail ship heading South saw a brack this morning see ends

No. Observation

Wednesday Nov 5th

comes in with a light gale from S.W. by East - employed in repairing the jib middle part moderated in the morning but the jib rose near Main top sail - Buntlines and sent down the fore top gallant sail for repairs saw some Landmarks see ends

Wednesday Lat 33.50 Long 35.14

Thursday Nov 6th

comes in with light air and calms set up all of the Main head Stays and repaired the fore top gallant sail middle part - fresh breeze from the Northward latter part Ship under whole top sails and courses with a fresh gale from N.W.E. saw a brack see ends

Course S.W. 1/2 S. No Observation

Friday Nov 7th

First part of this 24 hours strong Northerly winds weather quite thick at 7 P.M. have the Ship too under Double reefed M.S. sail and Fore sail heading to the Southward latter part - squally weather see ends this day

Lat 36.37 Long 37

Saturday Nov 8th

comes in with a fresh gale from N.W. by W. Ship have too heading to the Southward middle part moderated made sail at daylight latter part - breeze on again see ends

Lat 37.40 Long 38

Sunday Nov 9th

commenced with a fresh gale from the Northward have too under close reefed Main top sails middle part moderated made sail latter part - blowing strong Ship heading S.W. see ends

Lat 38.30 Long 38.58

27

From The Line Towards Cape Horn 1868

Tuesday Novmber 10th 1868

comes in with a fresh gale from NW ship heading to the SW under Double Reefed Main topsail and fore and main topsail mast stay sail at 5 P.M. saw a large English ship on the weather bow under close reefed topsails and reefed courses steering E.N.E. exchanged signals after breakfast set up the fore and main rigging got out some modulus so ends this 24 hours got - Distance Lat^d 39.16 Long^d 37.05

Wednesday Nov 11th

comes in with a strong breeze from Northward steering S.W. by W middle and latter part fresh gale from Northward ship under close reefed topsails weather raining so ends No observation

Thursday Nov 12th

At Noon wind hauled to the SW here ship too heading to N.W. middle and latter part fresh gale weather clear so ends this 24 hours Lat^d 41.26 Long^d 38.07

Friday Nov 13th

commences with a fresh wind from West ship under Double reefed topsails and courses a very heavy swell from SW sent down the main Royal yard middle part fine weather latter part light gale from Northward weather clear so ends Lat^d Long

Saturday Nov 14th

A fresh gale blowing from NW ship under close reefed Main topsail and reefed fore sail weather brisk and fair, middle part moderate weather made sail latter part fine saw two ships steering to the Northward so ends Lat^d 42.56 Long^d 40.11

Sunday Nov 15th

first part fine weather employed in breaking out in after hatch for beef bread & saw some jamasses middle and latter part fresh breeze courses S.W. so ends this 24 hours Lat^d 43.40 Long^d 41.27

Log of Bark Lapoda Stephen Swift

Monday November 16th 1868

comes in with a fresh gale from S & W at-
midnight - more moderate. made all sail employed
in getting out-boards and jib & course & W & W
so ends this day sent the spanker down. Lat 43.43-
Long 41.57

Tuesday Nov 17th

commenced with a light wind from NW
saw a Finback middle part wind hauled to South
and hauled 2 sails at 6 hours latter part ship moved
upward course and close reefed. Main Appail opened

Wednesday Nov 18th

Wind moderated so as to make all sail
staying by South wind S by West middle and latter
part fine weather saw some finbacks. water employed
in mending spanker so ends

Thursday Nov 19th

comes in with a light wind from westward
Ship close hauled as we have been for the last two weeks
heading to the South middle and latter part fine weather
saw a large ship bound to the North so ends Lat 43.28
Long 44.47

Friday Nov 20th

first part of these 24 hours strong breeze
Ship heading SW passed a whips bark going north
middle part thick latter part fine weather wind S & W
decreasing to the westward so ends Lat 44.00
Long 46.37

Saturday Nov 21st

Fine weather first part of this day
comes in with fine breeze from Southward middle
and last part calm saw some porpoises
and jampous sent the topsails down for
repairs and set up some of the main stays
got a Lunar Observation differing from
the Chronometer considerable

Lat 43.45-
Long 47.26
Bark by Lunar 46.45

Master From the Linn Towards Cape Horn 1868

Sunday November 22^d 1868

comes in with a fine wind from Northward ship during S.W. by W middle and latter part strong breeze with some rain last night set on "Red and Green" signal lights for the first time so ends

Lat 43.30
Long 54.11

Monday Nov 23^d

commences with a strong wind from the N.W. and rainy weather ship under double reefed topsails and courses during S.W. by W observed a considerable change in the colour of the water from a dark blue to a pale green latter part blowing a heavy Gale from the S.W. ship here too on the water tack so ends No Obs.

Tuesday Nov 24th

comes in with a heavy gale from the S.W. here too under close reefed main & sails heading to the westward middle part moderate made sail latter part fine weather ship during S.W. by W got a Letter so ends this day

Lat 45.13
Long 52.32
Long of Linn 51.17

Wednesday Nov 25th

comes in a fine breeze from the N.W. during S.W. by W middle part squally latter part strong breeze and thick weather so ends

Lat 46.00 of L
Long 54.00 "

Thursday Nov 26th

commences with a moderate breeze from the westward saw some porpoises middle part fine weather saw spar. Loggy got water out main hatch so ends

Lat 45.45
Long 53.48

Friday Nov 27th

fine weather first part of the 24 hours employed in making a jumper for the Flying Jit-bow saw a finback. At 6 O'clock A.M. saw two whales called them Right-whales lowered got close to them found they were Humpbacks shut in thick fog so came on board so ends

Lat 45.11
Long 53.00

Log of Bark Lapoda Stephen Swift.

Saturday November 28th 1868

commences with a thick fog wind NW during 2 P.M. saw a couple of humpbacks one rising just at some part middle and latter part fine clear weather ends at midday Lat 48.15

Long 68.17

Sunday Nov 29th

First part of the 24 hours fine weather with light winds from the NW in evening S.W. middle and latter part strong breeze from NW at 12 o'clock Studding sails set got a porpoise ends

Lat 50.10

Long 60.57

Monday Nov 30th

comes in with a strong wind from NW Falkland during to the 1st at 7 P.M. saw the Fanning Islands Islands bearing S.E. by S 20 miles off middle part calm latter part fresh breeze from NW and rain ends

Lat 54.10

Long 62.44

Tuesday December 1st 1868

comes in with a light wind from the NW during 2 P.M. middle part calm latter part fresh breeze from NE saw great many Finbacks ends at 4 hours

Lat 52.04

Long 63.27

Wednesday Dec 2nd

first part of the 24 hours fine wind from NE during 2 P.M. by compass struck a porpoise Cape Horn at end of the Falklands in sight middle part fine course S.D.E. by Compass latter part thick and rainy ends

Lat 54.08

Long 63.48

Thursday Dec 3rd

comes in with a fine breeze from NW during S.D.E. by compass at 7 P.M. saw the Island of Staten Land East coast bearing S.D.W. by compass weather clear middle part fine and clear latter part fine weather Staten Land bearing N.W. distant 20 miles saw some snow on the land

Lat 55.15

Long 63.38

Staten Land

got a porpoise ends this day
Killed a piece of Blubber this morning

Master From The Line Towards Cape Horn 1868

Staten Land

Friday December 4th 1868

commences with a fine northerly wind Staten Land in sight on the distant quarter course S by N 2 middle part strong breeze from NE latter part squally ship under double reefed topsails and courses saw a ship heading to the Northward course S by E 80 ends No Observations

Saturday Dec 5th

commences with a strong breeze from ENE weather thick and rainy water very discolored steering S by E middle part same steering full and by heading SSW by compass latter part same 80 ends Lat 57.48 Long 67.24

Sunday Dec 6th

first part of the 24 hours light wind from S.E. saw a ship going to the NE plenty Linbacks and Duffins Bottoms in sight middle wind N.East with light snow squalls latter part fine steering N.W. by compass wind N.W. ends Lat 58.15 Long 67.40

Monday Dec 7th

commences with light winds from the N.W. to N.W. steering full and by heading to the westward one ship in sight to windward going to the S.W.E. middle part very squally latter part fine weather wind N.W. employed in getting out water flow and part ascends Lat 58.36 Long 71.44

Tuesday Dec 8th

first part of the 24 hours a strong breeze from the N.W. weather clear a quite cool saw a Prometheus middle part squally latter part same occurred this day wind N.W. Lat 58.16 Long 77

Wednesday Dec 9th

All of the 24 hours have had light squalls of rain snow or hail alternately after dinner locked to the Northward ship heading from NW to N.W. saw plenty of Linbacks ascends this day Lat 56.40 Long 72.56

Log of Bark Lazoda Stephen Swift

Thursday Dec 10th 1855

first part of the day had fine weather wind from westward middle part strong snow squalls from S.W. saw 2 ships heading East - and one to the west - later part - ship under close reefed fore and double reefed main - forepart fit and courses heading West - blowing a gale of wind nearly on Bark on our lee beam also carrying a press of sail by an ~~observation~~ observation the nearest land is near Rocks ninety miles off shore

Lat 55.30

Long 75.15

Friday Dec 11th

Barometer from a ship going East at one P.M. one Bark on our lee bow close too. middle and larboard part same at 7^{1/2} A.M. were ship to the Southward the Bark doing the same ship heading S by W. by compass

comes in with a fresh gale from the S.W. accompanied by squalls of snow and hail saw several ships from a ship going East at one P.M. one Bark on our lee bow close too. middle and larboard part same at 7^{1/2} A.M. were ship to the Southward the Bark doing the same ship heading S by W. by compass

Lat 55.20

Long by A.C. 75.20

Saturday Dec 12th

commences with a fresh gale from N. by W. to West after one P.M. commenced to moderate at four wind nearly gone leaving a bad sea in morning all the afternoon. At 8 P.M. wind struck out from the S.W. shifted West by South with a fair wind until 2 A.M. wind hauled to the Southward larboard part fine weather ship heading from N. by W. passed close to a Bark at 7 A.M. starting East struck her foremast and lost them sight saw some Finbacks ahead

Lat 54.05

Sunday Dec 13th

Long 77.45

comes in with a fresh breeze from the S.W. strong gale and by one bark in sight to windward saw one that has been in sight for 3 days middle part squally larboard part strong breeze weather clear saw several Finbacks ahead

Lat 52.08

Long 79.24

Boat from Cape Horn Towards London Nov

Monday Dec 14th

First part of this day strong S.W. breeze
stirring by the wind heading to the N.W. got a Porpoise
middle and latter part light winds weather cloudy saw
some Grampus and Killus occurs this day, Lat 50.23 N
Long —

Tuesday Dec 15th

Commences with a light wind from the Northward
stirring full and by heading N.W. middle part calm
wind re stirring N.W. latter part same occurs

Lat 49.42 N

Long Dec 78.20

Wednesday Dec 16th

Comes in with a light wind from Northward
stirring full and by foggy all the afternoon
middle and latter part fine breeze from Southward
stirring N.W. occurs this day Lat 48.30

Long 81.05

Thursday Dec 17th

Comes in with a fine Southward wind
stirring N.W. saw some Right Whale
Porpoise for the first time struck 2 and
saved them both middle part calm after Breakfast
sent the foremast sail down and repaired it so ends

Lat 47.51 N

Friday Dec 18th

First part of this day fine weather
a light wind from the Northward middle part
foggy latter part strong breeze from N.W. saw
a sail on the Lee Beam going Northward

Lat 47.10

Long 81.00

Saturday Dec 19th

comes in with a strong wind from N.W.
a sail on the Lee Beam saw a Grampus
middle part thick and rainy latter part strong
breeze and clear weather stirring N.W. by N
saw a finback and some Porpoise struck
two saved three watch employed in
breaking out water so ends

Lat 45.10

Long 81.07

Log of Bark Lazoda Stephen Swift.

Sunday December 20th 1868

The first part a fine breeze from SW with pleasant weather. Later part strong wind from NW saw a Linbeck and a Bark steering to the Northward so ends this day

Lat 43.35
Long 81.00

Monday Dec 21st

Came in with a light gale from NW. Lacked ship to the N. after dinner the bark in sight to windward went out of sight at 3 P.M.

Middle and latter part wind NW and rising so ends this 24 hours

Lat 43.35
Long 81.03

Tuesday Dec 22nd

Commenced with a fresh breeze from the NW weather cloudy working to the Westward ship under double reefed topsails and courses at large ship on the weather bow steering to the Northward carrying a main top-sail and sail has lost his flying jibboom middle part squally with rain saw a ship at 3 O'clock going North after breakfast kept the ship off NW and set flying jib and main top-sail weather clear so ends

Lat 42.00
Long 81.37

Wednesday Dec 23rd

First part of this 24 hours a strong breeze from the SW steering North by West saw a Linbeck middle and latter part fresh gale course N.W. saw a Bark steering South so ends

Lat 39.10

Thursday Dec 24th

Long 81.04

First part of this 24 hours strong breeze from SW. Middle part more moderate latter part fresh breeze course N by W. Employed in repairing flying jib saw some Linbeck so ends

Lat 36.20
Long 79.13

38

Analer From Cape Horn Towards Honolulu

Christmas Day 1868

Friday Dec 25th 1868

Fine weather all of these 24 hours with
a light S.W. wind stirring N by W & W saw
some Grampuses expect to see Juan Hernandez
to morrow so ends

Lat 34.82

Long 79.49

Saturday Dec 26th

Fine part fine weather wind S.W. at
6 P.M. saw the Island of Juan Hernandez
bearing on Point on the Port-Bow middle part of
at 7 A.M. was off the Harbour in Juan Hernandez the Capt-
called the five men that came from Corvo. "Western Islands"
aft and offered them the 175th day to go the remainder
off the voyage but they were not willing to go for
less than the 175th they preferred to going on shore
here so lowered 2 Boats and went carried them in
went fishing the rest of the day got about 2 barrels
we found about 100 people on shore engaged in cutting wood
principally heard that the Bark Black Eagle was here
3 days ago clean had 3 men runaway from her sold
our old Boat at the end

Lat 34.10
Long 79.49

Sunday Dec 27th

comes in with light winds and fine weather
at 5 P.M. came on board and stood off towards the
Island of Massague middle and latter part calm
Juan Hernandez in sight on the Port-quarter
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 33.14 N
Long 79.49

Monday Dec 28th

commenced with a light wind
from the South west stirring to the Westward
saw a Linbeck middle light breeze
latter part strong breeze employed in repairing
the Left Topmast and got out water saw 2 sail
going to the S.E. so ends this day

Lat 31.35
Long 79.24

Log of Bark Lapoda Stephen Swift -

Tuesday December 29th 1868

Fine weather all of this 24 hours
bent the Luff Topsisail and sent the main sail
down for repairs so ends

Lat 31.10

Long 83.48.13

Wednesday Dec 30th

Fine weather all this 24 hours saw
a sail steering to the S.W. by the wind course
It is W. employed in repairing main sail
so ends this day

Lat 28.30

Long 84.22

Thursday Dec 31st

Commenced with a fine breeze from SE
during the forenoon finished the main sail and bent its
middle part - equally latter part employed in
beaking out the bread in the between decks
and coopersing it so ends

Lat 27.38

Long 85.25

Friday January 1st 1869

Fine weather all of this day during
the forenoon first part engaged in coopersing the bread in
between decks middle part equally with light
rain after breakfast at daylight commenced
beaking out the bread in the fore hold belonging
to the Sea Breeze and Washington and coopersed
it finished at 4 o'clock

Lat 26.30

Long 86.44

Saturday Jan 2nd

All hands employed in coopersing the
bread belonging to the Sea Breeze and Washington
finished at 4 P.M. bent an old fore Topsisail
and dry jib. latter part all hands employed
in beaking out after water coopersed all the bread
and stowed them so ends

Lat 25.40

Long 88.14

Sunday Jan 3rd

Fine weather all of this day wind
variable from E to SE with a fresh breeze
Course N.W. saw nothing so ends

Lat 21.40

Long 89.45

Trade from Cape Horn towards Honolulu Dec-8

Monday Jan^y 4th 1868

Commences with fine S.E. Trade winds
sticking to it. Latter part employed in breaking
out the Bree in the main hatch coopers in and
stowed it back got out water so ends Lat^{td} 19.48
Long 91.02

Tuesday Jan 5th

Comes in with a fine breeze from Eastward
Course N.W. watch employed in breaking out the
Sail Room put the new sails in a cask line
an old Louais and opened a cask of Bread
Middle and latter part cloudy so ends this day
Lat^{td} 18.09
Long 91.02

Wednesday Jan^y 6th

Commences with a fine South East Trade
wind Middle and latter part cloudy watch
employed in stipe duty so ends Lat^{td} 15.55-
Long 94.38

Thursday Jan^y 7th

Fine weather all of this 24 hours
watch employed in repairing Louais Course N.W.

Friday Jan^y 8th

Fine weather all of this Day
employed in repairing Louais Course N.W.

Saturday Jan^y 9th

Fine weather all of this 24 hours
watch employed in repairing fore sail and Main & Spare
Barr a ship sailing to the Southward got out at dusk
so ends this 24 hours Lat^{td} 10.30
Long 98.25

Sunday Jan^y 10th

Fine weather all of this day course
N.W. today makes 19 since we left
the Rigs - whale sound we have not had
a head wind since that we left - have seen
nothing at all for a good many days that
is in the shape of whale so ends Lat^{td} 00.52
Long 101.42

Monday January 11th 18th

Fine weather all this day - employed

in cutting - and started the mills - and ended this day

Bar 07.10

Tuesday Jan 12th

came in with fine fresh East-Trade winds

and fine weather - employed in cutting - and started the mills - and ended this day

Middle part - fine latter part - saw a ship
steering to the north - got out speaker and bent it

Bar 08.16

Wednesday Jan 13th

Long 105.00

Fine weather all of this day Two Whalers in
sight - on the Starboard - foremast - masts - the main
top-sail and to Gallant-sail and bent the Old ones
took in the Studding-sails unreeved the Rigging and
started the top-gallant-sails steering N.W. at

midnight - luffed to the wind heading to the S.W. with
the main-top-sail to the mast - at daylight made
sail at 6 O'clock saw a school of Sperm Whales
lowered at half past six Starboard Boat struck a
70 Barrel whale Mate struck second Boat and
in going up to lance the whale got stove killed the
whale picked up the stove Boat and was ready
to cut at 10 O'clock got something to eat and
commenced cutting so ends

Bar 04.32

Long 106.00

Thursday Jan 14th

Fine weather employed in cutting all
day saw some Blackfish finished cutting
and started the mills - and ended this day

Bar 04.30

Long 107.15 106.35

Friday Jan 15th

Fine weather all this day Employed
in Boiling

Bar 04.25

Long 106.24

Saturday Jan 16th

Fine weather all these 24 hours Employed
in Boiling - and ended this day

Bar 04.58

Long 106.30



Master From Cape Horn

Sunday January 17th 1867

This day comes in with fine Trade winds
Finished loading at 5 P.M. late part cropped some
of the Oil that was leaking saw some Bone & tacks
so ends this day

Lat 34.58

Long 107.05

Monday Jan 18th

Strong Trade winds all this day
at daylight took the Starboard Boat in on deck
to repair so ends

Lat 34.44

Long 106.30

Tuesday Jan 19th

Comes in with strong Trade winds
saw a Bark on the weather Beam under double
Reefed Topsails after Supper saw a school of
Spem Whales off deck lowered 3 Boats immediately
Waist-Boat went on to a whale and had it
missed "Abraham Glass & Bentler Boatmen"
~~got on board~~ at 8 o'clock P.M. late part
fine weather so ends

Lat 34.30

Long 106.33

Wednesday Jan 20th

Fine weather all this day At 2 P.M.
saw a school of Spem Whales lowered ^{3 Boats} at 3 P.M.
at Whales working to windward under water
and to the leeward when on the top of the water
At 4 P.M. Bow Boat struck the waist
and Starboard Boats chased the whales and
saw one did not fasten the ship at work as
about 8 miles off got the whale alongside at dark
and the Boats at 9 1/2 P.M. so ends

Lat 34.40

Long 106.20

Thursday Jan 21st

Fine weather all day
Cut the Whale in and started
the works

End of Log
Boy

Log of Bark Lapoda Sept. Aug. 21.

Friday Jan. 22nd 1869

Fine weather all this day
after breakfast commenced stowing
down in main hatch saw nothing so ends

Saturday Jan. 23rd

Employed in Bailing and
stowing down finished at 7 P.M.

Saturday Jan. 23rd

Fine weather all of this day
got the Larboard Boat on the cranes watch
employed in ships duty saw some Black
fish so ends

Sunday Jan. 24th

Fine weather all of these 24 hours
saw nothing so ends this day

Monday Jan. 25th

Fine weather all of this day
saw nothing stowed down the remainders
of the Oil and got out water Bred and Flour

Tuesday Jan. 26th

Fine and pleasant weather
all day saw nothing employed in
jobs about the Rigging so ends

Wednesday Jan. 27th

Pleasant weather all of this day
saw nothing Stokers employed in
fixing the Rigging so ends

Thursday Jan. 28th

Fine weather all of this day
saw several Fin backs at 6 P.M.
kept off W. by South watch employed
in ships duty so ends

Moons In Eclipse
Jan. 28th 1869

Long 106.13

Master Off Shore Sound Cruising Log

Friday January 27th 1869

Fine and pleasant weather all of this 24 hours with fresh Trade winds saw several Hindecks and some Squid watch employed in filling the Ripping 20 ends

Saturday Jan 28th

comes in with strong Trade winds saw some Hindecks and a jumper watch employed in various jobs about the Ripping 20 ends

Sunday Jan 29th

Fine and pleasant weather all of this day seen nothing except some pieces of Squid 20 ends the day

Monday Feb 1st 1869

Commenced with strong Trade wind pleasant weather watches employed filling Ripping 20 ends

Tuesday Feb 2nd

Fine and pleasant weather all of this day with strong Trade winds at 9 AM shot a Hindeck out of the Starboard Boat never sprouted after the Bomb struck him went into his Lure and sunk immediately watch employed in ships duty 20 ends

Hindeck killed
- 305

Wednesday Feb 3rd

Strong Trade all of this day rising to the northward all of day seen nothing except some Squid and Fish. Skt. Jacks and Albacore have had them around us for the last 2 weeks watches employed ships duty 20 ends

Thursday Feb 4th

Strong Trade all of this 24 hours nothing to be seen except Fish watches employed in filling the Ripping 20 ends

No Observations

Log of Bark Sagoda Stephen Smith

Friday February 5th 1864

Strong and squally Trades all of this day first part - stowing the Northward Lathrop - to the S.W. employed in getting rigging and Lathrop down some of the new Rigging so ends

Lat 02.00

Saturday Feb 6th

Long 109.06

Strong Trade winds all of this day stowing to the Southward saw a Fairback employed in getting Rigging so end

Lat 03.25

Sunday Feb 7th

Long 110.05

Strong Trades all of this day and heavy weather saw nothing with the exception of one Fairback stowing to the Southward so ends

Lat 04.37 Meridian

Monday Feb 8th

Long 110.05

Strong Trade winds and pleasant weather all of these 24 hours last night at 10 P.M. saw a vessel on the lee bow stowing to the Northward at 11 A.M. to day saw a large Double Top Sail goods ship stowing to the N.W. employed in various jobs about the ships Rigging got out a 12 lb of Bolt so ends

Lat 04.42

Tuesday Feb 9th

Long 110.41

Came on with strong and squally Trades L. 1. part employed in Lathrop out-water filled the empty casks on Starboard side Main Hatch with salt-water Lathrop part set up the Main and Mizzen Topmast Rigging so ends these 24 hours

Lat 04.50

Long 110.51

Wednesday Feb 10th

Came in with fine Trade winds and pleasant weather at daylight - kept off N by E saw nothing all day Employing in setting up Rigging and Lathrop down so ends

Lat

Nautilus Off Shore Ground Cruising 1869

Thursday Feb 11th 1869

Fine Trade winds all of this day stirring
W¹/₂ South saw nothing employed in working in
the Rigging so ends this day

Lat 04.1

Long 113.47

Friday Feb 12th

Commenced with light and pleasant Trade
saw nothing at all Course W¹/₂ South employed in
setting up Rigging so ends this day

Lat 04.40

Saturday Feb 13th

Fine weather all these 24 hours
stirring West by South & South employed in
working on the Rigging so ends

Lat 04.52

Long 118.20

Sunday Feb 14th

Saint Valentine's Day.

Fine Trade winds all day at 7¹/₂ A.M.
raised a large school of sperm whales going
to the leeward lowered at 1/2 past 10 Ordish
Boat struck got stove slightly the Boat's Chas.
the whales a while to the windward and gave them
up came on board took the whale to the ship
and cut it in ^{and} set the watches so ends Saint
Valentine's Day

Lat 4.50

Long 119.30

Monday Feb 15th

Very light Trade all day employed
in boiling saw a Gam of Killers so ends

Lat 04.45

Tuesday Feb 16th

Fine weather and light Trade
all of this day. Finished boiling at noon
this morning saw a large English looking
ship steering to the Southward latter
part employed in drawing Oil and
washing off Course W¹/₂ S so ends

Lat 4.42

Long 123.11



Log of Bark Lapoda Lichen Ship.

Wednesday February 17th 1869

Commenced with light - Trades
middle part - light - rain latter part -
fine weather came West - so ends

Lat^d 04.35-

Long 125.57

Thursday Feb 18th

Light - Trades all of this day
At daylight - hauled up from West
to N.W. shifted the Studding sails employed
in breaking out - Water, Bread, Beef and Pork
saw some Porpoises so ends

Lat^d 03.48-

Friday Feb 19th

Long 128.08

Fine Trade winds
all day steering N.W. watch employed
in ships duty so ends this day

Saturday Feb 20th

Lat^d 02.00

Long 130.02

Comes in with a light - Trade wind
and pleasant weather steering N.W.
saw some Porpoises and Finbacks
employed in ships duty so ends

Lat^d 00.30 South

Long 131.34

Sunday Feb 21st

Fine fresh Trades all of this day
saw some Finbacks and Porpoises so ends

Lat^d 01.25 North

Monday Feb 22nd

Long 132.33

Washington's Birth Day

Comes in with fresh South East -
Trades, middle and latter part - light -
winds Employed in various jobs Carpenter
repairing the After House saw some Porpoises so ends

Lat^d 2.51 - M

Long

Master Sloop Off Shore Ground Towards Amsterdam 1867

Tuesday February 23rd 1867

Came in with light- Air and Calm
middle part equally with rain latter part-
fine wind veering from NW to SW during
the day so ends

Lat 14.22

Long 137.06

Wednesday Feb^y 24th

First part of the 24 hours
Took the North East Trades strong and
equally with plenty Rain during NW-
saw plenty squid latter part double reefed
the topsails and headed the Course up very
strong breeze so ends this 24 hours

Lat 15.30

Thursday Feb^y 25th

Long 134.48

Strong and equally Trades
all of this day Course NW-
saw nothing so ends

Lat 16.46

Friday Feb^y 26th

Long 136.46

Fine weather all of this day
saw nothing Course NW-
so ends

Lat 17.50

Saturday Feb^y 27th

Long 136.26

Fresh N.E. Trades all day
Discovered a mistake in our reckoning have
been subtracting the Declination from 20.00
instead of adding it since we crossed the line
made a difference of nearly 3 degrees luffed
up one Point during NW-
so ends

Lat 19.25

Sunday Feb^y 28th

Long 141.07

Strong winds all of this day
at daylight saw two whales at Sun
shines right under the bows proved to be
finbacks at 10 A.M. saw a large Brush
ahead hauled Aback did not see it again
so ends this 24 hours The last day of

February

Lat 11.12

Long 142.59

Log of Bark Lapoda Stephen Lewis

Monday March 1st 1869

Very strong Trades all of this Day
Course N.W. got out - broad and Port Embarked
in ships duty so ends this Day Lat 13.24
Long 145.15

Tuesday Mar 2^d

Trades winds at the first
and middle part of this Day later part -
light winds Course N.W. & N. employed
ships duty so ends this Day Lat 15.45
Long 147.07

Wednesday Mar 3^d

Comes in with light Trades
winds and pleasant weather course N.W. & N.
later part course N.W. & N. employed in
washing ship outside so ends Lat 17.44
Long 148.35

Thursday Mar 4th

Comes in with a light wind from
the Southward steering N.W. & N. employed
in washing the ship inside so ends Lat 18.35
Long 149.44

Friday Mar 5th

Comes in with a light Southwesterly
wind steering N.W. & N. employed in ships
duty got a lunar Observation differing
13 miles from the Chronometer so ends Lat 19.00
Long by Chron - 150.59
Long by Lunar 150.46

Saturday Mar 6th

Comes in with light Southwesterly winds
and squalls of Rain scraped the
masts so ends this Day Lat 20.00
Long 152.55

Sunday Mar 7th

Light winds from different quarters
all day with some rain saw some killers
at sunset - saw Orbyhee bearing West by South
distant 80 miles so ends Lat 20.35
Long 153.48

Masted From The Line Towards Honolulu 1868

Monday March 8th 1868

First and middle part of this day light winds from the Southward at 6 P.M. wind hauled to the N.W. Lacked ship to the West South West - so ends

Lat 21.17

Long 155.25

Tuesday March 9th

On fine breeze all of this day found that yesterday a mistake was made by the Steward in noting the Chronometer Time Employed in repairing the main top gallant sail at sunset saw the Island of Maui East-End bearing S.W. distant 35 miles so ends

Lat 21.23

Wednesday Mar 10th

Long 155.40

Fine breeze from the Eastward

all first part of this 24 hours at daylight weather very thick over the land hauled up to the SW at 8 A.M. clouds broke away over the land Decided the Islands of Morokai 25 miles Now 35 and Oahu 60 miles distant after noon wind dropped off at 4 P.M. nearly calm wind from East to South all day at dark Morokai Middle Part bears South distant 12 miles Oahu West 1/2 South by Compass distant.

Lat 21.30

Thursday Mar 11th

Long 157.20

Calm all the first and middle part of the day last part a strong breeze from the NW at 5 P.M. arrived off Diamond Head at 6 Took a Pilot light winds and calms so ends

Friday March 12th

at 3 O'clock A.M. came to anchor in the outer roads of Honolulu at 6 A.M. took the tug and came inside Employed in breaking out coals

Harbour Journal At Honolulu March 1869
Civil account - Harbour Journal
Saturday March 13th 1869
Employed in breaking up freight

Sunday March 14th

The Capt. and 3 of the Officers went to Church also several of the fore mast hands -

Wednesday March 17th

Deserters. Yesterday and the day before employed in breaking out to day at 7 A.M. tried to haul the ship off from the wharf found her so grounded at 4 P.M. high tide she floated so got off and anchored yesterday 4 men deserted so that one went Monday -

Thursday Mar 18th

Cleaned out the hold and broke out some shooks to set up in the afternoon moved the ship

Friday Mar 19th

As the Cooper has deserted and we have none we have done nothing under afternoon the Cooper of the Heibania been here half a day

Saturday Mar 20th

Employed setting up shooks and stowing them

Sunday 22nd of March

Deserted. Employed in the same as Saturday. Davis Boy Davis deserted last night.

Wednesday Mar 24th

Finished getting our water and now all ready for sea

Thursday Mar 25th

All ready for sea tomorrow
Inspected ship tonight - Deanda

Bark, Lapoda Bound to the Arctic - 1867

Friday Mar 26th 1867

During the forenoon 2^d mate went on shore
Deerkins and refilled and relubricated the Spruce oil barrels
Recaptured got our moorings after dinner took our anchors
Mr. Jones and hoisted the ship to the Esplanade at 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ O'clock
let go from the wharf on a cruise to the Arctic.
Cooper got our anchors secured and set the watches at
5 P.M. so ends

Saturday Mar 27th Sea Account -

At 1 A.M. commenced warping
the ship from her anchorage to the Esplanade
at 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ A.M. let go the fasts and Pilot - Chadwick
took us outside at 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ A.M. discharged Pilot secured
the Anchors and set the watches stood off shore
until 2 P.M. Lacked and stood in towards the
land at 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ P.M. was off the reef laying off and
on the remainder of the day so ends

Sunday Mar 28th

First Part - Strong Trades blew off and we
have had no communication with the shore
during the day at 5 A.M. stood off on the Southward -
took the Bark Vinograd and Active in company,
at one P.M. stood ashore at 9 P.M. was off Diamond Head
Capt came off in a shore boat bringing 3 kangaroos with
him, secured the yards and made sail for the Arctic
Ocean and 1800 Barrels this season at 8

Monday Mar 29th

comes in with fresh S.E. Trades and
pleasant weather at 4 A.M. Barbers Point
bore the distant 15 miles the Bark Active in
sight on the Starboard Beam Middle Part - fine weather
Leather part - stowed the cables and commenced
setting up Shrocks for the Main Hatch and
also for Stutter Room. Casted course N. by South
 $\frac{1}{2}$ South so ends this day

Lat 20.42
Long 161.30

Log of Bark Logoda Stephen Swift

Tuesday March 30th 1869

comes in with fresh Trade winds stirring
t. by S. & S. Middle part some light squalls
latter part fine course W & S employed in
stowing off the main hatch and clearing the Belins &
Decks Built open for the Belins so ends

Wednesday Mar 31st

Balt 20.52

Long 164.11

First Part fine Trade Winds course N & E
Painted the 3 Junias Boats working in the Belins
Decks making Racks for the Lumber Dec middle
part squally latter part filled the empty Casks
in main hatch with salt water about 148 Barrels
so ends these 24 hours

Balt 20.55

Long

Thursday April 1st 1869

All Foul Day

First Part of this day fresh winds and
light rain squalls course W & S with broke out
the fore Peak for Shooks and got out Water
middle and latter part fine weather stowed
off the Belins Decks and fore and After Hatches
and cleared up the Decks for the first time in
2 weeks so ends this day

Balt 21.35

Long 169.02

Friday Apr 2^d

comes in with a strong breeze from
the N.E. stirring W & S, got out Flour and
Beef got our ship all ready to take some Oil
middle and latter part fine weather with fresh
winds got out new Cutting Tugs and one new
Cutting pole and fitted them made some Oil castings
so ends these 24 hours

Balt 22.14

Long 174.45

Saturday Apr 3^d

comes in with a strong breeze and pleasant
weather Painted the Lumber Boat and employed
in various jobs course N.W. & W latter part
squally got our spare spars up on end along side
the lower mast so ends

Balt 23.38 Long 175.12

56 Master From Honolulu Towards The Arctic Star

Sunday April 4th 1869

comes in with strong Trades and pleasant weather Employed in securing our spare spars and various other jobs course NW by W & N middle and latter part same so ends

Lat 25.00

Long 175.40

Monday Apr 5th

comes in with fine weather light and variable winds course NW by W & W latter part nearly calm saw some Finbacks repaired the Main Top sail so ends

Lat 25.42

Long 176.45

Tuesday Apr 6th

First part light airs and calm ship heading to the N. N. E. wind later finished the M. Top sail and got out Barrel of Pork latter part strong wind from N. N. E. so ends

Lat 26.22

Long 177.29

Wednesday Apr 7th

First part fresh breeze steering NW by W close hauled on the Starboard tack middle part calm latter part strong breeze from the westward close hauled on port tack heading NW by W employed in repairing M. Top gallant sail ran new M. Top sail braces so ends these 24 hours

Lat 27.18

Long 178.17

Thursday April 8th

strong breeze from the westward steering NW by W close hauled great quantities of Birds around the ship middle and latter part strong squally winds so ends

Lat 28.56

Friday Apr 9th

Long 179.05

strong breeze from westward steering NW by N latter part same saw some finbacks got one of the spare boats down from the house and fitted her for whaling in case one of the others should get stove so ends

Lat 31.18

Saturday Apr 10th

Long 179.42

comes in with a strong breeze from westward after supper double reefed the Top sails took in the Main sail and for middle and latter part - here too heading to the northward saw some finbacks so ends

Long -

Log of Bark *Chapoda* Stephen Swift-
Sunday April 11th 1869

comes in with a fresh gale from the westward got-out the Dlop Chest - and served the men out some clothes latter part - Moderated and made sail heavy swell from Westward so ends

Monday April 12th

Lat 32.08

Long 178.35 W

comes in with light-winds and very heavy swell from Westward saw some finbacks latter part - blowing a fresh gale from S. S. E. steering N. W. under double reefed topsails Weather Thick and Raining so end

Tuesday Apr 13th

No Obs

comes in with a fresh gale from South Weather Thick and Raining middle part - Moderated and the wind heaved ahead and finally settled into the S. S. E. and blew a fresh gale steering N. by N. so ends

No Obs.

Wednesday Apr 14th

X comes in with a strong South East-wind with thick and Raining weather middle and latter part - wind heaved to S. S. W. and blew on very strong course N. by N. employed in making a canoe house and putting on Batten so

No Obs.

Thursday Apr 15th

commences with a strong breeze from S. S. W. weather thick and cloudy middle and last part fresh gale and very bad sea running ship under short-sail so ends course N. by N.

Lat 41.30

Friday Apr 16th

Long 178.01 E

Last part - of these 24 hours strong westerly winds steering N. by N. under double reefed topsails middle and last part light-winds from N. N. W. so ends

Saturday Apr 17th

light-winds first part - of this day got-out Beef and Pork middle and last part - same saw some finbacks so ends

Lat 41.42

Long 178.46

Master From Condulu Towards The Uelie 1861

Sunday April 18th 1861

comes in with light air from Southward
unbent the Main Tossail and Top gallant sail
and bent others in their places last part wind
strengthened into a strong South-east gale so ends

Lat 43.31

Monday Apr 19th

Long

Strong gale veered from S.E. to N.W.
Ship has too under Close reefed Main Top sail
weather clear. latter part good weather During the gale
found our Rigging was very slack so at daylight
turned too and commenced setting it up had some
squalls of Rain and Hail in the night so ends

Lat 44.12

Tuesday Apr 20th

Long 177.40 East

A heavy swell from the westward north
and a very light wind from N.E. at 5 A.M.
finished the Rigging Lower Fore and Main
Rigging both sides and Back stays middle part
thick snow storm last part wind increased to
a gale and veered to the Northward so ends

No. Obs.

Wednesday Apr 21st

comes in with a light gale from the North
weather clear saw a fin back and some porpoise
middle and latter part same so ends

Lat 44.30

Thursday Apr 22^d

Long 176.22

comes in with strong Northerly winds heading
to the N.E. under double reefed Top sails set with the
Cabin Stove to day middle part nearly calm last
part thick snow storm wind S.E. clearing N.W. so ends

No. Obs.

Friday Apr 23^d

first part fresh gale from N.W. split the fore
Top mast staysail middle part light winds
last part thick snow storm wind East
so ends this day

Lat 46.14

Long 174.07

Log of Bark Looped at Stephen Hoyt.

Saturday Apr 24th 1869

First part - wind to the Northward and squally
middle and last part wind N.W. light gale emp-
loyed in looking for a pack of Sails that is missing.
found them got out - H. I. M. Haysail and A. Lib so ends
Loatt 46.20

Sunday Apr 25th

Long 174.01

commences with a light gale from N.W. squalls
of Snow and Hail bent the H. I. M. Haysail and
got out some Quad latter part fine wind N.W. so ends
Loatt 47.00

Monday Apr 26th

Long 175.03

comes in with light winds from N.W. during
by the wind reading North at 10 A.M. wind veered
to S.E. last part - thick snow storm split H. I. Sails so ends
No. Observations

Tuesday Apr 27th

commences with wind South East at 2 A.M.
changed to S.W. weather cloudy. At 7 P.M. wind N.W.
embent at the fore topsail and bent another got out Port so ends
Loatt 49.40

Wednesday Apr 28th

Long 173.13

First part - weather clear wind North Reading
N.W. rose new Boat falls her board and raised
Boats middle and last part - light winds so ends
Loatt 50.06

Thursday Apr 29th

Long 172.40

comes in with a fine wind from S.W. during
N.W. saw some Finbacks last part - same employed
in various jobs so ends
Loatt 52.04

Friday Apr 30th

Long 170.41

comes in with a fine breeze from Southward
steering N.W. by weather cloudy middle and last part -
during breeze ship under double reefed topsails course North so ends
Loatt 54.16

Saturday May 1st 1869

Long 170.28

comes in with a fine southerly wind course North by
middle and last part - snowing winds so ends
Loatt 56.58 Long 170.35

Master - Off. The Ice-Breaking Sea 1867

Sunday May 2nd 1867

First part ship dis-hauled on Starboard
Lack heading N.E. weather thick and snowing
middle and last part thick snow squares and strong winds on ends

Lat 58.20
Long 171.32

Monday May 3rd

comes in with a strong breeze from the Westward
at 1 A.M. made the ice some timbacks and
weir-dish kept off along the edge of it to the Eastward
last part fine weather working through scattering to the N.E.
got out the large square cutting deep on ends

Lat 58.30
Long 172.09

Tuesday May 4th

Thin breeze from East working to the N.E. along
the ice middle and latter part same as ends

Lat 58.35
Long

Wednesday May 5th

Wind N.E. found the ice making to the Eastward
but quite open saw a ship off the quarter kept
off towards her saw some Pipsacks I ammed the
Roman Capt-Jernigan seen nothing working to East-

Lat 58.08
Long 174.00

Thursday May 6th

Stendid weather all of this day working to the East
along the ice in company with the Roman on ends

Lat 58.16
Long 175.24

Friday May 7th

fine weather all day got out some port
at 7 A.M. 4 ships in sight last part spoke the John
Howland 5 ships in sight all jamming except ourselves on ends

Lat 58.20
Long 175.52

Saturday May 8th

fine weather all day spoke the Pirneyard of
Edgerton got out some bread on ends

Lat 58.27
Long 175.52

Sunday May 9th

after dinner went into the ice in company
with 4 other ships middle and latter part working
through the ice on ends

Lat 58.52
Long

Entered
the ice

Log of Bark Lapoda Stephen Swift.

Monday May 10th 1869

Ship - Storm -

Came in with a strong breeze from E. N. E. ships drifting through thick ice with all sail furled. The Bark Hellen Snow close to us at 1 P.M. a very heavy swell commenced to throng in from the S. E. at 2 P.M. a heavy piece of ice got up on the Rudder and sprung the head of it - started the bolts in the upper Pintle; at 9 A.M. in the act of wearing ship struck a heavy piece of ice and drove a hole in the Starboard Bow. Tried the pumps every half hour. Does not make any more water than usual does.

Lat 59.00

Tuesday May 11th

Long

Came in with a heavy swell from the S. E. working to the Southward towards Clear Water. At 5 O'clock the Hellen Snow set her Ensign Union down. Luff and Joo and Capt. Campbell came on board. Had twisted off the head of his Rudder and wanted some Iron Bolts to Repair it with. Middle and last part light winds with heavy swell from S. E. so ends to. Observations

Wednesday May 12th

Light wind all first part of this day. Five ships in sight yesterday and today the ship has leaked a good deal more than usual I suppose on account of the second time that the ice struck the Starboard Bow all that stopped it from going completely through was the Oak Plank that was hung abreast of the injured place. We pump every 2 hours. 2 ships in sight. To day weather very good under short sail so ends

Lat 58.20

Thursday May 13th

Long

comes in with fine weather a light breeze from the N. N. E. all sail out at 2 A.M. Tacked to the N. N. saw a Fin Back Middle and last part fresh breeze from Eastward 7 sail in sight spoke the Henry Labor and Awa-nah-oo. Ends this 24 hours

No Obs.

Notes In the Ice Bering Sea "1869"

Friday May 14th 1869

comes in with a strong breeze from the Eastward
7 sail in sight - got out some water middle and
last part snow storm looking off and on the ice so ends
No Obs.

Saturday May 15th

commenced with a light snow storm wind
E. N. E. several ships in sight last part strong
wind from N. E. Gained the Henry Labor so ends
To Obs.

Sunday May 16th

A strong breeze from the N. E. 7 sail in
sight - middle and last part same as ends
No. Observations

Monday May 17th

comes in with a strong Easterly wind
saw 2 Timbucktoes and 7 ships so ends
No. Observations

Tuesday May 18th

commenced with a fresh breeze from the N. E. beating
to the Eastward along the ice under easy sail 7 ships
in sight - last part - Gained the Ohio Capt. Lawrence
from Yokohama 125 sperm Between Deacons so ends
Lat 59.15 N
Long 17

Wednesday May 19th

Fine weather all of this day Employed in
heaving out the bow of the ship to see if we could
not repair it some. Put on 4 pieces of 3 inch Oak
Plank Up and Down and spiked them on with
8 and 10 inch spikes so ends this day
No. Obs.

Thursday May 20th

Employed in finishing the work on the
bow at 6 AM. squared the yards and staved to N. E.
at 10 A.M. came to the wind and laid aback until
2 P.M. at 6 P.M. spoke the Quachonks. found that
since we put the plank on the bow that the ship made more
water than usual cut away some of the ceiling and found two
places where the water came in stopped it as well as we could
but is bad enough now (so it does)

Lat 59.08 - 176.52

Log of Bark Lazoda Stephen Swift-

Friday May 21st 1869

Fine weather all of this day at 6 A.M.
saw 5 ships to the N.E. last part spoke the Henry
Taber Capt. Packard came on board with his Carpenter
and is going to let him come and fix our Bows.
and we are to give him a man in exchange while he
is on board

Lat 58.55

Long

Saturday May 22nd

Comes in with Pleasant weather after dinner
Capt. Smith of the Vineyard and Jeremiah & the Woman
came on board we have got 2 Oak sheathing Boards from
the Roman to go on the Bow in the afternoon all
of the Capt's went on board of the Helen Inow. last part
steering along the Ice to the N.E. Bent a joudail so ends

Lat 59.12

Long

Sunday May 23rd

Fine Breeze from SW steering along the Ice to the
N.E. in company with 5 ships at 5 A.M. came up with
the Ohio found the Ice making off to the SE were ships
to the Westward - Middle and last part under short sail
working to westward so ends

Lat 59.23

Long 178.16

Monday May 24th

comes in with fine weather 7 ships in sight -
also 1 Brig Kohola, spoke the Helen Inow Middle
and last part - spoke steering to the SW under Easy sail so ends

No. Obs -

Tuesday May 25th

commences with a Thick fog steering to
the SW. at 7 P.M. spoke the Maringo Capt. Little
from New Zealand went on board a few minutes reports
the ships on N. Zealand as doing first rate especially
Mr. Bournis, Breezing on fast so ends No. Obs.

Wednesday May 26th

comes in with a strong breeze from the South East
weather Thick and Snowy middle and last
part same on the 24th so ends

No. Obs

Master On a Cruise To The Arctic Ocean 1867

Thursday May 27th 1867

comes in with a thick fog ^{and} heavy swell from Southward at 10 A.M. wind breezed up from Westward last part - saw a Bark steering to the N.W. so ends

Friday May 28th

fresh wind from Westward steering to the N.W. middle and last part foggy saw the Ice at 10 P.M. 5 Ice in sight so ends

Lat 62 D.R. 58.50

Long 175.14

Lat 58.45

Long 178.05

Saturday May 29th

comes in with a light wind from the Northward off and on the Ice made and 3 Ice made went after Ducks a lot - middle part thick fog last part Capt. went on board the Vineyard they report seeing one ship in the Ice boiling so ends

Lat 58.33

Long 176.40

Sunday May 30th

first part fine weather wind S.W. steering along the Ice 2 ships in company last part same so ends

Lat 58.51

Monday May 31st

first part fine weather steering to the N.E. along the Ice at 8 A.M. thick fog luffed to the wind heading S.W. so ends

No. Observation,

Tuesday June 1st 1867

comes in with a light wind and thick fog lying aback last part working to the N.E. along the Ice wind East so ends

Lat 58.35

Wednesday June 2^d

first part light wind from Eastward working to the N.E. along the Ice at 2 P.M. got to the head of the Ice Bay layed aback until 5 O'clock then kept off to the S.E. along the Ice at 11 P.M. luffed to the N.W. the Ice appearing to have closed in where we came through last night so ends this 24 hours

Long 177.04

Lat 59.25

Long 177.24

Log of Bark Lagoda Stephen Swift

Thursday June 3^d 1869

Commences with a light breeze from N.E. and very clear weather found the ice to be all around us to the N.W. we see clear water over a strip of ice about 3 miles wide Middle part thick ice last part steering to the N.W. weather cloudy ends

Lat 59.48 - 15. AM

Friday June 4th

Long 176.37

Quite a strong wind first part of this day at 12 A.M. saw two ships to the windward coming down before the wind at 6 spoke the Beets Henry Jones and Daniel Webster. They have been to the N.E. as far as Lat 60.33 and Long 180.00 and found the ice too thick to go into after Breakfast spoke the Arachonks sailing a "Stinker" which she got 2 days ago make about 70 barrels at 6 P.M. got a Lunar Observation saw some Devil fish ends

Lat 60.20

Saturday June 5th Long by Lunar 179.05 Long by Chron. 177.42

comes in with a strong breeze from the Northward 4 ships in sight one boiling middle and last part fine weather saw some Hump Backs and Ripsacks got a lunar observation in the morning ends

Lat 60.08

Sunday June 6th Long by Lunar 175.38 Long 175.31 Chron

commences with light airs from the North 2 ships in sight - at 2 P.M. went through a strip of ice into about a mile wide and the remainder of the day we have been sailing to the North in clear water saw 3 ships to the Eastward ends

Lat 60.40

Monday June 7th Long 175.28

All of the first part of this day in clear water steering to the North at 12 O'clock came up with thick ice last part steering to the Westward ends No Obs.

Tuesday June 8th

Thick weather all of this day spoke the Vineyard and saw several wind southerly considerable ice to the Northward of us ends

Master on a Cruise To the Arctic Ocean 1869

Tuesday June 9th 1869

first and middle part thick weather

Last part fine saw one ship Wind N by N by E ends

Lat 62 05

Wednesday June 10th

Long 175 03

fine weather all of the day heading to the westward most of the day at breakfast time saw the land bearing N.W. saw some Ainbackos ends

Lat 61.24

Thursday June 11th

Long 175 35

fine weather all day last part going through the ice towards the land the land about 20 miles off 2 ships in company ends

Lat 61.25

Friday June 12th

Long 176 00

In the ice working to the north the land to westward of us about 12 miles off ends

Lat 62.00

Saturday June 13th

Long 176.04

at 4 A.M. got into a strip of clear water between the ice and land at 7 A.M. got a strong breeze which lasted until 2 P.M. last part calm vineyard and Awasthunks in sight ahead ends

Lat 61.55

Sunday June 14th

Long 177.04

first part calm saw a ship astern middle part thick fog with fresh breeze last part saw Cape Navarin strong N.E. wind ends to Observe

Monday June 15th

commenced with a strong breeze from the N.W. spoke the S. W. Thompson of New London and got some letters she has taken one part of the Awasthunks and vineyard saw 2 yesterday and I do hope we shall see some soon and get on too much and last part strong breeze working to the N.E. through the ice of sail in sight Cape Navarin bearing N.E. distant 8 miles ends

Cape Navarin

Cape Navarin

Log of Bark Sagoda Captain Swift

Wednesday June 16th 1869

First part light breeze from N.E. saw
the Bark Awashonks pick up a Stinker Cape
Havain bearing N.E. by N. Island 6 miles
last part saw two Bowheads once never saw
them again so ends

Batt 62.25

Long 179.48 E

Thursday June 17th

Comes in with a light wind from the
Southward the Land from Cape Havain to
Cape Thaddeus in sight steering to the N.E.
all of this 24 hours saw some Ice so ends

Batt 63.40

Friday June 18th

Long 176.01 W

comes in with a strong breeze from
South Bark Awashonks in company
steering along the Ice to the Eastward so ends

Batt 63.40

Saturday June 19th

Long 173.46

First part a light wind from Southward
steering along the Ice to the Eastward at 8
A.M. saw St. Lawrence Island bearing S.E. 15
miles off last part thick fog so ends

Batt 63.30

Sunday June 20th

Long 171.41

comes in with a light wind from the
Eastward the Land in sight bearing from East-
to S.W. 3 Ships in sight 4 canoes came on
board from St. Lawrence Island last part foggy

Batt 6

Monday June 21st

Long

comes in with a light breeze from the
Northward weather clear spoke the Ship Julian
of Honolulu he reports about 25 Ships off
Cape Thaddeus 10 days ago none of them has
done much last part strong Breeze from
Northward 3 Ships in company bearing to
the Northward so ends

Batt 64.15

Long 168.24

Thaster On a Cruise To The Arctic Ocean 1869

Tuesday June 22^d 1869

Came in with strong breeze from North passed through a good deal of scattering ice at 9 A.M. saw the Land on the west side of the Straits in the morning watch saw some Bowheads and Ripsacks going to the riverward very quick spoke the Wilhelm 1st of Bremen reports the ships all coming in as fast as possible. Heading to the North sound. That day

Lat 64.43

Wednesday June 23^d

Long 171.11

commenced with a strong breeze from N.E. 4 ships in sight all working into the North East Port - strong breeze saw several whales all going quick to windward saw the Eagle of Honolulu steering South sound.

Lat 65.12

Long 171

Thursday June 24th

All the first Part of this day fresh breeze from the North at 6 P.M. was off the Mouth of St. Lawrence Bay saw 7 ships at anchor some of them getting water Capt went on board of the Oscar Burns a few minutes 16 in sight at Noon sound.

Friday June 25th

very light breeze at 3 A.M. saw a whale going North and toward 2 Boats at 4¹/₂ A.M. came on board without getting near the whale going quick middle East - blowing a fresh gale from N.W. at 8 P.M. kept off for St. Lawrence Bay and at 11 P.M. came to anchor off the Bay 16 ships at anchor and more trying to get here so end

Saturday June 26th

After dinner took a raft of coals ashore after some water at 2 P.M. sent 2 Boats after a whale several ships got Boats out after whales at 7 came on board took in the raft and got supper set watches. After Breakfast were shot at 11 P.M. got under way steering for East Cape

Log of Bark Lapoda Stephen Leight-

Sunday June 27th 1869

comes in with a fine breeze from Southward steering for East-Cape a good many ships in sight - saw one whale East-East wind N.W. 2 Boats went into the Ice saw nothing & ended

Monday June 28th

comes in with a fresh breeze from the NW lowered ^{2 boats} after some Walrus got none saw some Devil Fish - middle and last part steering to the Northward & ended this day

Tuesday June 29th

Lat 66.55

Long 169.06

comes in with a light wind from the Eastward steering N.W.W. 11 sails in sight - middle part saw some ships & after Walrus steered to the N.E. along the Ice repaired fore sail & ended

Wednesday

Lat 67.48

Long 169.57

fine weather all the way Bent the fore sail steering to the N.E. several ships in company saw a great many Walrus repairing mainsail

Thursday July 1st 1869

Lat 68.00

Long 169.20

commences with a fine breeze from S.E. steering N.E. middle part foggy last part fine weather O. Crocker and A. White in sight - finished the mainsail and Bent it & ended No. Obs

Friday July 2^d

comes in with a fine breeze from the West 2 ships in sight spoke the L. D. Thompson killing a whale taken off Cape Lisburne & day ago steering to the N.E. & ended No. Obs

Saturday July 3^d

comes in with a light breeze from N.W. 3 ships in sight at 7 A.M. Thick fog saw the Ice at 9 A.M. at 3 P.M. saw Cape Lisburne bearing South by compass weather foggy & ended

Log

62
Hastie. Arctic Ocean 1869

The Day We Celebrate.

Sunday July 4th 1869

Rain commences with a strong wind from S.W. ship close hauled on the southern tack weather thick and rainy saw 2 vessels on the opposite tack middle and last part fog squalls Cape Esbume about 10 miles off so end
No Obs.

Monday July 5th

comes in with a light breeze from N.E. at 3 A.M. saw a Bowhead one rising lowered 2 boats without success last part Raining saw the Helen Snow steering to S.W. end
No Obs.

Tuesday July 6th

Rain commences with a Rain storm with light westerly winds last part clear weather saw nothing so end
No Obs.

Wednesday July 7th

Snow A light northerly wind all the first part of this day saw a bark to the N.W. at 9 A.M. spoke the O. Crocker from Eastward seen nothing at 10 came up with 2 ice last part foggy steering along the ice to the S.W.
Lat 69 30

Thursday July 8th

Fog comes in with a fresh breeze from N.W. steering along the edge of the ice ship Geo. Howland in company middle and last part thick fog jammed the bark Active 2 whales saw Big Kohola sounds

Friday July 9th

Fresh breeze all of this day 5 sail in sight off and on the edge of the ice got out some pork and

Lat 69 05
Long 170 58

Log of Bark Lagoda Stephen Swift

Saturday July 10th 1869

Light-winds all first part of this day
last-part strong Southerly wind several
ships in sight - No Whales to walrus seen.

Batt 68.39

Sunday July 11th

Long 170.37

comes in with a strong breeze from Southern
middle and last-part light-wind last-part
steering to Eastward several ship in sight
No. Obs

Monday July 12th

comes in with a light-wind from
South West at 5 P.M. came to a body of
Ice making to the Eastward last-part
weather thick and blowing strong breeze from
S.E. nothing in sight - No. Obs

Snow

Tuesday July 13th

commences with a strong breeze from
S.E. and rainy weather and continues
the same all day been heading to the
Westward most of the day No. Obs

Rain

Wednesday July 14th

All the first-part of this day
the weather has been thick and rainy ships
heading to S.E. at 8 A.M. made sail and
steered N.E. weather clear at 8 A.M. saw
Cape Lisburne distant 50 miles hauled
up for the cape at 7 P.M. was close in
to the land saw nothing steering to the N.E.

Rain

Batt 69.20.

Thursday July 15th

Long 164.39

fine weather with a light-breeze all first-
part of this day steering N.E. along the
land at 2 P.M. saw 3 sail under short-
sail at 11 P.M. saw 2 Cape bearing
N.E. by N. by compass distant 7 miles

Prop. Snow

much Ice all along to the Eastward and North of it - Long
South by compass means 10.12

"Arctic Ocean" 1869

67

Friday July 16th 1869

Snowy fog

comes in with a strong breeze from S.W. heading to the Westward at 2 A.M. spoke the Enward Capt Pulver came on board a few minutes one Bark in sight - Took our trindlass to pieces and cleaned it - saw some Ripsacks last night - middle and last part - these words

Lat 70.17

Saturday July 17th

Fog Rain

First - part weather clear light breeze from Westward 2 sail in sight - last part strong breeze and thick weather 5 ships in sight

Lat 70.07

Sunday July 18th

Snow

First - part light breeze Mate and 3^d Mate shot some ducks saw the land about 8 miles off lowered 2 boats for a Ripsack did not get any saw 10 ships last part weather thick blowing a fresh gale from Southward

Lat 70.16

Monday July 19th

Fog

comes in with a fresh gale from S.W. weather Cloudy middle and last part fine weather wind N.W. saw several ships over

Lat 70.06

Tuesday July 20th

comes in with a light breeze from N.W. weather clear last part same words

Lat 70.04

Wednesday July 21st

Fog - Snow

fine weather all of this day home saw the Ice to the N.E. of us at 4 A.M. lowered for some Ripsacks saw the land bearing N.E. last part strong Southerly wind

No Observations

Thursday July 22nd

Snow

comes in with a strong Westerly wind weather rainy 10 ships in sight - last part spoke the Helen Star and Rainbow jammed they weather fine saw some Ice overboard - No 2, 3, 4

Log Of Bark Lygoda Stephen Swift.

Friday July 23rd 1869

comes in with a fine breeze from the westward 11 sail in sight - Capt. on board of the Helen Har. at 8 a.m. came back latter part - strong breeze some ice in sight

Latt 70.00

Saturday July 24th

Long 163.25

Strong breeze all first part of this (Inver) day with snow squalls. 11 sail in sight - last part - light winds snowy weather

Latt 69.43

Sunday July 25th

Long 163.37

light winds and snow squalls middle and last part - fine weather 22 sail in sight - saw the ice to the northward so ends

Monday July 26th

No. 28

commences with a light wind from S.W. pleasant weather got a walrus last part saw the German Bark Wilhem 1st Pick up a dead whale so ends this day

Latt 69.48

Tuesday July 27th

Long 163.23

first part of this unpleasant weather saw the ice to the N.E. of us wind N.E. last part - fog and calms so ends

Latt 69.50

Wednesday July 28th

Long 163.22

Nearly calm all first part of this day got 2 walrus repaired the Main Top gallant sail and as the Cooper has washed some clothes to day for the first time this season I have noted it - middle and last part - fine weather at 8 P.M. lowered 3 boats and went on shore after some firewood 19 ships in sight - got out some flour and pork so ends this day

Latt 69.50

Long 163.00

69

Master "Arctic Ocean"

Thursday July 29th 1869

comes in with a light-breeze from N.E. foggy weather Boats got-back at 3 A.M. with some wood at 7 Am. saw the Marenzeller with 4 Boats down last part weather hazy 19 ships in sight sound 24 hours

N.E. Obs.

Friday July 30th

commences with a light-breeze from the N.E. saw a ship boiling employed in repairing an old fore sail middle part saw 3 Devilfish last part jammed the Nelson Mar Capt. Henderson as ends

N.E. Obs.

Saturday July 31st

comes in with a light-wind and fog from N.W. got-out some Bread middle and last part foggy saw one Rippack and several ships got-out some Butter and Water as ends

Lat 70.06

Sunday August 1st 1869

comes in with a fresh breeze from N.E. weather clear saw the land and some ice and ships last part saw several Devilfish 20 ships are working to the Eastward between the ice and land as ends

Lat 69.58

Monday Aug 2^d

commences with a light-strong breeze from N.E. weather clear 21 ships are working to the Eastward between the land and ice middle and last part came the ships all steered off to the Westward at 10 P.M. 3 boats went ashore after wood as ends

Lat 70.06

Tuesday Aug 3^d

comes in with a fine breeze from the N.E. at 4 A.M. boats got-back with a little wood saw one ship steering to the East last part snow squalls saw several ships going to the N.E. as ends

Lat 70.06

Log of Bark Lapoda Stephen Swift

Wednesday August 4th 1869

comes in with a light breeze from the N.W. saw several Pipsacks middle and last part - same 12 ships in sight

Thursday Aug 5th Batt Long

comes in with a light breeze from the Northward broke out the Pips of Dails in Between Decks and slowed down the after hatch jammed the Edmily Morgan Capt. Wexler nothing this day last part - blowed a light gale from the Northward and rain and snow some

Friday Aug 6th Batt Long

Commences with a strong breeze from the North weather thick and rainy middle and last part - same some

Saturday Aug 7th No Obs

comes in with a strong light breeze from North weather quite clear 10 ships in sight at 7 AM jammed the Rainbow middle and last part - fine weather got out all the Casks in the blubber room put up shifting Boards the whole length between decks and now all we need is a plenty of Ice some Batt Long

Sunday Aug 8th Long

comes in with a fresh breeze from the Northward weather clear quite a number of ships in sight going in every direction saw a few walrus and plenty Ice middle part fine weather last part foggy some Batt Long

Monday Aug 9th Batt 70.04

Commences with a fresh breeze from North 26 ships in sight at 4 AM saw the ship Kohola with 3 Boats off on Bowhead at 8 AM They went on board we saw the whale and lowered 4 Boats for it - came in thick fog saw the whale twice while down last part - clear weather

Master "Arctic Ocean" 1869

Tuesday Aug 10th 1869

comes in with a strong breeze from N.E.
9 ships in sight at 4 A.M. spoke the Bark
See Breeze Capt. Little had his foremast on deck
sprung at a short time ago jammed her a short time
middle part very strong breeze last part fine
weather sent the fore topsail down for repairs &c &c

Batt 70.00

Wednesday Aug 11th

Breeze 162.37

comes in with a light breeze from East-
ward and pleasant weather bent the fore topsail
and a new main topsail unbent the spanker
and bent an old close Huggen last part
strong wind from East-ward 25 ships in sight
saw the Count Diemant of Honolulu get a whale or 2

Batt 70.22

Thursday Aug 12th

Breeze

commences with a fresh breeze from
N.E. rove our Cutting Tattles and bent another
fore sail saw 3 ships Boiling 25 ships in sight
middle and last part fine weather most of the ships
gone out of sight to windward Ice Cape in sight
to day 10 miles off &c &c the way

No. 000

Friday Aug 13th

comes in with fine weather nearly
Calm 9 ships in sight 2 Boiling at 3 Am
a canoe came alongside from shore bought
some Mittens and some deer skins at 8 Am
Capt. Little from the Murengo came on board
and stayed until 11 o'clock last part fine weather
saw several ships lower for whales without success
28 ships in sight &c &c the way

No. 000

Saturday Aug 14th

Commences with a light breeze from the
and fine weather jammed the Active middle
and East part fine weather saw nothing
most of the Fleet has gone to the E & W &c &c

No. 000

Log of Bark Sagada Stephen Swift

Sunday Aug 15th 1869

comes in with a fresh breeze from the North. joined the Gay Head and 2 others a little while in the afternoon shot a Polar Bear at 7 a.m. kept off to the N along the ice running through ice until 12 O'clock laid aback until 2 P.M. then ran off until 3 P.M. then luffed too in sight of 32 ships around No. Obs.

Monday Aug 16th

comes in with a fresh breeze from the Northward weather clear joined the Sea Breeze and F. Howland and Nelson down supplied the Sea Breeze with a cask of Flour & 4 Barrels middle and East part foggy weather seen nothing around

Tuesday Aug 17th Lat 70.07

First part of this day wind from Northward and very light - saw 32 ships. After dinner saw a Carcase quite old one in middle and East part thick fog some scattering ice around and No. Obs.

Wednesday Aug 18th

commences with a fresh breeze from North and a thick fog middle and East part quite good weather great many ships in sight - ends

Thursday Aug 19th

comes in with a fine breeze from Eastward working to the Eastward at 6 A.M. lowered for a whale proved to be a Devil-fish came on board middle and East part strong Easterly wind and rainy weather ends

Friday Aug 20th Lat 70.15

comes in with a strong Easterly wind and Rainy weather saw the Land middle and East part foggy no ships in sight - saw a plenty of walrus Lat 70.19

Long

13
Hatter Cruising in the Arctic Ocean 1867

Saturday August 21st 1867

Comes in with a light wind from Eastward and quite clear weather 6 ships in sight - middle part saw the ice last part - Calm and foggy

Sunday Aug 22^d

Calm and foggy all first part of the 24 hours middle and last part quite clear weather saw several narwhals and some walrus

Salt 7048 M

Monday Aug 23^d

Fine weather with light winds all first part of this day 12 ships in sight saw the ice to the North and the Land to the South-East - middle and last part steering to the westward raining all the time

No Obs

Tuesday Aug 24th

Comes in with a rainy and foggy weather wind S.E. steering to the westward saw a few seals at 4 A.M. spoke the James Allen Capt. Willis came on board stayed until 9 o'clock middle and last part fine weather 8 ships in sight so ends

Wednesday Aug 25th

Fine weather all first part of this day steering to the N.E. got out 2 spankers and put a reef-band into it - last part bent the spanker at noon came to the ice 12 ships in sight so ends their 84 days

Salt 71.00

Thursday Aug 26th

Song 160.30

Commences with a fresh breeze from Northward at 1 A.M. saw the Capt. of Hornet. Calling a whale and Julian Boiling Spots. The Roman and jammed the California Capt. Daniel Hood 2 whales at 8 A.M. kept off I.D.W. and ran before the wind until 11 o'clock luffed too heading to the Eastward latter part fog and snow with a strong breeze 78 miles

Salt 2 (Acco 7115)

Log of Bark Sagoda Captain Swift
Friday August 27th 1869

Comes in with a strong breeze from N.E.
with snow squalls 13 ships in sight
middle and east part - blowing a fresh gale
with snow and hail squalls so ends

Saturday Aug 28th

Comes in with a fresh gale blowing from
the N.E. 7 ships in sight - all under close
reefed topsails and storm staysails working
to the eastward middle and east part - blowing
strong we have seen about 12 ships come
up from the ~~land~~ seaward and go out of
sight - to the windward and I judge it is very
lucky that we have not got a del shore so ends

Sunday Aug 29th

Lat 70.5-8-
Long 162.10

Comes in with a fresh gale from eastward
Ship under close reefed topsails and storm staysails
trying to keep from being blown off the ground
middle and east part - snowing and blowing same
as we saw 3 ships so ends these 24 hours
No. 68

Monday Aug 30th

Comes in with a strong gale from eastward
snowing and blowing hard saw some 200 this morning
& hail in sight - to the windward middle and
east part - same so ends this day
No. 69

Tuesday Aug 31st

Commences as usual for the last
few days blowing a smart - gale of wind
some snow and some fog and a very
little clear weather saw one ship
middle and east part - moderated a little so
as to set the fore topsails weather quite
clear got out a pack of Beef so
ends this day
No. 70

75

Master. Cruising in the Arctic Ocean 1867

Wednesday September 1st 1867

commenced with a fresh gale from the N.E. ship under close reefed topsails and storm staysails at 9 am. commenced to moderate last part fine weather all sail out - 8 ships in sight steering along the ice to the Eastward so ended

Lat 71.20

Thursday Sept 2nd

Long 163.40

comes in with fine clear weather steering along the ice to the Eastward wind from Northward at 5 A.M. comes in foggy middle part standing to the Eastward under short sail last part saw 12 ships several of them whaling saw 2 got a whale aprice so ended

Friday Sept 3rd

Lat 70.55
Long 163.26

comes in with fine weather a light breeze from N.E. 19 ships in sight saw several whaling middle part good weather at 4 1/2 P.M. lowered for a whale saw the whale once after we lowered came on a thick snow storm came to the ship at 6 1/2 P.M. lowered again in the fore noon saw 2 or 3 whale very shy and moving very quick saw quite a number of ships whaling weather thick most of the time so ended

Saturday 4th of Sept

comes in with a fresh breeze and foggy weather saw one Bark cutting a whale middle and last part foggy saw one ship after a whale so ended this way

No. 634

Sunday Sept 5th

comes in with a thick fog and the wind blowing on very fast - doubled reefed the topsails took in the fore and fore sail middle and last part weather rather better 16 ships in sight - saw one Bark with 3 boats down so that - Ends this 24 hours Lat by Dist. 70.26
Long 161.48

Log of Bark Lapoda Stephen Swift

Monday September 6th 1869
Comes in with a ~~light~~ breeze from N.E. at 2 Am. lowered for a whale without success came on board at 4 Am Bark. E. Swift run over the whale and galled him. middle and last part quite good weather overboard

Lat 70.40

Long 162.04

Tuesday Sept 7th

Commenced with a light breeze from the Northward with snow squalls drove to the S.E. about 20 miles and found quite a fleet of ships close in shore most of them whaling spoke the Rainbow. Barker nothing since he has been around here layed around here all night in the morning ran & shifted to the windward with boats down saw 3 of four whales to the windward of us during the fore noon saw a whale to the leeward of us at 11 P.M. lowered and it proved to be a Devil fish so Ends

Wednesday Sept 8th

comes in with fine and pleasant weather all sail set at 4 1/2 A.M. lowered for a whale Starboard Boat got close to the whale once about 2 Boats length never saw the whale again nearly all the whale we have seen for the last few days has been to windward of us to night we hope to work to windward of some of them at 7 P.M. lowered boats and 3rd boat for a whale at 8 P.M. and 4th boat for another at 10 mat. struck a whale took it alongside at 12 m

Thursday Sept 9th

at 2 A.M. commenced cutting finished at 7 Am 100 barrel whale at 4 A.M. Frank Honey died of Consumption at the waterline at 8 1/2 Am last part saw 2 whales lowered without success at 8 P.M. Buried the man that died yesterday. Commenced Boiling at 11 P.M. so Ends

Hester On A Cruise To Arctic Ocean 1869

Friday September 10th 1869

Comes in with a fresh breeze from Eastward weather thick and snowy saw a whale on weather quarter did not lower for it saw the Orick got a whale some ice in sight middle and last part same kind of weather very cold saw several ships and one whale spout once so ends this day.

Saturday Sept-11th

Comes in with a strong breeze from the Eastward the weather thick and snowy saw quite a number of ships only one whaling. Employed in Boiling at 5 AM saw one whale did not lower after Breakfast lowered for a whale waist-Boat struck took him along side at 11 1/2 O'clock saw several ships whaling saw the land to the South East so ends

Sunday Sept 12th

After dinner commenced cutting in the whale at 7 A.M. finished cutting and set the watches rather long time cutting a Hundred Barrel Bowhead nearly 7 hours middle and last part strong winds with snow squalls at 2 P.M. commenced Boiling saw great many Devil fish so ends

Monday Sept 13th

Strong winds all of this day Employed in Boiling saw some Devil fish at 7 P.M. commenced stowing down in main hatch Port side so ends this day

Log 162.24
Salt 70.50

Tuesday Sept 14th

Comes in with a strong N.E. wind stowing down all the first part of this day about 140 Barrels saw 11 ships all Boiling middle and last part light winds clear weather saw several ships but no whales Employed in Boiling so ends

Salt 70.31

Log of Bark Sagoda Stephen Swift

Wednesday September 15th 1867

Fine weather first part of this day with a light wind from the N.W. first time the wind has been to the westward for nearly a month I believe Employed in Boiling and stowing down 50 Barrels down to day Middle Part - blew in to the North-East - last part wind South and snowing spoke the Aurora Capt. Barnes & whals Employed to be in Boiling so ends

Thursday Sept-16th.

Thermometer 21.00
First Part thick and snowy blowing to the N.E. with a light wind from the South finished Boiling and cleared up the decks middle and last Part - Strong Breeze - at 5 P.M. Daylight - saw about 20 Ships and any quantity of Bowheads lowered and at 7 P.M. Starboard Boat - struck and got stove Starboard and main - Boats struck the whale and turned it up took it along side at 11 1/2 P.M. commenced cutting soon

Friday Sept-17th

Breeze in with a strong breeze from Westward engaged in cutting at 5 A.M. finished and got out - a new Boat for a Starboard Boat - got the Starboard Boat in on top of the House saw about 10 Ships got whales to day among the rest and Concord the Bark Dea Bug got one last Part - commenced Boiling saw plenty Ice and all the fore noon was close to Point Franklin lowered twice for whales going to windward quick

Saturday Sept 18th

Lat 70.35
Employed in Boiling all of this day working to the S.W. as fast as possible as all the whale are going that way got out some brown bread water Bay Salt molasses Sugar and Bay last Part saw 21 ships all Boiling lowered

79 Hales on a Cruise to the Arctic Ocean. 1869

Sunday September 19th 1869

comes in with a light wind from Northward with foggy weather hoisted out the Larkboard Pump which has been Choked up for some time found it to be quite rotten Rerolled it with some Tarred Canvases and put it in again found it to work just like again. Employed in Boiling saw several whales going quiet at 7th P.M. lowered for a whale nearly all the ships whaling at 19th P.M. Larkboard Boat struck a whale ~~at~~ ^{to} ~~Ends~~ this day
No Obs

Monday Sept 20th

at 2 A.M. took the whale to the thermometer ship the worst-acting Bowhead we have 25.00 had run and stay on the Bottom most of the time at 8th commenced Cutting finished at 9 A.M. and set the watches saw the Sea Breeze got a whale this morning Last part employed in towing down saw several ships ~~to~~ whaling and some whales close to the ship blowing strong did not lower for them.

Tuesday Sept 21st

Comes in with a strong breeze from the N.E. Employed in towing down finished at 7 A.M. and set the watches started Boiling out the whale we got yesterday middle and Last part strong Breeze saw Plenty whale to the windward ~~several~~ ^{several} and in sight.

Wednesday Sept 22nd

Lat. 72.5 - 70.55

A little after 12 hr lowered for a whale. Waist Boat struck got alongside at 4 A.M. whale run very Bad finished cutting at 10 A.M. and set the watches at 11 O'clock. cleaned up the decks and after Breakfast started Boiling saw several whale lowered 2 Boats without success very cold weather 20 & over

Log of Bark Lapoda Stephen Swift

Thursday Sept-23^d 1869

Strong breeze all of this day lowered 2 Boats for whales in the afternoon without success all of the whale going to windward quick last part of the the Helen-Dean 5 whales the No-Har had 2 Officers and a Boat crew laid up had a Boat-stove and lost some whales by lions drawing and one spouting thick Blood. Stowed down about 65 Barrels of Oil -

Friday Sept-24th

comes in with a strong Breeze from the Southward Employed in Boiling saw no whale to day middle and last part the same so ends

Saturday Sept-25th

comes in with fine weather saw several ships heading to the N.E. at 3 1/2 A.M. lowered for some whales Starboard Boat struck got it to the ship at 7 A.M. at 8 A.M. commenced cutting finished at 1 1/2 P.M. about a 70 Barrel whale makes 6 whales and and 600 Barrels of Oil in 16 days middle and last part nearly calm Employed in Boiling saw 11 ships so ends

Salt by D.A. 70.35

Sunday Sept-26th

All the first and middle part of this day nearly calm Employed in Boiling saw 11 ships Boiling saw a few whales did not lower for any no chance to get one middle and last part fine weather stowed down 105 Barrels so ends

Salt 71.10

Long 159.58

Monday Sept-27th

comes in with fine weather a light Breeze from East were lowered for a whale without success last part wind N.W. thick fog Employed in Boiling so ends this day

Hatter Cruising in the Arctic Ocean 1869

Tuesday Sept 28th 1869

comes in with a light breeze from the N.W.
Employed in boiling for light at 5 A.M. saw
one ship to the N.W. Boiling finished boiling at
9 A.M. last part blowing down fine weather

Wednesday Sept 29th

comes in with fine weather lowered for
some whales Starboard Boat struck took the
whale to the ship finished cutting at 7 A.M.
about a 50 Barrel whale middle part cleared up
the decks at 6 P.M. commenced blowing down
weather thick and snowing at 10 o'clock saw a
whale close to the ship Bow and Waist Boats
lowered Waist Boat struck & ended
Saw 72 —

Thursday Sept 30th

At 10 o'clock took the whale to the ship
finished cutting and set the watches at 6 A.M.
about a 50 Barrel whale & in the Blubber Room
and since the 1st of Sept last part blowing
down spoke the Enword with 12 whales and
James Allen 10 whales from point Barrow
Report 7 or 8 ships there not doing much
both ships turned off to the N.W. so ended

Friday October 1st 1869

commenced with a strong breeze from
the Eastward saw the land called it the Sea
Horse Islands lowered 2 boats for a Bowhead
without success middle and last part strong
breeze and very cold ship led up alone
and aloft saw 2 ships one bound off to
the westward at 9 P.M. called all hands for
some whales weather very thick most of the time
lowered the Starboard Boat on her side without
success after the boat was down raised the land
close too us stood off shore on the northern
Lack so ended this day Sailed at 10:40

Log of Bark Sagoda Stephen Swift

Saturday October 2^d 1867

comes in with a strong breeze from N.E. at 2 A.M. saw a large body of Ice to the North and West of us one ship the Danied Hebert in sight most of the way but quite thick at dark blowing a fresh gale the surface of the water all turning into egg-ice took in the fore topsail and layed aback all night at 6 P.M. squared the yards and steered S.D.W. the water so thick for about 4 inches that we could not make over 5 knots headway although it was blowing a fresh gale at the time all the forenoon passed through scattering ice the most gloomy and dismal sight ever seen comes this day

Sunday Oct 3^d

commences with a strong gale from the N.E. after dinner got out of the ice and after we had got about 8 or 10 miles clear of it the ice commenced to rise at the water was so thick in the forenoon that it could not rise not so much as raise a ripple on the surface at 6 A.M. close reefed the main topsail and furled the fore topsail and luffed too heading to the Eastward for a part of the night at midnight were ship to the water north sounding every hour at daylight blowing a strong gale kept off South under close reefed topsails over

Monday Oct 4th

Lat by Obs 70° 20'
Long 167° 00'

comes in with a heavy gale from N.E. turning to the Southward at 3 A.M. saw a Bark lying to at 4 A.M. luffed to the wind furled fore topsail blowing quite hard last part rather more moderate during S.D.E. with the wind over the Port quarter ship under close reefed topsail so ended

Lat 69° 30'
Long

Hastie On a Cruise To The Arctic Ocean 29

Tuesday Oct 5th 1869

comes in with a fresh gale from N.E.
steering S. by E. & under double reefed topsails
saw a ship astern at one o'clock. at
dark luffed to the wind for the night. wind at
part wind moderating at 5 P.M. kept off S.E. by S
and made all day started the works again
Breakfast fine weather but cloudy

Wednesday Oct 6th

comes in with a fine breeze from Northward
steering S.E. one ship on Port Beam employed
in boiling saw considerable scattering ice
at dark took in Main top Gallant sail and Mizzen
at 8 A.M. cooled the try works down so much
smooth ahead that we could not see any ice
at 4 P.M. commenced boiling again wind very
light but Port calm so ended

Lat 66.32
Long

Thursday Oct 7th

commenced with a calm employed
in boiling saw 2 ships on the Port Beam
middle Port light winds and calms steering
S.E. at daylight saw the Diomed Islands bearing
South 3 ships in sight. Port Oliver Crocker
passed close to us steering to the Eastward
of the Diomedes employed in boiling so ended

Friday Oct 8th

comes in with a fresh breeze from the
N.W. at dark 7 A.M. the large Diomed
bow East distant 12 miles course S. by W. at
11 A.M. saw several pieces of ice blowing quite
strong luffed to until 5 1/2 P.M. saw one ship
light in the night at daylight made all sail
and kept off along the land passing through
scattering pieces of ice all forenoon all hands
employed in working off the main hatch so ended
the 8th of Oct

Lat 64.38
Long 17

Log of Bark Lapoda Stephen Swift-
Saturday October 9th 1869

comes in with a strong breeze from N.W.
going through scattering ice all fore part of this
day finished stowing off the Main Hatch at-
dark was off St. Lawrence Bay & luffed in
at 8 O'clock and layed aback until 5 P.M.
at daylight - was between St. Lawrence
Island and Indian Point - steering S by E
as ice in sight so made three hours

Sunday Oct-10th

comes in with a light breeze from
the N.E. steering S by E at dark
St. Lawrence Island bore N.E. by E distant 20 miles
Took out the Dist Boats Pumps to see if we
could make it work any better found it
sound as far as we can see middle part
and ~~east~~ part - light breeze some snow on ice

Monday Oct-11th

comes in with a strong breeze from
N.E. steering South at dark took in the
Pozals and hauled the courses up at 4 P.M.
kept off S. by E daylight - saw St. Matthews Island
on Port - some one Point. steered S.D. by N. till clear
of the land on the west side of the Island
then hauled up S.D. & quite a strong breeze -

Tuesday Oct-12th

comes in with a strong breeze from
N.W.W. steering S.E. by South at 2 P.M. the
Pinnacle on the South side of St. Matthews
Island bore East - True course ^{distant 15 miles} saw several
fin Backs middle part fine clear weather
with a fresh breeze steering S.E. & South for
St. Pauls Island last part - fine light wind
at daylight - saw a vessel on Starboard
Quarter steering about 2 Points more to the
Eastward at 12 N. was about a mile distant
at 1 P.M. was about a mile distant
at 1 P.M. was about a mile distant

Journal From The Arctic Towards Resolute 1869

Wednesday October 13th 1869

Commenced with a fine breeze from N.E. steering E. by S. spoke the Rock Pt. Rock bound to St. Pauls at midnight. Look in the light sails and layed aback until daylight weather equally saw the Island on the Port Beam wind S.W. Oliver Crocker on the Harbour bow steering to the Southward soon

Thursday Oct-14th

comes in with a light wind from the S.W. steering to the Southward lying to clear the Island at 3 P.M. tacked to the N.W. at dark the wind commenced hauling to the S.E. and by 11 o'clock was blowing a gale ship under close reefed topsails steering S. by East last part nearly calm with a heavy swell from Southward got out fresh water and filled up 12 empty casks in the fore hold with Salt Water

Friday Oct-15th

comes in with a strong breeze from Eastward accompanied by a heavy swell from S.E. foggy most of the time ship heading to the Southward under short sail at 7 P.M. kept off the S.W. with the intention of going around the West end of the Fox Islands blowing a fresh gale from Eastward weather quite clear and

Saturday Oct-16th

Strong Easterly winds first part of this 24 hours steering S.W. all sail out put the cable below in the afternoon made and last part light winds from Northward got out some beef and mackerel

Sunday Oct-17th

comes in with a strong breeze from the Northward steering N by E got out a cask of Bread and secured everything between decks made sail calm last part light Easterly wind a sound

Lat 55.30
Long 178.19

Lat 55.30
Long 176.09

Lat 55.09 Long 177.31

Log of Boat Lapoda Liphur Light

Monday October 18th 1869

comes in with a light-Easterly wind steering N. by S. middle and last-part good strong breeze veering from N. to N.E. with some Rain so ends this day Lat 54.55- Long 176.35 E

Tuesday Oct-19th

comes in with a strong breeze from N. by E steering N. by S. weather cloudy middle part squally last-part steering N. S. W. strong Northerly wind so ends

Wednesday Oct-20th

comes in with a strong breeze from the Northward steering S. by E. middle part rather less wind last-part fresh gale course S. E. by S. rose new N. S. Gallant-clewlines and main Gunlines so ends

Thursday Oct-21st

commences with a fresh gale from N. W. Course S. E. unbent the Cable and stowed the Anchor. Secured everything about-decks at dark ship under double reefed fore-Lopsail and whole main-Lopsail blowing quite a strong breeze middle and last-part quite moderate wind rather more to the North saw a finback go ends

Friday Oct-22^d

comes in with a strong wind from the Northward steering E. S. E. all sail out middle and last-part light-rain squalls rose new Royal Halliards. course E. by S. so ends

Saturday Oct-23^d

comes in with a strong breeze from the Northward steering E. by S. middle and last-part wind rather light and more to the Eastward so ends these 24 hours

Lat 47.20

Long 177.00 West

89

Notes from the Arctic towards Honolulu 1869.

Sunday Oct 24th 1869

Comes in with a light wind from the North and pleasant weather part the Oil that was on deck in between decks and took in the Cutting - Stays steering E by S. at dark wind commenced hauling to the westward remained clear until 7 P.M. all the rest of the day raining wind S by S ship under topsails and courses so ends

No Obs

Monday Oct 25th

All the first Part of the 24 hours had a Rain storm not much ^{more} wind than the forenoon took in the fore top sail Jib and Main sail wind at 3 A.M. P.M. steering E by S.

at 7 A.M. wind hauled into the N.W. quite a strong breeze until morning during the fore noon light winds and thick weather got-out-water so ends

Lat 44.45

Long 172.7

Tuesday Oct 26th

Comes in with a light wind from the N.W. and foggy weather all day out steering E. S. E. saw a finback middle and last Part strong breeze and squally saw several Dolphin Bottoms so ends

Lat 43.30

Wednesday Oct 27th

Long 171

Comes in with a strong breeze from the Westward ship under double reefed topsails and fore sail steering E. S. E. weather clear and squally middle and last Part the same steering S. E. by East saw some Killers and Dolphin Bottoms so ends

Lat 41.00

Thursday Oct 28th

Long 167.50

Comes in with a strong breeze from the N.W. steering S. E. 1/2 E ship under double reefed topsails middle part more moderate set the topsails flying Jib and main top gallant sail last Part wind hauled to the Southward and increased to a fresh blow double reefed the topsails weather thick and rainy so ends

No Obs

Log of Bark Lapoda Stephen Swift

Friday October 29th 1869

Came in with a strong breeze from the Southward and rainy weather at 2 A.M. wind commenced hauling to the westward at dark wind about West steering S.E. weather clear last part very good weather employed in getting some shooks out of the fore beam and got the bows up between decks that was there so ends

Saturday Oct. 30th

Lat 39.00

Long 164.46

Came in with a light wind from Westward steering S.E. & N.E. employed in getting out some shooks and water latter part strong breeze and rainy employed in cleaning the dry works so ends

Sunday Oct. 31st

Lat 35.00

Long —

Commenced with a strong breeze from the ~~SW~~ Westward weather thick and rainy steering S.E. & N.E. at dark wind working to the Northward middle part calm with heavy swell from SW last part fresh gale from West steering S.E. & N.E. under close reefed top sails fore sail so ends

Monday November 1st 1869

Lat 33.30

Long —

Came in with a fresh gale from West steering S.E. & N.E. at 2 A.M. took in fore top sail middle part light wind from N.W. weather thick and rainy last part wind N.E. employed in scraping Bows got out some Port so ends

Tuesday Nov 2^d

Lat 33.20

Long 159.22

Came in with a light breeze from N.E. steering S.E. & N.E. employed in scraping Bows middle and last part rainy weather so ends

Wednesday Nov 3^d

Lat 30.56

Long 160.19

Commenced with a light wind from the N.E. at 2 A.M. shifted to the S.W. at 6 A.M. got the wind from the N.E. equally with rain steering S.E. & N.E. last part wind from SW employed in washing Bows so ends

Lat 29.45

Long —

89

Master from The Arctic Towards Honolulu, 1869

Thursday November 4th 1868

Came in with a fine breeze from the N.E. during
 day at dark finished washing the ship saw a
 ship steering about the same as ourselves at 11 A.M. lost-
 sight of her eight ahead Employed in washing Bone
 Lat 26.16
 Long 155.30

Friday Nov 5th

Came in with very strong and squally
 Trade Winds ship under double reefed topsails
 and Burses split the main sail in the afternoon
 Employed in washing Bone at last part wind
 hauled to the S.E. weather fine so on
 Lat 24.32
 Long 155.24

Saturday Nov 6th

fine weather all the first part of the day
 Employed in washing Bone at 4 A.M.
 ship heading S of the Lacked ship to the N.E.
 last part heading from E.N.E to E.S.E saw a ship
 steering to the Eastward repaired the main sail so on
 Lat 24.00
 Long 155.48

Sunday Nov 7th

Came in with a light southerly wind steering
 to the Eastward repaired the fore top gallant sail
 got out some Bread and water middle and last-
 part the same so on
 Lat 24.13
 Long 155.45

Monday Nov 8th

Commenced with a light wind from the
 Southward weather quite cloudy wind shifted too
 the Northward for a short time then shifted to the
 South again middle and last part calm Employed
 in washing ship off outside so on
 Lat 24.30
 Long 154.53

Tuesday Nov 9th

Came in with a light wind from the westward
 Employed in washing ship outside middle and
 last part wind from North to E.S.E and very light-
 got the Pipes of sails out of the After Hole and
 bent a new Gaff top sail so on these 24 hours
 Lat 23. Long

Log of Bark Lagoda Stephen Dwyer

Wednesday November 10th 1869

Comes in with a light wind from the S.E. employed in various jobs about the ship got a set of Lunars Observations differing from the Chronometer about 100 miles Put the ship to the Eastward of the Chronometer middle and last part came steering S.W. M. so ends
Lat 23.
Long

Thursday Nov 11th

Commences with a light wind from S.E. steering S.W. E. Employed in washing some Bone over and over and Blacksmith jobs also got out some Pork got a set of Lunars differing from the Chronometer about 100 miles last part got out some Beef so ends
Lat 21.30
Long 153.04

Friday Nov 12th

Comes in with a strong breeze from the Eastward steering S.W. by S. Employed in making up some Bone spinning yarn at 11 P.M. sighted the Island of Maui at daylight was off Molokai steering for Oahu with a light breeze so ends this day

Harbour & Journal. Civil Account

Friday Nov 12th

At 4 P.M. came to anchor in the Port of Honolulu found quite a fleet of vessels in port

Saturday Nov 13th

Sunday Nov 14th

Monday Nov 15th

Employed in Bundling Bone

Tuesday Nov 16th

Employed in drying and Bundling Bone

Master Bound Too and at Honolulu 1869 91

Wednesday Nov 17th 1869

Thursday Nov 18th

Put 85 Bundles of Whale Bone on board
of the Ship John L. Dimmock 11,776 Bundles

Friday Nov 19th

Saturday Nov 20th

Sunday Nov 21st

Monday Nov 22^d

Tuesday Nov 23^d

Employed in Breaking out Oil
Put it into Decors and landed it on the Wharf

Wednesday Nov 24th

Engaged in Landing Oil William Jones
Deserted To day

Thursday Nov 25th

Employed in Landing Oil

Friday Nov 26th

Employed in Landing Oil

Saturday Nov 27th

Engaged in Landing Oil Mr Rogers

Sailed for home in the Steamer Idaho

Sunday Nov 28th

Monday Nov 29

Got the Remainder of our Oil "5 Casks" on
shore and commenced clearing out the fore
Rack

Tuesday Nov 30th

Log of Bark Kazoda Stephen Swift.

Tuesday November 30th 1869

got out the shooks in the fore peak and sent 3 shook head Castles on shore with the shooks belonging to them Carpenters stripped off some Planks on the bows for the survey.

Wednesday December 1st 1869

at 7 o'clock got the anchors and warped the ship into the wharf in the afternoon Captains Pierce and Halsey and Mr. D. Foster held a survey on the ship found 9 timbers gone broken

Thursday Dec 2nd

Employed in lighting out the ship forward and heeling her so as to let the broken place out of water

Friday Dec 3rd

same as yesterday

Saturday Dec 4th

same as the 2 preceding days

Sunday Dec 5th

Monday Dec 6th

Carpenters at work

Tuesday Dec 7th

sent some men to Cooper the oil on the wharf stripped some in the John L. Dimmock

Wednesday Dec 8th

same as yesterday

Thursday Dec 9th

Friday Dec 10th

Hastings Honolulu 1869.

Saturday December 11th 1869

Sunday Dec 12th

Monday Dec 13th

All hands in the Fore-castle and
the Boat-stewers struck for more pay
one man deserted to day

Tuesday Dec 14th

Had to get some natives to work
on the Ore shipped most of it in the
Magnet of Boston at 12. M. sent the men
to the Office of the American Consul who
gave them some useful information concerning
ships affairs and they concluded to go to
work again

Wednesday Dec 15th

At 7 O'clock called for the men to go to
work all turned too except the Boat-stewers
who were Reported to the Consul at 11¹/₂ O'clock
he sent a warrant and arrested them

Thursday Dec 16th

Friday Dec 17th

Saturday Dec 18th

Sunday Dec 19th

Monday Dec 20th

To day the Carpenters finished working
on the Bows all done except the Rudder cleaned
out the Main Hatch ready for stowing
down and landed some goods

Log of Bark Lapoda Stephen Swift-
Tuesday Dec 21st 1869

In the forenoon got the ship along side
the wharf in the afternoon landed all of
our empty Casks and got ready to stow
the ships

Wednesday Dec 22^d

The Boatmen came on board
and went to work stowed the Ground Ties

Thursday Dec 23^d

Took in about 300 Barrels of fresh
water and stowed some of the top tiers

Friday Dec 24th

Finished stowing of the main Hatch
and got about 300 Barrels of water
on board

Saturday Dec 25th

Hastis Honolulu 1857.

45

Friday Dec 31st

Strong breezes from N.E. with clear weather. At 2 P.M. the Pilot came on board, hove up the anchor, and made sail and stood to sea, mid day wind, and meeting squalls. Later part, Bk laying off, and on the Harbour of Honolulu waiting for the Captain, all hands employed getting the boats ready for Whaling.

Saturday Jan 1st 1858

Strong N.E. Trade winds with clear weather. Bk under short sail off, and on Honolulu. At 4 P.M. the Captain came on board, made all sail steaming S.W. by S employed fitting the boats, and breaking out Flour.

Lat by Obs 20° 19'
Long by Astro 159° 20' W

Sunday Jan 2nd

Light Trades from N.E. with fine weather. Bk under all sail steaming S.W. by S Mid, and later part same. Took Frank - Sylvia out of the Forecastle, and made a boat steerer out of him, giving him the same pay as the other Boat-steerers.

Lat 18° 26' N.

Monday Jan 3rd

Light Trades from N.E. with fine weather. Bk under all sail steaming S.W. by S, employed breaking out shooks, and setting them up, also getting out water. Rove new Bow Boat falls.

Lat by Obs 17° 03' N
Long by Astro 162° 19' W

marks on board Rk Lagoda Aug 1890

Tuesday Jan 4th

Light winds from Eastward, with fine, and pleasant weather. Rk under all sail steering S by E. Employed making out Reef and Pook. Put down the Fore Top-sail, to repair it. Later part equally.

Lat by Obs 15° 37' N
Long " Obs 163° 38' W

Wednesday Jan 5th

Light Trades from N.E. with fine, and pleasant weather. Rk under all sail steering S by W. Employed repairing Fore Top-sail. Wind, and later part wind, and weather same. Employed stowing the ground tier in the After hold.

Lat 14° 13' N
Long 165° 31' W.

Thursday Jan 6th

Fresh breezes from N.E. with squally weather. Rk under all sail steering S by W. Wind day wind moderate. Later part wind same. Cleared off. Employed stowing down after hatch, and filling with salt water.

Lat by Obs 12° 40' N

Friday Jan 7th

Strong N.E. Trade winds with clear weather. Rk under all sail steering S by W. Wind day wind, and weather same. Later part Employed breaking out water and filling up the Fresh Water Tank.

Lat by Obs 11° 15' N

7

Remains in land ISN Sagoda Jan 1870

Saturday Jan 8th

Strong N.E. Trade winds, with
Clear weather. Bk under all sail Steaming
S.W. Mid, and Later parts wind, and
Weather same. Employed mending sails.

Late by Obs 9.28.00
Long. Obs 171.57.40

Sunday Jan 9th

Strong N.E. Trade winds with
fine, and pleasant weather - Bk under
all sail Steaming S.W. Mid, and Later
parts wind, and weather same.

Late by Obs 7.52.14
Long. Obs 174.13.30

Monday Jan 10th

Strong N.E. Trade winds with
Clear weather. Bk under all sail Stear-
ing S.W. by S. Mid, and Later parts wind
and weather same. Employed setting up
rigging.

Late by Obs 6.05.00

Tuesday Jan 11th

Strong breeze from the East-
ward with squally weather. Bk under
all sail Steaming S.W. by S
Mid day wind moderated some. And hauled
to the Northward. Later part wind and
weather same. Employed repairing sails
and fitting rigging

Late by Obs 2.54.00
Long. Obs 177.2.00

Remarks on board Bk. Lagoda January 1870

Tuesday Jan 12th

Strong breezes from S.E. with fine, and pleasant weather. Bk under all sail Steaming S.E. & N. Mid. and Later parts wind and weather same. Employed mending sails, and breaking out flour.

Lat by Obs 2° 40' N
Long " Obs 179° 34' W

Wednesday Jan 13th

Strong breezes from S.E. with squally weather. Bk under all sail Steaming S.E. Mid day wind, and weather same. Later part wind freshened some. Handed all the light sails. Broke out fresh water, and filled up the Tank.

Lat by Obs 12° N
Long " Obs 178° 41' E

Thursday Jan 14th

Strong breezes from S.E. with squally weather. Bk under all sail heading to the South by the wind. At sundown shortened sail. Later part made all sail heading to the South. Employed setting up rigging.

Lat by Obs 15° 6' S
Long " Obs 178° 04' E

Friday Jan 15th

Light breezes from S.E. Bk heading to the South. under all sail. Mid. and Later parts wind and weather same. Employed setting up rigging.

Lat by Obs 3° 27' N
Long " Obs 178° 47' E.

99
Remarks on board the Sagoda Jan 1870

Sunday Jan 16th

Light breeze from the East-
ward. Bk standing to starboard under the
Top sails. Mid, and Latir parts came
at 11 AM saw Hope Island

Lat by Obs 2.47 S

Monday Jan 17th

Light Easterly winds with
fine, and pleasant weather. Bk off and
on Hope Island trading. Latir part
Bk standing to by N, under the Top sails
at 11 AM saw Roches Island. Employed
setting up Fore Rigging. Lat 2.57 S

Tuesday Jan 18th

Light breeze from the
Eastward in Hope Island natives run
away at Hope Island, the natives came
on board from Roches Island to trade.
Latir part Bk, standing to by N, under
the Top sails. Saw Clarks Island.

Lat 1.46 S.

Long 174.57 E

Wednesday Jan 19th

This day begins with strong
breeze from the Eastward. Saw Diamond
Island. Latir part light from same qua-
ter. Employed fitting rigging, and backing
out water. Shortened sail at dark.

Lat by Obs 1.06 S

Upwards on board St. Lagada January 1870

Thursday Jan 20th

Light winds from the E. with clear weather. Bk under all sail heading to the Westward. Sydenham Island bearing N.E. saw the bottom, and five miles dist. Mid day saw Simpson Island. Later part wind, and weather same. Employed putting up rigging. Lat. 1, 52 S

Friday Jan 21st

Light winds from the Eastward. At 2 P.M. saw a School of Spinn Whales, toward the boat but could not strike any of them. Simpson's Island bearing N.E. 12 miles dist. Later part wind, and weather same. Employed repairing a boat, and fitting rigging. Lat. by Obs. 01 S.

Saturday Jan 22nd

Light Easterly winds with fine, and pleasant weather. Bk under all sail steering to the Westward. Employed repairing a boat, and fitting rigging. Mid, and later part wind, and weather same. Broke out Flour this day. Lat by Obs. 17 S

Sunday Jan 23rd

Light air from the Eastward with fine, and pleasant weather. Bk under all sail steering to the Westward. Mid day wind, and weather same. Later part Bk under short sail heading to the South. Lat by Obs. 01 S

Remarks on board the Sagoda Jan 1870

Monday Jan 24th

Strong breeze from the East
under easy sail heading for the
Mid day wind moderated some. Later part wind, and weather
same. Brought out ship and park.
Late by obs 57.5

Tuesday Jan 25th

Fresh breeze from the East
under easy sail heading to the West-
ward. At 2 PM saw Ocean Island.
Mid day wind moderated some. Later
part wind light under easy sail
heading to S.E. Late 7.55 S.

Wednesday Jan 26th

Light breeze from the East
under all sail heading to the North
Ocean Island in sight. Mid day wind
moderated some. Employed fitting rigging
Later part wind same quarter. Employed
washing ship outside
Late 6. Obs. 51 S

Thursday Jan 27th

Light breeze from the East
under all sail standing to the North
Mid day wind, and weather same, employ-
ed fitting rigging. Later part wind same
All hands employed washing, and painting
ship outside.
Late by obs 57.5
Long " Obs 48.40 S

Umanak Island St. Lawrence Jan 1870

Friday Jan 28th

Light breeze from the Eastward with fine, and pleasant weather, Bk under all sail steering N.E. & S. Mid day wind, and weather same. Employed painting ship outside.

Lat by Obs. 46. 56
Long " Obs 168. 37 E

Saturday Jan 29th

Light N.E. trade winds, with fine, and pleasant weather, Bk under all sail steering N.E. & S. Mid day wind, and weather same. At 8 AM saw Pleasant Island, the Natives came off trading brought some Hogs, and Coconuts.

Sunday Jan 30th

Breeze at first part of this day. Ship close to the land, toward the boat, and towed off from the land. Mid day light breeze from N.E. Later part same, Pleasant Island bearing E.S.E. 15 miles dist.

Lat. 45 South.

Monday Jan 31st

This day commences with light winds from Eastward, Bk under all sail steering to the Westward, Mid day wind same, Bk heading to the North. Later part wind, and weather same. Employed fitting rigging.

Lat by Obs. 20 N

193

Kenneths on board. The Luggera February 1870

Tuesday Feb 1st

Strong breeze from N.E. with clear weather. Bk under short sail heading to the North, employed fitting rigging, and repairing sails. Mid day wind moderated some. Later part of wind, and weather same.

Late by Obs 128 S
Long " Obs 166.41 E

Wednesday Feb 2nd

Strong Trades from N.E. Bk under easy sail heading to S.E. employed fitting rigging. Mid, and Later parts wind, and weather same. Broke out a cask of Flour.

Late by Obs 108 S
Long " Obs 166.32

Thursday Feb 3rd

Strong breeze from Eastward Bk heading to S.E. under topsails, and courses. Mid day wind, and weather same. Later part employed fitting rigging, and filling the tank with fresh water.

Late by Obs 1046 S
Long " Obs 166.52 E

Friday Feb 4th

Light breeze from the Eastward, Bk under all sail heading to the North, employed fitting rigging. Mid, and Later parts wind, and weather same. Saw several Finback Whales this day.

Late by Obs 104 E
Long " Obs 166.40

Remarks on board the Sagader February 1878

Saturday Feb 5th

Light breezes from the East-
ward with fine, and pleasant weather.
Bk under all sail standing to the North
lost a Luanar, which put the Bk 16 miles
to the Eastward. Noon, and later part
wind, and weather same.

Late by Obs 10.25 N
Long " Obs 166.39

Sunday Feb 6th

Light easterly winds from
N E to E. Bk under all sail stand-
ing to the North. Mid day wind
and weather same. At dark hauled
all the light sails, at daylight made
all sail.

Late by Obs 11.25 N
Long " Obs 165.12 E

Monday Feb 7th

Light N.E. Trade winds with
fine, and pleasant weather. Bk under
all sail steaming N.W. Mid day wind
and weather same. Later part wind
moderated some. All the watch employed
fitting rigging.

Late by Obs 2.28 N
Long " Obs 163.44 E

Tuesday Feb 8th

Light breezes from the East-
ward. Bk under all sail steaming N.W.
fine, and pleasant weather. Mid day
wind freshened some. Later part wind
squelly with some rain, hauled all
the light sails.

Late by Obs
Long " Obs

Remarks on Board the *Lagoda* Feb 1st 1850

Wednesday Feb 9th

Light breezes from the Eastward with fine weather. Bk under all sail steaming N by W. Mid day wind freshened some. Later part wind same sent two reefs in topsails.
 Lat by Obs 5-42.
 Long " Obs 161-31 E

Thursday Feb 10th

Strong breezes from the Eastward, with fine weather, Bk under all sail steaming N by W. Employed taring down the rigging. Mid day wind freshened from hauled all the light sails. Later part wind, and weather same
 Lat by Obs
 Long " Obs

Friday Feb 11th

Strong N.E. trade winds with fine, and pleasant weather. Bk under the topsails. 2nd courses steaming N by W. At 12 M hauled aback off Wellington Island. The Capt went on shore, got three Furtle came on board made sail steaming N by W.

Saturday Feb 12th

Strong breezes from N.E. with fine weather. Bk under double reefed topsails, and courses steaming N by W. Employed taring down the rigging. Mid day wind moderated some. Later part wind and weather same
 Lat by Obs 9-53 N
 Long " Obs 156-52 E

Remarks on board the Lugoda Feb 1870

Sunday Feb 13th

Strong N.E. Trade winds with fine, and pleasant weather. Rk under the Topsails, and Courses steaming N by N. Mid, and Later parts wind, and weather same. Employed tacking down the rigging.
Lat by Obs 11.09 N
Long " Obs 153.55 E

Monday Feb 14th

Strong breeze from the Eastward with fine, and pleasant weather. Rk under the Top sail, and Courses steaming N by N. Mid day wind moderated some. Made all sail. Later part wind and weather same. Employed getting rigging, and various other jobs.
Lat by Obs 13.47 N
Long " Obs 148.55 E

Tuesday Feb 15th

Fresh breeze from the Eastward with fine, and pleasant weather. Rk under all sail steaming N. by N. by N. W. Mid day wind moderated. Later part wind strong from N.E. hauled all the light sails.
Lat by Obs
Long " Obs

Wednesday Feb 16th

Strong N.E. Trade winds with fine, and pleasant weather. Rk under all sail steaming N by N by N. W. Mid, and Later parts wind, and weather same. Employed getting rigging, and various other jobs.
Lat by Obs 14.55 N
Long " Obs

Remarks on board the Sagda February 1870

Thursday Feb 17th

Strong breeze from E. S. E. at 10 AM. Saw the Island of Sypan, sent two vessels to an anchor. Sent four boats in chase of ships backing. Later sent bent the Chanes, and got the Anchors off the bow. Fine, and pleasant weather.

Friday Feb 18th

Fresh breeze from Eastward, with fine weather. At 1 PM came to anchor off Sypan in 14 fathoms water. This day wind light. At 6 AM sent four boats of cruising for Humpbacks. Saw two going quick but could not strike any.

Saturday Feb 19

Fresh breeze from Eastward, with fine, and pleasant weather. At anchor in 14 fathoms water. Four boats off cruising for Humpbacks. Nice, and later parts wind, and weather same.

Sunday Feb 20th

Fresh breeze from the Eastward with fine, and pleasant weather. At anchor off Sypan. All four boats of cruising for Humpbacks. Nice, and later parts same.

Arrived at Looe Feb 18th

Sunday Feb 21st

Light Easterly winds with fine, and pleasant weather. Bk to anchor in 14 fath water, with 55 fath ~~whale~~ out. Mid day wind and weather same. All four boats off whaling for Humpbacks. Saw the Dutch Bark Wilhelm take a whale alongside, and commence to cut.

Tuesday Feb 22nd

Light winds from the Eastward. Bk to anchor. Two boats off whaling, saw one or two Whales going quick. Mid day wind, and weather same. Employed the later part of this day in stowing the after hold.

Wednesday Feb 23rd

Fresh breeze from Eastward, with fine, and pleasant weather. Two boats off whaling, the remainder of the crew employed getting off wood the Ship Officer of Honolulu, came to anchor.

Thursday Feb 24th

Light breeze from Eastward with fine, and pleasant weather. All hands employed getting off wood and various other jobs. Mid, and later parts wind, and weather same.

Remarks on board the S. S. Goda Jan 1876

Friday Feb 25th

Fresh breeze from the S. S. with fine, and pleasant weather. Sent four boats off whaling saw one Humpback, Mid day wind, and weather same. Later part same, employed getting off wood. And various other jobs.

Saturday Feb 26th

Light Easterly winds with clear weather. Bk at anchor in 14 fath water, with 35 fathl chain out. Mid day wind freshened some. Later part sent four boats off cruising for whales. Saw a few but could not get near any of them.

Sunday Feb 27th

Light Easterly winds with fine, and pleasant weather. Bk at anchor off Sypaw, employed chasing Humpbacks, and getting off wood. Mid day wind, and weather same. Later part the Bk Wilhelm got under weigh and stood to sea.

Monday Feb 28th

Light Easterly winds with fine weather. Employed getting off wood, and Sweet Potatoes, Mid day wind, and weather same. Later part employed chasing whales, and breaking out Bread, and Flour. At 10 AM wind freshened and hauled to the North

Remarks on Board the Sagoda April 16, 40

Tuesday March 1st

Fresh breeze from the Eastward with fine weather. Mild day wind, and weather same. At 6 Am hove up the anchor made sail and stood towards Fingau. Lowered four boats cruising for blimpbacks. Left the Ship Baken, at anchor in Syfau.

Wednesday March 2nd

Fresh breeze with fine, and pleasant weather from the Eastward. At 1 Pm came to anchor at Fingau in 12 fath water with 33 fath. Chane out sent one watch on shore on Liberty -

Thursday March 3rd

Light Easterly winds with fine, and pleasant weather. Smoked ship to kill the rats. At 6 Am sent two boats off cruising for blimpbacks. Later sent wind, and weather same finished smoking ship, and cleared up decks.

Friday March 4th

Light breeze from the Eastward with fine weather. At 6 Am lowered four boats. Larboard Boat struck a whale cut from him in the breakers. Later sent wind and weather the same.

Remarks on board the Sagoda March 9th

Wednesday March 9th

Fresh breezes from the Eastward fine, and pleasant weather. Three boats off whaling. At sundown the boats came alongside, had not seen any whales. At day-light sent three boats off after Humpbacks, employed repairing S. O. Boat.

Thursday March 10th

Light breezes from the Eastward, three boats off whaling. At sundown the boats came alongside had not struck any whales. Mid day wind freshened. At day-light sent the boats off. Later part finished Starboard Boat and put her out.

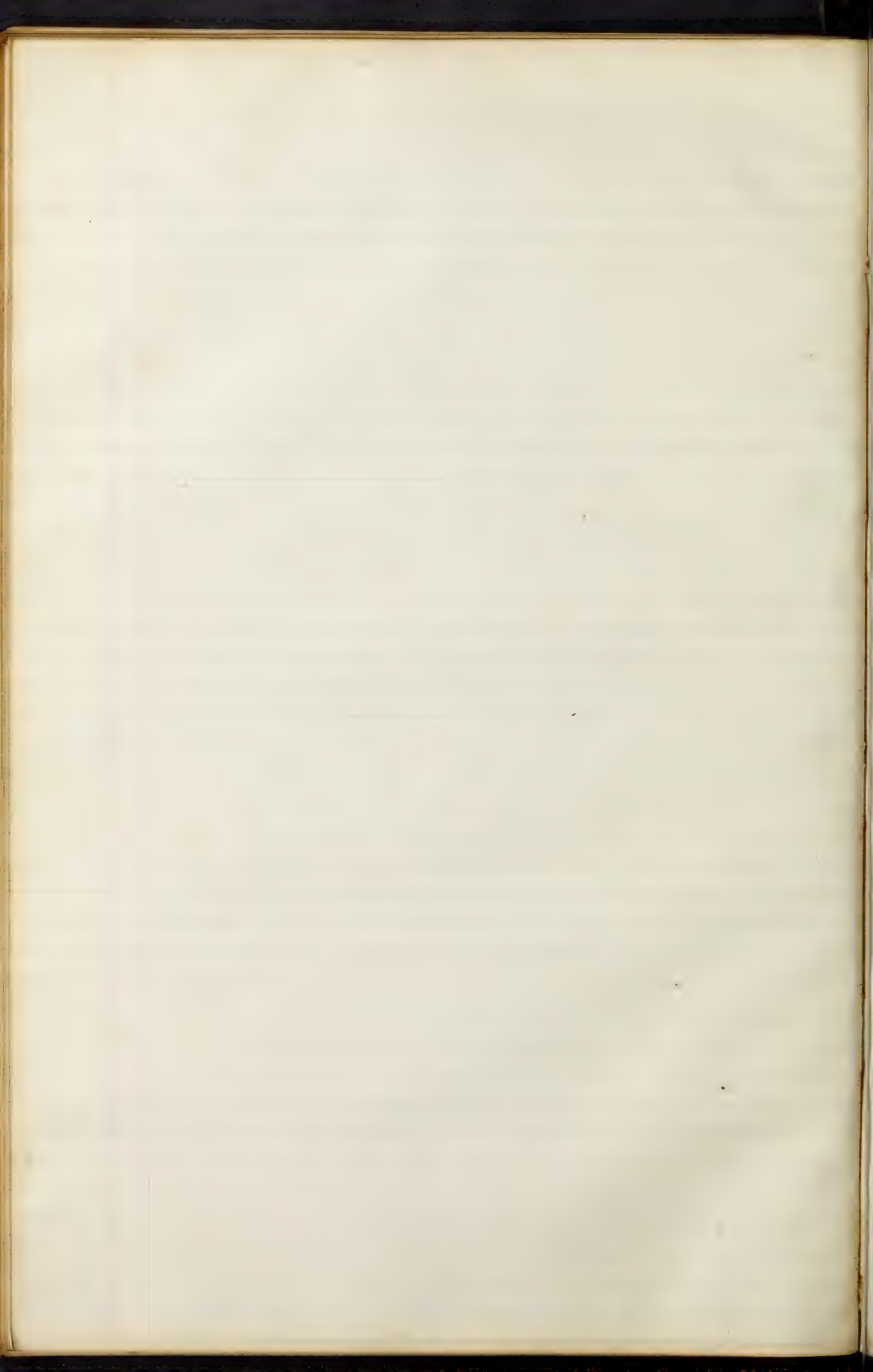
Friday March 11th

Fresh breezes from the Eastward. Four Boats off whaling. but without success. At sundown the boats came alongside, had saw a few whales, but could not strike any of them. Later part the Bk Minerva of Street Sedford got under weigh, and stood to sea.

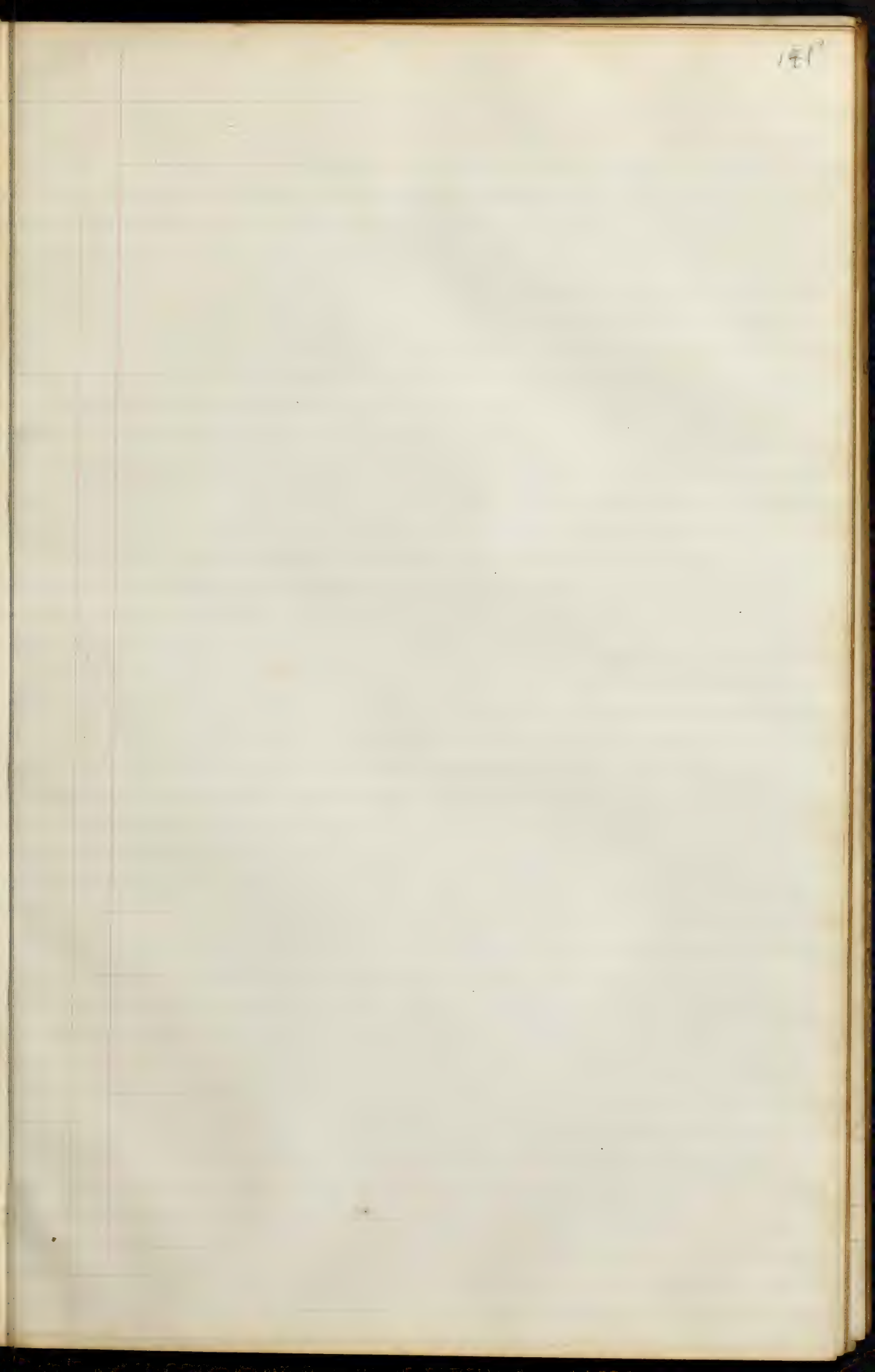
Saturday March 12th

Light Easterly winds with fine, and pleasant weather. Boat anchor in 15 fathms water with 35 fathms chain out. Four boats off whaling. Mid and Later parts wind, and weather some boats out fresh water, and filled the tank

Remarks on board the Lagoda March 1870



This image shows a blank, aged, cream-colored page, likely an endpaper or flyleaf of a book. The paper has a slightly textured appearance with some faint horizontal lines and small dark spots, possibly due to age or handling. The left edge of the page shows the binding of the book, and the overall color is a warm, off-white or light cream.



Remarks on board Bk Sagoda

Tuesday Dec 6th

Light breeze from S. with fine weather. Bk steering S by E under double reefed topsails, and Hauled all hand, employed clearing up deck fitting boats. The wind from noon on sight 25 miles distant.

Wednesday Dec 7th

Light breeze from S. with fine weather. Bk steering S by E under double reefed topsails, and Hauled all hand, employed clearing up deck fitting boats. The wind from noon on sight 25 miles distant.

Thursday Dec 8th

Light breeze from S. with fine weather. Bk steering S by E under double reefed topsails, and Hauled all hand, employed clearing up deck fitting boats. The wind from noon on sight 25 miles distant.

Friday Dec 9th

Light breeze from S. with fine weather. Bk steering S by E under double reefed topsails, and Hauled all hand, employed clearing up deck fitting boats. The wind from noon on sight 25 miles distant.

Saturday Dec 10th

Light breeze from S. with rain, and squally weather. Bk under all sail steering S by E. Mid day wind, and weather same. Later part wind hauled to the southward, with rain. Bk heading to S by E. At 7 AM put two reefs in topsails. At 10 AM wind moderated some, and cleared off. No Q's this day.

Remarks on board Bk. Lagoda Dec 1874

Sunday Dec 11th

Strong furtherly winds with rain squalls. Bk heading S.W., under double reefed Topsails. Mid day wind increased hauled the mainsail. Later part wind, and weather same. Quite a heavy sea running from the Southward. Lat by Obs 16.06 N

Monday Dec 12th

Strong breezes from S.W. with heavy rain squalls. Bk under double reefed. Topsails and Foresail. heading to S.W., At 5 P.M. tacked ship heading to S.S.E. At 14 P.M. wind hauled S.S.E. tacked ship heading to S.W. weather cleared off some. All hands employed repairing sails. Lat by Obs 16.00 N
Long " Obs 165.51 W

Tuesday Dec 13th

Fresh breezes from South with clear weather. Bk under all sail standing to the S.W. all hands employed repairing sails and various other jobs. Mid day wind hauled to S.S.E. and moderated. Bk steering S.W. by S with all sail set. Employed repairing boats. Lat by Obs 14.48 N
Long " Obs 168.41 W

Wednesday Dec 14th

Light breezes from the S.S.E. with fine, and pleasant weather. Bk under all sail steering S.W. by S. All hands employed repairing sails, boats, and various other jobs. Mid day wind freshened some and hauled to S.E. Saw several Fin-back Whales this day. Later part wind hauled to S.S.E. with cloudy weather. Lat by Obs 13.48 N
Long " Obs 168.56 W

Remarks on board Bk Lagoda December 1870

Thursday Dec 15th

Fresh breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather. Bk under all sail steaming S.W. At 5 P.M. wind freshened with rain squalls. Hauled all the light sails. Mid day wind moderated and hauled to S.E. made all sail. Later part wind, and weather same. All hands employed repairing sails.

Lat by Obs 13.27

Friday Dec 16th

Fresh breeze from S.E. with fine, and pleasant weather. Bk under all sail steaming S.W. by S. All hands employed repairing sails, and various other jobs. Mid day wind moderated, and hauled to the Eastward. Later part wind died away to a light breeze, Bk steaming S.W. by S.

Lat by Obs 11.14 67
Long " Obs 171.59 W

Saturday Dec 17th

Light airs from S.E. with fine and pleasant weather. Bk under all sail steaming S.W. by S. At 4 P.M. wind hauled to the Southward, with rain. Mid day wind hauled to E.N.E. Bk under all sail steaming S.W. by S. Later part wind, and weather same. All hands employed repairing sails.

Lat by Obs 10.08 67
Long " Obs 173.33 W

Sunday Dec 18th

Light breeze from E.N.E. with clear weather. Bk under all sail steaming S.W. by S. Mid day wind hauled to N.E. with pleasant weather. Later part wind hauled to E.N.E. and clouded up some. Saw a few Porpoises. but not any Whales.

Lat by Obs 8.57 N
Long " Obs 174.28 W

Remarks on board Bk Lagoda December 1870

Monday Dec 19th

Light breezes from N.E. with fine, and pleasant weather. Bk under all sail steering S by S. All hands employed fitting rigging, and repairing sails. Mid day wind freshened some, with rain squalls. Later part wind, and weather same. Bk under all sail, got a Lunar observation putting the line 10 miles to the Eastward.

Lat by Obs 7.00 N
Long " Obs 175.25 W

Tuesday Dec 20th

Fresh Trade winds from N.E. with rain squalls. Bk under all sail steering S.W. by S. Mid day wind same with clear weather. All hands employed fitting rigging, and repairing sails. Later part wind, and weather same. Took in the starboard boat to be mended.

Lat by Obs 5.51 N
Lat " Obs 174.04 W

Wednesday Dec 21st

Fresh breezes from the N.E. with light rain squalls. Bk under all sail steering S.W. by S. All hands employed repairing sails, and fitting rigging. Mid day wind hauled to East and moderated. Later part wind, and weather same. Bk steering S.W. under all sail.

Lat by Obs 4.00 N
Long " Obs 178.49 W

Thursday Dec 22nd

Moderate breezes from the Eastward with light rain squalls. Bk under all sail, steering S.W. All hands employed fitting rigging. Saw a few Humpback Whales this day. Mid day wind same with squalls. Later part wind, and weather same. quite a heavy swell from the N.E.

Lat by Obs 2.58 N
Long " Obs 179.25 E

Remarks on board Bark Lagoda Dec 1870

Friday Dec 22nd

Fresh breezes from N.E. with light rain squalls. Bk under all sail steaming S by E. quite to heavy swell from the N.E. all hands employed fitting rigging, and various other jobs. Mid day wind moderated, and hauled to E. N. E. Later part wind same, with clear weather.

Lat by Obs 1.39 N
Long " Obs 177.09 E

Saturday Dec 23rd

Moderate breezes from N.E. by E with fine, and pleasant weather, Bk under all sail steaming S by E. All hands employed fitting up rigging, and fitting it. Mid day wind, and weather same. Later part wind moderated some, and hauled to the N.E. and remained so the rest of the day.

Lat by Obs .04
Long " Obs 175.10 E

Sunday Dec 24th

Moderate breezes from N.E. with clear weather, Bk under all sail steaming S by E. At 4 P.M. kept the Bk off N by S, under short sail. At daylight saw Sydneyham's Island bearing S. by E. 15 miles dist. At 7 A.M. saw Sperm Whales going quick to the windward, lowered the boats but could not strike any of them. Lat by Obs .24 S
Long " Obs 174.00 E

Monday Dec 25th

Light breeze from the N.E. with fine, and pleasant weather. Bk under all sail steaming N by E. owing to our having crossed the Meridian we have altered the day. Mid day wind very light, and hauled to N. N. E. Later part wind, and weather same. All hands employed fitting rigging.

Lat by Obs .31 E
Long " Obs 172.32 E

Remarks on board Bk Sagoda December 1874

Wednesday Dec 27th

This day commenced with light wind from the N.W. & with fine, and pleasant weather. Bk steering N by E under all sail. All hands employed fitting rigging. Mid day wind died away to a calm, and remained so rest of the day.

Lat by Obs. 41° E
Long by Obs. 178° 33' E

Thursday Dec 28th

Light airs from the Eastward with clear weather, Bk under all sail steering N by E. At 3 PM wind died away to a calm. At 12 M wind light from the Eastward, Bk steering N. Later part wind very light.

Lat by Obs. 48° S

Friday Dec 29th

Light winds from the Eastward with cloudy weather. Bk under all sail steering N. At 3 PM saw a large quantity of sperm whales. At 4.30 lowered the boats chased them until dark but could not gain on them any, as they was going quick to the Westward. Mid. and later part wind, and weather same.

Lat by Obs. 31° S
Long by Obs. 169° 46' E

Saturday Dec 30th

Light airs from N.E. with clear weather, Bk steering N by E. All hands employed fitting rigging. Saw several humpers this day. Mid day wind hauled to the Eastward. Later part wind, and weather same. Saw plenty of Porpoises, and humpers. but not any whales.

Lat by Obs. 17° S
Long by Obs.

163

Remarks on board Bark Spagoela January 1871

Sunday Dec 31st

Light winds from the Eastward with squally weather. Bk under all sail steering N by E plenty of Skip Jack, and other fish. Mid day wind, and weather same. At 10 AM saw Pleasant Island bearing S by E 15 miles dist. At 12 M hove aback off the Island, and commenced to trade for Hogs, and Coconuts.

Monday Jan 1st

Fresh breezes from the N.E. with pleasant weather. Bk off, and on Pleasant Island trading for Hogs, and Coconuts. At 5 PM the Capt came on board made all sail steering N by E. Spoke the Bk Monticella of Honolulu, 180 Sp this season. Mid day wind, and weather same. All hands employed filling water in the Fore Hold.

Lat by Obs 41 S 171 W

Tuesday Jan 2nd

Light breezes from the Eastward with clear weather. Bk under all sail steering N by E. Employed fitting rigging. Mid day wind same with rain squalls. Bk steering N by E & S. Later part wind, and weather same.

Lat by Obs 47 S
Long " Obs 163.50 W

Wednesday Jan 3rd

Fresh breezes from the Eastward with rain squalls. Bk under all sail steering N by E, N.E. All hands employed fitting rigging and various other jobs. Mid day wind variable with heavy rain squalls. Later part wind from S to N by E with heavy rain squalls. Bk standing to the Westward thick, and rainy weather all this day.

Lat Obs

Remarks on board Bk Sagoda January 1870

Thursday Jan 5th

Fresh, and baffling winds from S to N.E. with heavy rain squalls. Bk under short sail steaming S by S. At 2 P.M. saw a small school of Sperm Whales, lowered the boats struck one, and took it alongside, and commenced to get ready for cutting. Mid. day finished cutting and cleared up decks. Made all sail steaming N. Saw several Finback Whales.

Lat by Obs. 15-8
Long " Chron 160-39 E

Friday Jan 6th

Fresh breezes from Eastward with fine, and pleasant weather. Bk under all sail steaming N. Employed boiling. Mid day wind, and weather same.

Later spent wind hauled to N.E. with clear weather. Finished boiling the whale it made 15-bbls.

Lat by Obs. 16-10 N
Long " Chron 158-29 E

Saturday Jan 7th

Fresh breezes from N.E. with fine, and pleasant weather. Bk under all sail steaming N. All hands employed fitting rigging, and various other jobs.

Mid day wind moderated, with heavy rain squalls. Thick, and rainy weather all the later part of this day. No Obs

Sunday Jan 8th

Light, and variable winds from the Eastward, with rain. At 4 P.M. wind died away to a calm, and remained so until 7 P.M. then hauled out from the N.E.

Mid day wind variable from S.E. to S.W. with rain. Thick and rainy weather all the later part of this day. Lat by Obs. 17-10 N
Long " Chron 157-10 E

105

Remarks on board Bk Sagoda January 1871

Monday Jan 9th

Light, and variable winds from N.E. to S.E. Bk under all sail steering S by S
thick, and rainy weather all the first part of this
day. Mid day wind and weather same.
Later part wind hauled to the N.E. and
remained so the rest of the day.

No Obs this day.

Tuesday Jan 10th

Fresh breezes with heavy
rain squalls. Bk under all sail steer-
ing S by S. At 2 P.M. saw a large sperm
whale followed the boats the third mate
got close to the whale but did not strike
the whale went to the windward "Gallied."
Mid day wind moderated, and hauled to
S.E. Later part wind, and weather same.

Late by Obs. 15 South
Long. Obs 153.57 W

Wednesday Jan 11th

Light, and variable winds
from N.E. to S.E. with rain squalls Bk
under all sail steering S by S. Mid day
wind the same with clear weather. Bk steering
South. Later part wind, and weather same
all hands employed mending main top gallant sail
and other jobs.

Late by Obs 1.11 S
Long. Obs 157.10 W

Thursday Jan 12th

Light breezes from the Eastward
with fine, and pleasant weather. Bk under
all sail heading by the wind heading to the
S.E. At 7 A.M. saw the Island of New
Hanover bearing S by S 30 miles dist. Later
part wind hauled to N.E. with heavy rain
squalls. Bk standing to the S.E.

Late by Obs.
Long. Obs 158.31 W

Remarks on board Bk Dag in January 1874

Friday Jan 13th

Light, and variable winds from S.E. to E.S.E. with rain squalls, Bk under all sail standing to the Southward. All hands employed fitting rigging, and mending sails. Mid day wind died away to a calm, and remained so the rest of the day. At 11 A.M. saw Sperm Whales the Island of New Greenland bearing S.W. 20 miles dist.

Lat by Obs 2.10 S
Long. " Obs 150.54 E

Saturday Jan 14th

This day commences with calm with clear weather. The boats of chasing Sperm Whales, but could not get on to them it being a dead calm. At 10 P.M. the boats came along side, Mid day wind light from the Southward. Later part wind died away to a calm, and remained so the rest of the day.

Lat by Obs 2.09 S
Long. " Obs 150.48 E

Sunday Jan 15th

Light airs from the Southward with squally weather. Bk standing to the Eastward. At 4 P.M. died away to a calm. and remained so untill 6 A.M. then hauled to S.W. Bk under all sail steering E.S.E. New Greenland bearing S.W. 30 miles dist.

Lat by Obs 2.02 S

Monday Jan 16th

Long. " Obs 150.54 E

Light airs from the S.W. with squally weather, Bk under all sail steering E.S.E. Mid day wind variable with rain squalls Bk under short sail working to the Eastward. Later part wind died away to a calm, and remained so the rest of the day.

Lat by Obs 2.14 S
Long. " Obs 150.07 E

1127

Remarks on board Bk Lagoda January 1871

Tuesday Jan 17th

This day commenced with light and variable winds with some squalls, Bk working to the Eastward under all sail the Island of New Ireland bearing South 20 miles dist. Later part wind died away to a calm, and remained so the rest of the day.

Lat by Obs 2.090

Wednesday Jan 18th

Light airs from the South with fair weather, Bk under all sail working to the Eastward. All hands employed fitting rigging, and various other jobs mid, and later part wind, and weather same.

Lat by Obs 2.318
Long " Obs 157.38 E

Thursday Jan 19th

Light airs from SSW with clear weather. Bk under all sail standing to the S.E. At 7 PM tacked ship heading to the Westward. Mid day wind heaved to the Westward. Later part wind, and weather same. Unemployed faring down the rigging -

Lat by Obs 3.168
Long " Obs 157.44 E

Friday Jan 20th

Light winds from the SSW with clear weather. Bk steering S.E. under all sail. The Island of New Ireland bearing to the Southward, 15 miles dist. Mid day wind died away to a calm, and remained so the rest of the day. Unemployed faring down the rigging, and other jobs. Saw plenty of fish, and birds. but not any whales.

Lat by Obs 3.418

Remarks on board Bk Sagoda Jan 1871.

Saturday Jan 21st

Light air from the Southward with fine, and pleasant weather. Bk under all sail working to the Eastward. New Ireland bearing to the South at quite a dist. Mid day rainy weather with calms. Later fresh wind very light from the S.W. Thick and rainy weather.
No Obs

Sunday Jan 22nd

Light air from the S.W. with cloudy weather. Bk under all sail steering S.E. the West end of New Ireland bearing S.W. 20 miles dist. Mid day wind fresh from S.W. Bk steering S.E. by E under all sail. Later fresh wind, and weather same. Late by Obs 2.5-6.8

Monday Jan 23rd

Light breezes from S.W. with rain squalls Bk steering S.E. by E. under all sail. Running along the Island of New Ireland within 10 miles of the Island. Mid day wind same with rain Bk laying aback waiting for clear weather. Thick and cloudy weather all the later part of this day.
No Obs

Tuesday Jan 24th

Light breezes from the S.W. with thick and rainy weather. Bk under short sail laying aback waiting for clear weather. At 2 P.M. cleared of some ketches the Bk off steering E by S. under the fore sails. Mid day wind moderated away to a calm and remained so the rest of the day. Bk laying off the S.E. end of New Ireland. the land 10 miles off.
Late by Obs 3.5-5.8

Remarks on board Bk Lagoda January 1871

Wednesday Jan 25th

Light air from the N or with clear weather. Bk standing in towards the land at 2 PM the natives came alongside and traded a few coconuts, and Yams. Mid day wind increased some, and hauled to the Westward. Later part wind, and weather same. all hands employed in ships duty.

Late by Obs 3.58 S.

Thursday Jan 26th

Fresh breezes from N or with fine, and pleasant weather. Bk under all sail off, and on the N.E. end of New Ireland cruising for Sperm Whales. Mid day wind died away to a calm, and remained so until 7 AM then hauled out from the S or very light.

Late by Obs 4.32 S

Friday Jan 27th

Light air from the South with cloudy weather. Bk under all sail steaming S.E. At 4 PM wind died away to a calm. Mid day wind light from Westward, Later part wind died away to a calm and remained so the rest of the day.

Late by Obs 4.42 S

Saturday Jan 28th

This day commenced with calm and remained so until 7 PM. At 2 PM saw a shoal of Sperm Whales going quick to the Westward, lowered the boats but could not strike any, as it was calm, at 8 PM the boats came alongside, and was hoisted up. Mid day wind and weather same. Bk steaming S.E. Saw an Island to E. S. E. a small low Island.

Late by Obs 4.47 S

Remarks on board Bk Sagoda January 18th

Sunday Jan 29th

Light airs from the North with fine, and pleasant weather. Bk under all sail steering E.S.E. Mid day wind hauled to the N.E. Bk standing to the S.E. Later part wind hauled to the North Bk off the North end of Booker Island 12 miles dist. Lat by Obs 5, 11 S. Long by Obs 155, 10 E.

Monday Jan 30th

Light breeze from the North. with rain squalls. Bk off the Island of Booker, 15 miles dist. Mid day wind fresh from N.W. with rain squalls. Bk under short sail standing to the N.E. Later part wind moderated, and hauled to the N.E. Bk standing to the S.W.

Lat by Obs 4, 54 S
Long by Obs 155, 10 E.

Tuesday Jan 31st

Light winds from the Eastward with clear weather. Bk under short sail heading to the S.W. Booker Island bearing W 20 miles dist. Mid day wind died away to a calm, and remained so the rest of the day. Saw two Parks boats of them whalers.

Lat by Obs 4, 48 S
Long by Obs 155, 08 E

Wednesday February 1st

Light airs from S.W. with clear weather. The thermometer standing at 90, in the shade. Saw two barks standing to the Eastward. Mid day wind died away to a calm, and remained so the rest of the day. Several Native canoes off from the Island, and took some. Spoke the Bk & Swift of New Bedford nothing since leaving Honolulu.

171

Remarks on board Bk Lagoda February 1871

Thursday Feb 2nd

Light airs from the North with fine, and pleasant weather. Bk under all sail steering to the Westward. The Island of Bawka bearing S by E, 10 miles dist. Mid day wind hauled to S.E. Bk heading to the North. Later part wind hauled to the East, and remained so the rest of the day.

Lat by Obs 4.56.0

Friday Feb 3rd

Light winds from the S.E., with clear weather. Bk standing to the Southward. Saw two Bks standing the same. Mid. and later parts wind light, and variable from E to South.

Lat by Obs 4.57.8

Long .. Obs 155.35.8

Saturday Feb 4th

Light, and variable winds from South, to S.E. Bk under all sail working to the S.E. Saw two Bks cruising for whales. At 4^{PM} wind died away to a calm. and remained so the rest of the day. Bawka Island bearing S by E 30 miles dist.

Lat by Obs 5.55.5

Sunday Feb 5th

Light airs from North with clear weather. Bk under all sail standing to the Eastward. Saw a small group of Islands to the S.E. of us about 15 miles dist. Mid day some of the natives came along-side, and traded some coconuts for Iron Hoop. Later part wind light from the North. Bk under all sail clearing S by E.

Lat by Obs 5.54.8

Remarks on board Bk Lagoda February 1878.

Monday Feb 6th

Light air from the North with fine, and pleasant weather. Bk under all sail steaming S by S. At 6 PM saw Blackfish lowered but could not strike any of them. Mid day wind died away to a calm, and remained so the rest of the day.
Late by Obs 4.59 S

Tuesday Feb 7th

This day commences with calm, with clear weather. Bk under all sail, off the North point of Buka Island. Mid day wind light from the North Bk heading to the Eastward. Later part wind died away, and remained calm until 10 AM then hauled to N.W. Bk steaming E. N. E. Thick, and rainy weather all the later part -
No Obs this day.

Wednesday Feb 8th

Light, and variable winds from N. to East. Bk under all sail working to the Eastward. Thick and cloudy weather with rain squalls. Mid day wind light, and variable from E. N. E. to N.W. Bk working to the Eastward, a strong current setting to the Westward. Bk off the N.E. end of Buka Island.
Late by Obs 5.01 S

Thursday Feb 9th

Light air from the North with clear weather. Bk under all sail steaming E. N. E. Buka Island 10 miles dist bearing S.W. Mid day wind died away to a calm, and remained so the rest of the day. Saw a few Black-fish. This day.
Late by Obs 5.45 S

175

Remarks on board Bt Lagoda Feb 1871

Friday Feb 10th

Light airs from North with clear weather. Bk under all sail steaming E by N. the Green Islands in sight bearing E.N.E. 12 miles dist. Mid day wind died away to a calm, and remained so the rest of the day. Saw several Black-fish this day.

Lat by Obs 5.05.8

Saturday Feb 11th

Light airs from the N.W., with fine, and pleasant weather. Bk under all sail steaming E by N. Mid day wind very light. Later part the Green Islands bearing N.W. 15 miles dist.

Lat by Obs 5.06.8

Sunday Feb 12th

Light airs from the North. with clear weather. Bk steaming E by N under all sail. Mid day wind died away to a calm, and remained so until 4 A.M. then hauled to N.W., Bk steaming East.

Lat by Obs 5.15.8

Long " Obs 157.51.6

Monday Feb 13th

Light airs from N.W. with clear weather. Bk steaming E by S under all sail. Plenty of Albicore, and Skup-packs along side. Mid day wind, and weather same. Later part wind hauled to North, and freshened some, with rain squalls. Bk under all sail steaming E by North.

Lat by Obs 5.35.8

Long " Obs

Remarks on Board Bk Sagada February 1871.

Tuesday Feb 14th

Moderate breeze from North with fine, and pleasant weather. Bk under all sail steaming E by N. At 6 PM shortened sail, and luffed to the wind, with head & masts aback waiting for daylight. At daylight saw Lord Howe's Group of Islands. At 70 AM a few natives came along side, with a few coconuts. Lat 51.42 S Long 159.59 E

Wednesday Feb 15th

Light winds from N.N.W. with clear weather. Bk close to Lord Howe's Group with a few natives along side trading coconuts and chickens. Mid day wind moderate from North. Later fresh wind, and weather same. Bk steaming E by N. Lat by Obs 51.51 S

Thursday Feb 16th

Fresh breezes from North, with cloudy weather. Bk under all sail standing to E by N. Mid day wind moderated some and hauled to N.E. At 10 AM tacked ship heading to the N.W. wind moderating quite a heavy swell from N.E.

Lat by Obs 51.45 S
Long by Obs 163.09 E

Friday Feb 17th

Light winds from N.N.W. with cloudy weather. Bk under all sail heading to the Westward. At 4 PM tacked ship heading to the Eastward. Mid day wind, and weather same. Later fresh wind freshened some with rain squalls from the Westward. Bk under short sail heading to the N.E. At 10 AM cleared off, wind steady from North. Lat by Obs 51.51 S

15

Remarks on board Bark Lagoda February 1871

Saturday Feb 18th

Light airs from North with clear weather. At 2 PM wind hauled to S.W. with heavy rain squalls. Bk under double reefed Topsails, and Fore sail heading to the N.E. Mid day wind moderated, and cleared off wind steadily from S.W., Bk under all sail steering N.E. Late part wind, and weather ran.
Late by Obs 5.18 S

Sunday Feb 19th

Fresh breezes from S.W. with heavy rain squalls. Bk under all sail steering S.W. At 4 PM wind freshened some, put two reefs in Topsails, and hauled the main sail. Mid day wind moderated, and cleared off, Bk under all sail steering N.E. by St.
Late by Obs 4.05 S
Long " Obs 164.44 E

Monday Feb 20th

Light winds from the North, with fine, and pleasant weather. Bk heading to the N.E. Mid day wind hauled to the Westward, with rain squalls. Bk heading to the North under short sail. Thick and rainy weather all the later part of this day.
No Obs this day.

Tuesday Feb 21st

Fresh breezes from the West with heavy rain squalls. Bk under double reefed Topsails, heading to the North. Mid day wind moderated, and hauled to North. At 12 M wind hauled to N.E. Bk heading to N.E. At 4 AM tackel ship heading to North. Bk under all sail. Thick and cloudy weather all this day. Late by Obs 3.57 S.

Remarks on board Rk Lagoda February 17.
Washington's Birth day.
Wednesday Feb 22nd

Fresh breezes from the Eastward with cloudy weather. Rk under all sail standing to the North. At 2 PM squally, hauled the Foretop Galt sail. Mid day wind moderated, and hauled to S.E. tacked heading to the Eastward. Later part wind hauled to the Eastward. Left by Obs 21.30 S Long. Obs 165.00 E

Thursday Feb 23rd

Light breezes from the East with rain squalls, Rk under all sail standing to the North. Mid day wind and weather same. Later part wind and weather same. Rk heading to the North. Left by Obs 1.39 S

Friday Feb 24th

Light, and variable winds from N.W. to S.E. with rainy weather. Rk under all sail heading to the Eastward. Mid day wind hauled to the N.W. Rk on the Port tack heading to the East. Later part wind hauled to the S.E. Rk heading to the North.

Saturday Feb 25th

Light breezes from the S.E. with clear weather. Rk under all sail heading to the N.W. Mid day wind freshened and hauled to the Eastward. Rk heading North. Later part wind and weather the same. Left by Obs. 3.5 S Long. Obs 165.48 E

Remarks on board Rk Lagoda Feb 1872

Sunday Feb 26th

Fresh breezes from Eastward with clear weather, Rk under all sail heading to the South. Mid day wind moderated some. Later part wind, and weather same. Lat by Obs, 5° 0' N Long. 165° 25'

Monday Feb 27th

Moderate breezes from the Eastward with fine, and pleasant weather. Rk under all sail steering to the North. Mid day wind hauled to the E.S.E. and moderated. Later part wind very light from the East, Rk heading N.N.E. Lat by Obs 2° 18' N Long. 165° 56' E

Tuesday Feb 28th

Light breezes from the Eastward with fine, and pleasant weather. Rk under all sail heading N.N.E. Mid day wind, and weather same. Later part wind hauled to E.S.E. Rk heading N.E. At 10 A.M. wind hauled to East and remained so the rest of the day. Lat by Obs 3° 18' N

Wednesday March 1st

Light breezes from Eastward with fine, and pleasant weather. Rk under all sail standing to the N.N.E. At 5 P.M. wind hauled to E.S.E. tacked ship heading to S.E. by E. Mid day wind, and weather same. Later part wind fresh from E.S.E. Rk standing to the S.E. by E. Thick and cloudy weather with rain squalls. Lat by Obs 3° 43' N Long. 165° 44' E

Remarks on board Bk Sagoda March 1871

Thursday March 2nd

This day commenced with light breezes from E by N, Bk under all sail standing to the S.E. by S. Thick, and cloudy weather, with rain squalls. At 4 P.M. wind increased some. Mid day wind and weather same. Later part wind hauled to E by S. Bk standing to the S by E.

Lat by Obs 11.32 N

Long " Obs 165.13 E

Friday March 3rd

Fresh breezes from the Eastward with fine, and pleasant weather, Bk under all sail heading to the South. Mid day wind moderated, and hauled to S.E. Bk heading to the S.E. Later part wind hauled to E by N, and remained so the rest of the day.

Lat by Obs 15 N

Long " Obs 165.15 E

Saturday March 4th

Light winds from the Eastward with fine, and pleasant weather. Bk under all sail standing to the Southward. Saw several Spinback Whales this day. Mid day wind, and weather same. Later part wind from same quarter with cloudy weather.

Lat by Obs 45 S

Long " Obs 165.16 E

Sunday March 5th

Fresh breezes from the Eastward with clear weather, Bk under all sail standing to the South. At 6 P.M. tacked ship heading to the North. Mid day wind hauled to the S.E. Bk heading to S.E. Later part wind moderated some, and hauled to S.E.

Lat by Obs 23 S

Long " Obs 165.30 E

Remarks on Board Bk Lagoda March 18th.

Monday March 6th

Light breeze from the S.E. with fine, and pleasant weather, Bk under all sail standing to the S.W. Mid day wind very light, later part wind and weather same. All hands employed repairing main sail.

Lat by Obs . 32 S

Tuesday March 7th

Light wind from the Eastward with clear weather, Bk under all sail standing to the North. Mid day wind freshened some. Bk steering N.N.W. Later part saw a Bk steering the same.

Lat by 3^d 240 N
Long " Obs 163. 16 E

Wednesday March 8th

Fresh breeze from N.E. with cloudy weather, and rain squalls. Bk under all sail steering N.N.W. employed breaking the main hatch and shifting the water. Mid, and later part wind and weather same.

Lat by Obs 4. 26 N
Long " Obs 163. 25 E

Thursday March 9th

Fresh breeze from the Eastward with clear weather. Bk under all sail steering N.N.W. Mid day wind moderated some, baffling from E to N.E. Later part wind moderate from Eastward with rain squalls. Bk under the topsails, steering N.W. employed breaking out the main hatch and shifting the water.

Remarks on board Rk Sagoda March 1841

Friday March 10th

This day commenced with fresh breezes from the Eastward with several rain squalls. Rk under all sail steering N.W. employed shifting water in the main sheet. Nice day wind, and weather same. Later part wind moderated some. Wine hauled to the S.C. thick cloudy weather all the later part of this day —
No Obs

Saturday March 11th

Fresh breezes from the Eastward with rain squalls. Rk under all sail steering N.W. At 4 PM wind freshened some, with heavy rain squalls hauled all the light sails. At 12 M put two reefs in topsails. Later part wind, moderated some. Made all sail steering N.W. by N.

Lat by Obs 6.38 N

Sunday March 12th

Fresh breezes from the N.E. with rain squalls. Rk under all sail steering N.W. Magaskill Island in sight bearing S.W. 15 miles dist. Nice day wind and weather same. Later part Rk steering N.W. by N.

Lat by Obs 9.35 N

Long. Obs 156.19 E

Monday March 13th

Fresh breezes from the N.E. with fine, and pleasant weather. Rk under all sail steering N.W. by N. Nice day wind and weather same. Rk steering N.W. by N. Later part wine hauled to the S.C. with rain squalls. Rk steering N.W. by N.

Lat by Obs 10.25 N

Remarks on board Bk Lagoda March 1840

Tuesday March 14th

Fresh breezes from the Eastward with fine, and pleasant weather. Bk under all sail steering S by E by N. Night day wind and weather same. Late part wind heavey to S. E. with rain squalls. Lat by Obs 12.34.0. Long. Obs 157.15.0

Wednesday March 15th

Fresh breezes from the S. E. with equally weather. Bk under all sail steering S by E by N. Mid day wind, and weather same. At 10 A M wind same saw the land bearing S by E Bk under all sail steering S by E. Lat by Obs 15.17.0

Thursday March 16th

Strong breezes from S. E. with equally weather Bk steering S by E. At 4 P M came to anchor in 16 fathoms water with 40 fathoms chane out.

Friday March 17th

Bk to anchor in Sykan all hands employed painting S. E. and various other jobs.

Saturday March 18th

Bk to anchor in Sykan employed smoking ship to kill the rats

Sunday March 19th

Wind fresh from S. E. Bk at anchor in Sykan

Remarks on Board, "Park Sagoda March 1841

Monday March 30th

Fresh Trade winds, with pleasant weather. Bk at Anchor in Sykan. All hands employed painting floors; and various other jobs.

Tuesday March 31st

Fresh Trade winds, with fine and pleasant weather. Bk got under weigh and run down to Timan Island, and sent the boats in after wood.

Wednesday March 31st

Bk at anchor, winds fresh from N.E. All hands employed wooding and other jobs.

Thursday March 31st

All hands employed getting off wood, and getting ready for sea. Fresh Trade winds with clear weather.

Friday March 31st

Fresh N.E. Trade winds with clear weather. Got under weigh and stood to sea heading to the North, under all sail. All hands employed stowing Anchors, and Chances, and later part wind, and weather same.

Saturday March 31st

Winds fresh from the N.E. with fine weather. Bk under all sail heading to the North; passed an Island mid, and later part calm.

113

Remarks on board Bk Lagoeda April 1841

Sunday March 26th Light winds from S.E.
Bk under all sail steering North.
Saw three Islands to the Eastward
Mid., and later parts wind, and
weather same.

Monday March 27th Light winds from the
Southward, Bk under all sail steering
N by N N.W. Mid., day wind and
weather same. All hands employed
fending sails, sending up our best suit.
No Obs

Tuesday March 28th Light winds S.E. Bk
under all sail steering to the North.
Wrote in Larboard boat, the Carpenter to
work repairing it. Got out Buff.
Mid day wind hauled to the Eastward
Bk steering N by N.W. Saw a large Volcan
on an Island. No Obs

Wednesday March 29th Fresh breeze from S.E.
Bk under the Topsails, and courses
heading to the North, employed seam
boats. Mid day wind, and weather
same. Later part same. Bk steering
N by N.W. N.W.

Remarks on board Bk Lagoda April 1891

Thursday March 30th

Fresh breezes from the Eastward, Bk steaming at 4 1/2 p.m. Employed painting Boats. Mid day wind, and weather same. Put out the Larboard Boat, gave new Reef Tackles. Later part wind, and weather same.

Friday March 31st

This day commenced with fresh breezes from N.E. Bk under the Topsails, and courses heading to the North. Employed repairing the sails. And various other jobs. Mid day finished painting boats.

Saturday April 1st

Fresh breezes from breezes from the N.W. with cloudy weather, Bk under all sail standing to the N.E. Mid day wind moderated some, and cleared off. All hands employed repairing sails. Later part wind moderated away. Late by Obs 25.24 Long. Obs 143.17 E

Sunday April 2nd

Light, and variable winds with fine, and pleasant weather Bk standing to the N. under all sail. Mid day wind died away to allmost a calm, and remained so the rest of the day. Late by Obs 26.30 N Long. Obs 143.13 E

125

Remarks on board Bk Lagoda April 1871

Monday April 3rd

Light winds from the N.E. with
smoky weather. Bk under all sail steering
N.W. At 4 P.M. wind freshened some,
Mist day wind, and weather same. All
hands employed getting up the heads rigging.
At 8 A.M. saw the land, Lat by Obs
Long. 143.01 E.

Tuesday April 4th

Strong breezes from the S.E. Bk
under all sail steering N by N Bailey's Islands
close to bearing to the North. At 4 P.M.
hauled Aback of the harbour, waiting for
daylight. At 7 A.M. the Capt went on shore
to see what he could get.

Wednesday April 5th

Fresh breezes from the East-
ward with clear weather. Bk laying off,
on the Islands Baylies, the Capt on shore
trading. At 5 P.M. the boat came off with
the Capt, an other boat being Turtle and
Sloop. At 8 to kept off steering N.W.
Mist day shifted to the wind heading to the
Eastward. Later part wind hauled to
N.E. with squalls. Bailey's Islands in sight
Lat by Obs 26.40

Thursday April 6th

Light winds from N.E. Bk
under the Topsails, and Courses heading to the
N.W. Bonin Islands in sight bearing E.
10 miles dist. At 6 P.M. tacked Ship, heading
to the S.E. Mist day wind hauled
to the S.E. Bk under short sail cru-
ising between the Bailey's Islands and Bonin
Islands. Employed repairing Main Topsail
Lat by Obs 26.49

Remarks on board Rk Lagoda April 1871

Friday April 7th

Fresh breezes from the S.E. with smoky weather. Rk under short sail cruising between the Bailey Island, and Bonew Islands. Saw a few Humpback Whales. Mid day wind hauled to S.W. and freshened some. At 7 AM the Capt went on shore to trade, but could not get in, as the current ran to strong. Came on board on a small boat Steamer N. V. Late by Obs 27.30 N

Saturday April 8th

Fresh breezes from S.W. with rain squalls. Rk under all sail steaming N.E. At 4 PM wind died away to a calm, with quite a swell on. Mid day wind light from the S.W. with rain squalls. Later part wind fresh from North with clear weather. Rk under all sail heading to the Westward. Saw two Barks standing to the N.E. Late by Obs 28.12 N
Long. 143.22 E

Sunday April 9th

Fresh breezes from the North with clear weather. Rk heading to the West. At 5 PM tacked ship heading to the N.E. Mid day wind hauled to West. Rk heading S by W. Later part wind moderated some fine, and pleasant weather. Late 29.05 N

Monday April 10th

Light breezes from the West with clear weather. Rk under all sail steaming to the North. Mid day wind died away to calm, and remained so the rest of the day. All hands employed sitting up rigging, and reefing sails.

Late by Obs 29.55 N
Long. 145.46 E

Remarks on Board Bark Sagoda April 1871

Tuesday April 11th

This day commenced with calm with cloudy weather. All hands employed fitting up rigging, and repairing sails. At 4 P.M. light airs from the Westward. Mid day wind died away to a calm and remained so the rest of the day.

Lat by Obs 29.54 N

Wednesday April 12th

This day commenced with calm, clear and pleasant weather. All hands employed fitting rigging, and repairing sails. Mid day light airs from S.W. Bk steaming N.W. & with all sail set. Later part wind died away to a calm and remained so the rest of the day.

Lat by Obs 29.56 N
Long. Obs 141.04 E

Thursday April 13th

Light airs from S.E. with cloudy weather. Bk under all sail steaming N.W. & E. At 9 P.M. wind freshened some from S.E. & W. Mid day wind same with rain. Later part wind hauled to N.W. and cleared off.

Lat by Obs 30.59 N
Long. Obs 141.41 E

Friday April 14th

Light airs from N.W. with clear weather. Bk under all sail standing to the S.E. Mid day wind hauled to S.W. & latched ship heading to the Westward. Later part wind hauled to the Eastward, Bk under the topsails, and courses heading N.W. wind increasing. At 10 P.M. wind hauled to S.E. Bk steaming N.E. by N. put two sails in fore topsails.

Lat by Obs 31.50 N
Long. Obs 141.59 E

Remarks on board Rk Lagodon April 1871

Saturday April 15th

Strong breezes from S.E. with clear weather, Bark under double reefed Topsails, and courses steaming N.E. by N. and several Smbark Whales this day. Mid day wind increased, and hauled to the South. Later part took in Mainsail, and Gibb. Rk steaming N.E. Lat by Obs 35.44 N

Sunday April 16th

Strong breezes from the South Rk under double reefed Topsails, and Foresail steaming N.E. At 6 Pm took in the Fore Topsail. Mid day wind increased, and hauled to the S.W. At 7 A.M. wind hauled to N.W. and freshened to a gale. Hauled the Foresail, here the Rk too under a close reefed Main Top-sail, and Fore Topmast Stay-sail.

Lat by Obs 35.02 N

Monday April 17th

Gale of wind from the N.W. Rk heading to N.E. under a close reefed Main Topsail, and Fore Topmast Stay-sail. At 2 Pm wind hauled to N.E. Rk heading N.W. wind moderating. Much day wind hauled to E.S.E. Rk heading N.E.

No Obs

Tuesday April 18th

Strong breezes from S.E. with cloudy weather. Rk under double reefed Topsails, and courses heading N.E. Mid day wind moderated, and hauled to South, with rain. Later part wind same. Thick, and rainy weather Rk steaming N.E.

No Obs this day.

189

Remarks on board Bk Lagoda April 1870

Wednesday April 19th

Strong southerly winds with thick and rainy weather. Bk under double reefed Topsails steaming N.E. At 4 PM wind hauled to S.W. and moderated some. Later part wind died away to a calm and remained so the rest of the day.

Lat 37.59 N

Thursday April 20th

Light airs all the first part of this day. Bk under all sail heading N.E. Wind S.E. At 4 PM wind freshened some, hauled all the light sails. Mid day wind strong from the South, with fog, and rain. Later part wind, and weather same. Bk under the two Topsails, and Foresail steaming N.E. No Obs

Friday April 21st

Strong southerly winds, with fog, and rain. Bk under the Topsails, and Foresail steaming N.E. At 5 PM put two reefs in ForeTopsail, and hauled the Stb. Mid day wind moderated, and hauled to S.W. Later part wind light from the Westward. Bk under all sail steaming N.E.

Lat by Obs 41.50 N

Saturday April 22nd

Light winds from the Westward with clear weather. Bk under all sail steaming N.E. At 4 PM wind hauled to S.E. Mid day wind, and weather same. Later part wind freshened some. Employed running down ForeTops Gall Yard, and sail.

Lat by Obs 42.44 N

Long. 155.55 W

Remarks on board Bk Lagoda April 1870

Sunday April 23^d

Fresh breezes from S.E. with clear weather. Bk under all sail steering N.E. Saw several Finback Whales this day. Mid day wind died away, and hauled to S.W. Later fresh wind, and weather same. Lat by Obs 44.30

Monday April 24th

Light winds from S.W., with clear weather. Bk under all sail steering N.E. At 5 P.M. wind hauled to S.E. with foggy. Later part wind South with foggy weather. Bk under all sail steering N.E. Thick and foggy weather all this day. No Observation this day

Tuesday April 25th

Light winds from the Southward, with foggy and rain. Bk under all sail steering N.E. Mid day wind hauled to the S.E. At 5 A.M. wind freshened hauled the Main Top Gall-sail. At 5 sent two reefs in Topsails. At 6 hauled the Fore Topsails. Later part gale from S.E. Bk steering N.E. under double reefed Main Top-sail, and Foresail.

Wednesday April 26th

Gale from the South. Bk under double reefed Main Top-sail, and Fore sail, steering N.E. Mid day wind moderated, and hauled to S.W. Later part wind fresh from S.W. Bk under the Topsails, and courses steering N.E. Lat by Obs 48.35-0 Long " " 161.12.0

191

Remarks on board Rk Lagoda April 1871

Thursday April 27th

Strong breezes from N^W with light snow squalls. Rk under the Topsails, and Course steering N.E. At 2 P.M. put two reefs in Topsails, and hauled the jib. Mid day wind increased to a gale wind heeled to West. Rk under close reefed Main Topsail, and Foresail. Steering N.E. Lat by Obs 49.32

Friday April 28th

Gale of wind from Westward with heavy snow squalls. Rk under close reefed Main Topsails, and Foresail steering N.E. Mid day wind moderated. Rk steering N.E. by N. Later part let the Fore Topsail, double reefed, wind hauled to N^W & W, and cleared off.

Lat by Obs 51.05

Long " Obs 166.58

Saturday April 29th

Strong breezes from N^W & W. Rk under double reefed Topsail, and Foresail heading N.N.E. Mid day wind moderated, let the Topsails whole. Main sail, and Jib. Later part wind, and weather same.

Lat by Obs 52.06

Sunday April 30th

Strong breezes from N^W with snow squalls, Rk under the Topsails, and Course standing to N.W. & E. At 4 P.M. wind freshened, hauled all the light keels. Mid day wind moderated some. Rk under short sail standing to N.E.

Later part wind, and weather same.

Lat by Obs 52.74

Long " Obs 170.20

Remarks on Board Rk Lugoda May 1st

Monday May 1st

Strong breezes from the North with snow squalls. Rk under the topsails, and courses standing to N.E. At 4 PM wind hauled to N.W., and moderated, quite a heavy swell from N.W. Mid day wind died away to a calm, and remained so the rest of the day.

Late by Obs 55.02 N

Tuesday May 2nd

Light airs from the S.W., with smoky weather. Rk under all sail steering N by W by Compass. Mid day wind died away to a calm, and remained so the rest of the day. Later fresh wind light from Eastward. Rk under all sail steering N by W. Thick snow storm.

Late by Obs 55.55 N

Wednesday May 3rd

Light winds from the Eastward with thick snow storm. Rk under all sail steering N by W. Mid day wind hauled to N.E. Later fresh breeze hauled to North, and moderated. Rk heading to N.W. under all sail. Late by Obs 54.57 N

Thursday May 4th

Light airs from North with clear weather. Rk under all sail standing to N.W. At 3 PM wind hauled to N.E. Tacked ship heading to N.E. Mid day wind died away to a calm, and remained so until 7 AM then hauled out from the South. Later fresh wind very light from the South, Rk under all sail steering N by W.

Late by Obs 55.46 N
Long " Obs 170.44 E

Remarks in board Bt's Lazada May 1871

Friday May 5th

Light airs from the South with fine, and pleasant weather. Bk under all sail steaming N by E by Compass. Mid day wind, and weather calm. Later fresh wind freshened some. Employed bending the old suit of sails.

Lat by Obs 57.14

Saturday May 6th

Light breeze from the South with smoky weather. Bk under all sail steaming N by E by Compass. Mid day wind and weather. At 5 Am saw Ice, shifted to the wind heading to N.E. At 7 Am tacked ship heading to South.

Lat by Acct 58.30
Long " " 174.38

Sunday May 7th

Strong breeze from S.E. with thick snow storm. Bk under short sail off, and on the ice waiting for clear weather. The ice makes off to the S.E. Mid day wind freshened some. Bk under double reefed Top sails, and Fore sail. Ho Obs

Monday May 8th

Strong breeze from N.E. with thick snow storm. Bk under double reefed Top sails, off, and on the ice, standing most of the time to the S.E. Mid day wind increased to gale. Bk under close reefed Top sails, and storm sails. Later fresh wind increased, Bk heading to S.E. At 10 Am the weather cleared off some.

Lat by Obs 57.56

Remarks on board Bk Lagoda May 1871.

Tuesday May 9th

Gale of wind from N.E. with heavy snow storm. Bk under close reefed Topsails, and storm sails heading to S.E. Mid day wind moderated, set the Jibb one reef out the Main Topsail. At 1 A.M. tacked ship heading to N.N.W. Lat by Obs 57.19 N Long. Obs 172.35 E

Wednesday May 10th

Strong breezes from North with clear weather. Bk under double reefed Topsails, and courses heading to the Westward. At 3 P.M. tacked ship heading to S.E. which died away to a calm. Mid day wind light from S.W. ship under all sail steering along the edge of the Ice to the S.E. Later part wind and weather same. Lat by Obs 58.04 N Long. Obs 171.45 E

Thursday May 11th

Light breezes from the Westward, with fine, and pleasant weather. Bk under all sail steering along the Ice to the N.E. Saw one Bk standing the same. Mid day wind freshened, and hauled to N.W. Later part wind, and weather same.

Lat by Obs 58.49 N

Friday May 12th

Fresh breezes from N.W. with fine and pleasant weather. Bk under the Topsails, and courses standing to N.E. along the Edge of the Ice. Spoke the Bk George Hubbard of New Bedford. Mid day wind moderated, and hauled to the North. Mid day wind light from North with fine weather.

Lat 58.52 N

Long 176.24 E.

125

Remarks on Board R. L. Lagoon May 1870

Saturday May 13th

Light breeze from the North with fine weather. Rk under all sail standing to the S.E. Mid day wind hauled to N.E. Tacked ship heading to the N.W., later sent wind hauled to East, and remained so the rest of the day. Lat by Obs 59.33

Sunday May 14th

Light, and variable winds from N.E. to E. Rk under all sail, steering to the S.E. Saw one Rk standing the same. At 6 P.M. Tacked ship standing to the North. Later sent wind increased hauled all the light sails. At 10 A.M. put two reefs in Topsails. Saw 4 vessels standing to the North. Lat by Obs 59.49

Monday May 15th

Strong breeze from the N.E. with snow storm. Rk under double reefed Top-sails, and courses. At 4 P.M. close reefed Top-sail, and hauled Main-sail. At 7 P.M. took in Foresail, and Jib. Wind from N.E. Rk under close reefed Top-sails, and storm sails. Later sent wind and weather same. Rk standing to the S.E. At 7 A.M. Tacked, to the North. Lat by Obs 59.26 Long " Obs 174.16 E

Tuesday May 16th

Gale from the N.E. with heavy snow storm. Rk under close reefed Top-sails, and storm sails heading to the North. Mid. day wind moderated, and hauled to the North. Later sent wind, and weather same. At 10 A.M. tacked ship heading to the Eastward, saw several vessels working to the North. Lat by Obs 60.00 Long " Obs 174.55

Remarks on board the Sagoda May 11th

Tuesday May 14th

Strong breeze from N.E., with clear weather. Bk under double reefed Topsails, and courses, standing to the Eastward. At 4 PM wind freshened some, took in Mainsail, and Stb. Mid day wind and weather same. Later part wind increased to a gale. Bk under close reefed Main Topsail, and Storm Sails. Thick weather with snow.

Wednesday May 15th

Gale of wind from the North with thick snow storm. Bk under close reefed Main Topsail, and Storm Staysails. Mid day wind moderated, made all sail working to the North. Later part wind and weather same.

Lat. by Obs 60.11 N

Friday May 19th

Strong breeze from the North with clear weather. Bk under double reefed Top Topsails, and courses standing to the North. Mid. day wind moderated made all sail working to the North. Saw 12 vessels all of them working to the North, the ice very scattering.

Lat by Obs 60.06 N
Long " " 176.44 E

Saturday May 20th

Light air from the North with fine, and pleasant weather. Bk under all sail standing to the North. Ice ~~ice~~ scattering. Mid day wind freshened hauled all the light-sails. Later part wind, and weather same.

Lat by Obs 60.19 N

27

Remarks on board Bk Lagoda May 1871

Sunday May 21st

Strong breeze from the N.E. with cloudy weather. Bk under short sail working to the North, the ice very scattering. Saw 12 vessels, all of them working the same. Mid. and later part wind, and weather same. Spoke Bk "Beola" of New Bedford.

Lat by Obs 60. 09 N
Long " Obs 178. 36 E

Monday May 22nd

Light breeze from the N.E. with clear weather. Bk under all sail working to the ice to the North. Saw 11 vessels, all of them working the same way.

Mid day wind freshened from with thick fog, and snow. Later, fresh wind, and weather same. Spoke the Bk John Wells of New Bedford.

No Obs this day.

Tuesday May 23rd

Strong N.E. winds with thick snow storm. Bk under short sail worked around close by the edge of the ice, waiting for clear weather. Saw several vessels, all of them under short sail, close to the ice. Mid. and later parts wind, and weather same.

Lat by Obs 61. 36 N
Long " Obs 176. 33 E

Wednesday May 24th

Strong Easterly winds with thick fog, and snow. Bk under short sail waiting for it to clear off. Mid day wind died away to almost a calm, and cleared off. Later fresh wind light from N.E. Bk under all sail working to the ice through the ice. Thick weather all the later part of the day.

2 mounted on board the *Agoda* May 1

Tuesday May 18th

Strong breeze from the N.E. with snow and fog. Bk under double reefed Top sails laying aback waiting for clear weather. Mid day wind increased to a gale, close reefed the Top sails, Later part wind, and weather came, plenty of ice in sight. No Obs

Friday May 26th

Gale of wind from the N.E. with thick snow storm. Bk laying aback under close reefed Top sails. Mid day wind moderated, and abated off. At 4 P.M. set double reefed Top sails, and Gibb. At 10 P.M. wind hauled to the N.W. Bk steering N by E. Late by Obs 60.4 N 4

Saturday May 27th

Light breeze from the N.W. with clear weather, Bk under all sail steering N.E. through the ice. Saw several vessels, all of them working to the N.E. Mid day wind died away to a calm and remained so until 9 A.M. then hauled out from the Eastward. Later part Bk under all sail standing to the Eastward. Late by Obs 60.3-4.0 N

Sunday May 28th

Light air from the Eastward with cloudy weather. Bk under short sail heading to the S.E. a large body of ice to the North. Saw several vessels all of them working to the S.E. Mid day wind freshened, Bk under double reefed Top sails. Later part wind, and weather came. Late by Obs 60.2-3.0 N

19
Remarks on board Rk Lagoda May 1871

Monday May 29th

Fresh breezes from the Eastward Rk under double reefed Top sails, laying around the Ice waiting for clear weather. Spoke Rk Progress of New Bedford. Mid day wind increased with snow squalls. Later part wind moderated some. Rk under short sail standing to the Eastward wind hauled to the North. Lat by Obs 61.00 N

Tuesday May 30th

Fresh breezes from the North with clear weather. Rk under short sail working through the Ice to the N.E. saw several vessels, all of them working the same. Mid day wind same with thick snow storm. Later part wind hauled to the N.E. and cleared off. Lat by Obs 61.07 N
Long " Obs 148.56 W

Wednesday May 31st

Light breezes from the N.E. with clear weather. Rk working through the Ice to the N.E. At 2 P.M. got to the North as far as we could for Ice, then hauled the head yards aback, Mid day wind died away to a calm, and remained so the rest of the day. Ten vessels in sight. Lat by Obs 61.10 N

Thursday June 1st

Light airs from the Eastward, with clear weather. Rk under short sail, with head yards aback waiting for the Ice to open. Saw several vessels, all of them laying around the Ice. Mid day wind and weather same. Later part wind hauled to North and remained so the rest of the day. Lat by Obs 61.11 N

Remarks on board Rk Lagoda June 1871.

Friday June 3rd

Light airs from the S.E. with clear weather. Rk under all sail working through the ice to the North. At 5 PM wind died away to a calm, and remained so until 7 AM then sprang up from the S.W. made all sail steaming to the North. the ice very scattering. Later part wind died away to a calm. Lat by Obs 61.18 N Long " " 178.06 E

Saturday June 3rd

Light airs from the North with clear weather. Rk under short sail jammed in the ice, saw 10 vessels all of them the same. One of them boiling. Mid day wind died away to a calm, and remained so until 9 AM then breezed up from the S.W. Rk under all sail steaming N. — Lat by Obs 61.20 N

Sunday June 4th

Light breezes from the S.W. with foggy weather. Rk under all sail working through the ice to the North. Cape Navarin in sight 50 miles dist. Saw several vessels all of them working to the North. Mid day wind, and weather same. Rk hard, and fast in the ice. Lat by Obs 61.35 N

Monday June 5th

Light breezes from the S.W. with cloudy weather. Rk under short sail the ice very thick, and heavy. At 1 PM saw a few whales lowered the boats. At 6 PM struck one of them, he ran in to the ice, and lost it. Mid day wind and weather same. Later part saw a few whales, going quick to the North. plenty of ice, and very heavy. Lat by Obs 61.30 N

Remains on board Pt Lagoda. June 18th

Tuesday June 6th

Light breeze from the Eastward. Pt under short sail hard and fast in the ice. Mid day wind hauled to the N.E., with thick and foggy weather. Pt working to the westward, the ice scattering. Later part saw a few Porpoises this day but could not lower. Left by 6^h 61.31 N

Wednesday June 7th

Light-Easterly winds with thick fog, and snow. Pt working through the ice to the North. Saw Cape Stoverine 20 miles dist bearing N.N.E. by compass. (Mid, and later part wind, and weather same. Saw several vessels, all of them working to the North, the ice very heavy to the Westward. Left by 6^h 61.40 N Long 179.34 E

Thursday June 8th

Light-Easterly winds with clear weather. Pt under all sail working through loose ice to the North. Mid day wind hauled to the North. Pt with all sail in stuck fast in the ice. Later part wind died away to a calm, and remained so the rest of the day. Cape Stoverine bearing N 20 miles dist.

Friday June 9th

Light air from S.W., with fine, and pleasant weather. Cape Stoverine bearing N, 20 miles dist - Pt hard, and fast in the ice. No clear water to be seen anywhere. Mid, and later part wind, and weather same. 10 ships in sight - all of them fast in the ice. Left by 6^h 61.55 N

Remarks on board Rk Sagoda June 1871.

Saturday June 10th

Light airs from N.E. with clear weather. Rk under short sail hard and fast in the ice. Cape Stoverine bearing N.N.W. 15 miles dist. Mid day wind, and weather same. Later part wind died away to a calm, and remained so the rest of the day. Lat by Obs 61.55 N

Sunday June 11th

This day commences with light-airs from the S.W. with clear weather. Rk hard and fast in the ice. Saw 13 ships all of them trying to work through the ice to the North. The ice heavy, and packed close. Mid. and later part wind, and weather same.

Lat by Obs 61.54 N

Monday June 12th

Light, and variable wind from the Eastward. Rk hard, and fast in the ice with all sail in. Saw two bow-heads, but could not lower for them. Mid. and later part wind hauled to the South, and freshened. Saw 16 vessels, most of them in the ice.

Lat by Obs 61.55 N

Tuesday June 13th

Fresh breezes from the South with cloudy weather. Rk with all sail in hard, and fast in the ice. Cape Stoverine bearing N.W. 20 miles dist. Mid. and later part wind, and weather same. Saw several vessels all of them fast in the ice. Lat by Obs

2. En route on board Rk Lagoda June 12th 71

Wednesday June 14th

Fresh breeze from the Southward, with foggy. Rk hard and fast in the ice, with all sail in. Mid day the ice broke up some, made all sail standing to the S. Later part wind moderated away to almost a calm. and remained so the rest of the day. Thick, and foggy weather. No Obs

Thursday, June 15th

Light southerly winds with thick foggy, and snow. Rk hard, and fast in the ice. Mid day wind fresh from S.W. the ice opened some made sail standing to the North. Later part wind, and weather same. Saw three vessels all of them in the ice. No Obs

Friday, June 15th

Light southerly winds with foggy weather. Rk under double reefed topsails standing to the North. the ice very open, mid day wind, and weather same. Later part wind moderated some and hauled to the Eastward, made all sail standing to the North.

Lat by Obs 53.55 N
Long by Obs 179.38 W

Saturday June 16th

Light Easterly winds with foggy, and snow. Rk under all sail standing to the North. At 2 PM came up to a heavy body of ice, tacked ship heading to the South. Mid day wind, and weather same. Later part wind died away to a calm and remained so the rest of the day.

Remarks on board S. K. Lagoda June 18th

Sunday June 17th

Fresh breeze from the South
Bk under short sail working through
the ice to the Eastward. Thick fog
most of the day. At 12 M. the ice
so thick, and heavy could not run
took in sail and hauled aback to wait
for clear weather. No Obs

Sunday June 18th

Fresh breeze from the South with
rain, and fog. Bk under short sail
working through the ice to the Eastward
At 2 P.M. saw one Bow-head, heading to
the N.E. Mid day got out of the ice -
Bk under short sail steering S.E. by E.
At 11 A.M. saw the land supposed to be
Cape Behring. At 6 A.M. in tacking ship
struck a cake of ice very hard, tried the pumps
but could not get any water. No Obs

Tuesday June 19th

Fresh breeze from the South with
rain, and fog. Bk off, and on the land
waiting for clear weather. Saw two vessels.
Mid day wind, and weather same. Bk
off, and on the land. Later fresh wind
freshened some, took in the Sails, thick, and
foggy weather all this day.
No Obs

Wednesday June 20th

Fresh breeze from the South
with fog, and rain. Bk off, and on the
land waiting for clear weather. At 1 P.M.
cleared off some, kept the Bk off steering
S.E. At 4 P.M. passed Cape Behring.
Saw several Bow-heads, all going quick to the
Eastward. Later saw two vessels
standing to the Eastward. Thick foggy
weather all the later part of the day.

205

Remarks on board Bk Lyocla June 1871

Thursday June 21st

Light winds from the Eastward with thick fog. Bk under all sail working to the Eastward, Cape Perbury bearing North, 15 miles dist. Mid day wind freshened from the Westward, Bk under all sail steering S.E. Later part attended the day having passed the Meridian. At 10 A.M. Bk off Glover Bay. wind fresh from the Westward. Lat by Obs 68° 14' S.

Friday June 22nd

Fresh breezes from the Westward, Bk under all sail steering S.E. Saw several vessels all of them steering the same. Marcus' Bay bearing N.W. 5 miles dist. Mid day wind moderated away to a calm, and remained so until 7 A.M. then hauled out from N.W. Bk under all sail steering S.E.

Saturday June 23rd

Strong Northerly winds with clear weather, Bk under double reefed Topsails, and courses standing to the Eastward. Saw several vessels, all of them standing the same. Mid day wind came with fog. Later part cleared off some, and moderated, saw East Cape bearing N.W. 20 miles dist. the Bk off St Lawrence Bay. No Obs this day.

Sunday June 24th

Light Northerly winds with clear weather. Bk under all sail standing towards the Diameds Islands. Mid day wind, and weather same. stood in towards East Cape heard of the Bk "Japan", being lost there last October, the crew had been taken off by the Ruffs. Later part saw plenty of "Devil Fish", lowered but could not strike any of them. East Cape bearing S.E. 10 miles.

Remarks on board Rk Sagoda June 1871

Monday June 26th

Light airs from the North with fine, and pleasant weather. Rk under all sail working to the North, saw plenty of "Devil-fish," lowered but could not strike any of them. Mid day wind died away to a calm, and remained so the rest of the day. Saw several vessels, not any of them doing anything. Cape East bearing South 30 miles dist.

Tuesday June 27th

Light airs from the North with clear weather. At 1 Pm wind died away to a calm, and remained so until 4 Pm then hauled out from the S. E. Rk steaming N. N. W. by Compass. Mid day wind and weather same. Later past saw one ship boiling. Rk steaming: N. N. W. No Obs this day.

Wednesday June 28th

Light breezes from Eastward, Rk under all sail steaming N. N. W. Saw several vessels one of them boiling. At 4 Pm wind hauled to North, with fog. Mid day wind freshened, and hauled to the North, Rk under short sail standing to the Westward, Later past wind, and weather same.

Latt by Obs 67.35 - N

Thursday June 29th

Fresh breezes from the North with fog, and snow. Rk under double reefed topsails heading to the Eastward, a large body of ice to the N. W. Mid day wind moderate, and hauled to N. W. Rk heading to the South along the edge of the ice looking for walrus. Later past made all sail heading to the N. W. in company with 4 vessels. No Obs

207

Remarks on board Rk Lagoda June 187

Friday June 30th

Light Northerly winds with fog, and snow, Rk under all sail steering N.E. saw several vessels, not any of them doing anything. Mid day wind hauled to the S.E. with fog, Rk under all sail standing to the Eastward. Later part wind same with clear weather Rk standing to the Eastward along the edge of the Ice. Lat by Obs 67. 56 N

Saturday July 1st

Fresh breezes from S.E. with clear weather, Rk under all sail standing to the Eastward. At 2 PM saw one Bow-Head going quick towards the Ice, lowered the boats but could not strike it. Mid day wind light from same quarter. Later part saw a few walrus lowered and got 11 of them, 16 ships in sight.

Sunday July 2nd

Light airs from the S.E. with fine, and pleasant weather, Rk off, and on the Ice the boats in looking for walrus, 16 Ships in sight most of them walrusing. Mid day wind, and weather the same. Later part wind very light from S or all the boats in to the Ice walrusing.

Lat by Obs 67. 55 N

Monday July 3rd

Light winds from S or with fine and pleasant weather, Rk under all sail off, and on the Ice looking for walrus. Speak the "Wm Roach", and got some Potatoes from her. Mid day wind freshened from N or with hazy weather. Later part wind same. Boats off walrusing. Saw several vessels, all of them with their boats into the Ice looking for walrus.

Lat by Obs 67. 51

Remarks on board Rk Lagoda July 1871

Tuesday July 4th

Fresh breeze from the N. W. with clear weather. Rk under short sail, all four boats off Waihusing. At 7 AM three boats came on board with 18 Waleuses. Mid day wind hauled to the Westward, and moderated. Later part spoke Ship Sulian of Honolulu. Lat by Obs 67.50 N

Wednesday July 5th

Fresh breeze from S.E. with fine and pleasant weather. Rk under short sail all the boats in to the Ice Waihusing. Mid, and later part wind, and weather same. Saw several Vessels, all of them Waihusing. a large body of Ice to the South of us. Lat 67.27 N Long 168.58 W.

Thursday July 6th

Fresh breeze from S.E. with clear weather. All the boats off Waihusing. At 5 PM set in thick fog. All the boats came alongside, and was hoisted up. Mid day wind hauled to S.W. and moderated some, with clear weather. Later part saw a Bow-Head going quick to the N.W. No Obs this day.

Friday July 7th

Fresh breeze from the N.W. with clear weather. Rk under short sail off, and on the Ice, with the boats in Waihusing. Mid day wind, and weather same. Later part wind hauled to the Eastward, and moderated some. Saw several Vessels, all of them with the boats off Waihusing. a large body of Ice to the S.E. Lat by Obs 67.59 N

208

Remarks on board Bk Lagoda July 1841

Saturday July 8th

Light breezes from the North with clear weather. Bk under short sail off, and on the Ice, with the boats-off hauling. At 4 PM wind died away to a calm, and remained so until 9 then hauled out from the Eastward. At 7 AM wind hauled to the North with cloudy weather, all the boats on board Bk under short sail steaming along the edge of the Ice to the S.E. No Obs

Sunday July 9th

Strong breezes from the North with rain, Bk under double reefed Top-sail off, and on the Ice, waiting for clear weather. Mid day wind moderated, and cleared off.

Later fresh wind hauled to the S.W., Bk under all sail standing to the Westward along the edge of the Ice.

Lat by Obs 67° 25' N
Long " Obs 168° 15' W.

Monday July 10th

Fresh breezes from the South with cloudy weather. Bk under short sail working along the edge of the Ice to the Westward, employed boiling the walrus. Mid day wind moderated and hauled to the S.E. Bk under all sail heading to the Westward looking for walrus.

Lat by Obs 68° 01' N

Tuesday July 11th

Long " Obs 171° 31' E

Light airs from the Eastward with fog, and rain. Bk under all sail standing to the North. At 4 PM wind hauled to the N.W. and increased, hauled all the light-sails.

Mid day wind moderated some, made sail standing to the Eastward wind fresh from N.W. Later fresh wind, and weather same.

Lat by Obs 68° 48' N

Remarks on board the *Lagoda* July 187

Tuesday July 12th

Fresh breeze from the N.W. with fine, and pleasant weather. Put under the Topsails, inner Foresail heading to the Eastward. Saw several vessels with their boats into the ice halusing. Mid, and later part wind, and weather same. All four boats in halusing.

Wednesday July 13th

Fresh breeze from the N.W. with cloudy weather, and snow. The boats into the ice looking for walrus. At 8 P.M. the boats came off with about twenty walrus. Mid day wind hauled to North, and moderate, with thick fog. Later part wind freshened with fog, and snow.

Thursday July 14th

Strong Northerly winds with fog, and snow. Put off, and on the ice with the boats in looking for walrus. At 7 P.M. the boats came alongside with 33 walrus. Mid day wind moderated, and hauled to the E.N.W. Later part wind, and weather same.
Lat by Obs 67° 55' N

Friday July 15th

Light Northerly winds with clear weather. Put off, and on the ice with the boats in halusing. Mid, and later part wind, and weather same. Saw several vessels, all of them halusing. At 10 A.M. wind hauled to N.W. with fog, and snow.

Lat by Obs 67° 47' N
Long by Obs 170° 47' W

211

Remarks on board Bark Lagoda July 1871

Sunday July 16th

Light winds from the North with fine, and pleasant weather, Bk under all sail working up to the Ice to the North. All the boats off looking for Walrus. At 4 P.M. wind died away to a calm, thick fog. At 6 A.M. one boat came alongside the other three of 'f in the fog. No Obs

Monday July 17th

Fresh breeze from the S.E. with fog. Bk under short sail off, and on the Ice firing the gun, and making other signals for the boats. At 1 P.M. the boats came alongside. Most day wind strong with thick fog. Later part wind moderated, and cleared off. At 6 A.M. the boats went in to the Ice looking for Walrus. No Obs

Tuesday July 18th

Fresh breeze from the S.E. with clear weather. Bk under short sail off, and on the Ice, the boats in walrusing. Saw several vessels to the North, all of them with their boats off walrusing. Most day wind freshened, put two reefs in Topsails. Later part gale of wind from Eastward, Bk under close reefed Topsails. Lat by Obs 68.36 St

Wednesday July 19th

Strong Easterly winds with clear weather. Bk under close reefed Topsails, and storm sail off, and on the Ice. At 4 P.M. moderated some Bk under double reefed Topmast and Gibb. Most day wind freshened, close reefed the Topsails. Later part increased to a gale and hauled to S.E. Bk under close reefed Main Topsails, and Fore Topmast stay sail. Unfused boiling. Thick, and rainy weather all the day. No Obs this day.

Remarks on board Rk Lagoa July 18th
Thursday July 20th

Strong breeze from the S.E. with rain, and fog. Rk under close reefed Main Top-sail, and storm staysails. Employed stowing. Mid day started to stow down the Oil. Later part wind moderate from East - and remained so the rest of the day, thick and foggy weather. No Obs

Friday July 21st

Fresh breeze from the Eastward Rk under short sail heading to the North. All hands employed stowing down the Oil. At 7 P.M. finished stowing down, and set the watch. Mid day wind died away to a calm and remained so until 7 A.M. then hauled out from the Westward with thick fog. No Obs

Saturday July 22nd

Light air from the Westward with fog. Rk under double reefed Top-sails laying aback waiting for clear weather. A large body of Ice to the North. At 4 P.M. wind hauled to the S.W. Mid day wind hauled to South with fog. Later part wind, and weather same. Lat by Obs 69° 55' N Long " " 171° 21' W

Sunday July 23^d

Fresh breeze from the Southward with fog. Rk under all sail heading to the Eastward, a large body of Ice to the North. At 4 P.M. cleared off some, saw three vessels to the S.E. At 5 A.M. lowered the boats, and sent them in to the Ice to look for walrus. Later part wind light from Eastward Rk off, and on the Ice with all four boats in walrusing. Lat by Obs 69° 25' N

Remarks on board Bark Lagoda July 1871

Monday July 24th

Light Easterly winds with clear weather. Rk off, and on the ice with the boats in to the ice measuring. At 8 Pm the boats came alongside, had found a Devil Fish Plunker cut it alongside the ice, and brought the blubber aboard in the boats. Mid, and Later parts were fresh from N.E. with fog. Employed boiling.
A. Ols

Tuesday July 25th

Fresh breezes from the N.E. with fog, and rain. Rk under short sail heading to the Eastward. At 5 Pm cleared off and saw 9 vessels, most of them heading to the N.W. At 6 Pm tacked ship heading N.W. Mid day wind same. Later part cleared off saw a large body of ice to the North. Rk under all sail steering to the Westward.
Latt by Obs 6^h 50^m

Wednesday July 26th

Fresh breezes from the N.E. with smoky weather. Rk under all sail steering along the edge of the ice to the N.W. Saw seven vessels all of them standing the same way. Mid day wind freshened, put two reefs in Top sails, and heeled to the wind heading to the Eastward. Thick, and foggy weather.
A. Ols

Thursday July 27th

Strong breezes from N.E. with fog, and rain. Rk under double reefed Top sails, and Foresail working to the Windward saw a large body of ice to the Westward. Mid, and Later parts wind, and weather same. Saw several vessels, all of them under short sail working to the North.
A. Ols

Remarks on board the *Lagoda* July 1871

Friday July 28th

Strong breeze from the N.E. with fog, and rain. Rk working to the North under double reefed Topsails and Foresail. Mid. day wind increased to a moderate gale. Later part wind same with rain Rk under close reefed Topsails, and Storm sails heading to the Eastward.

To Obs

Saturday July 29th

Strong breeze from N.E. with fog, and rain. Rk under close reefed Topsail, and Storm sail working to the North. Mid. day wind moderating some Rk under double reefed Topsails. Later part wind died away, and hauled to Eastward. Rk under all sail heading to the N.W.

Lat by Obs 6° 56' N
Long by Obs 171° 45' W

Sunday July 30th

Light northerly winds with fine and pleasant weather. Rk under all sail heading to the N.W. Saw several vessels, not any of them doing anything. Mid. day wind and weather same. Later part set in thick fog. Rk under short sail laying with head yards aback waiting for clear weather.

Lat. 68° 41' N

Monday July 31st

Light breeze from North. with fog. At 7 AM wind hauled to N.W. and cleared off. Rk under full sail working to the Westward towards the Ice. Saw one Rk with her boats in to the Ice. saw try sail to the Westward, quite a large body. Later part Rk standing to the N.E. under all sail. fine, and pleasant weather.

Lat by Obs 68° 54' N
Long by Obs 174° 57' W

Remarks in board the Sagoda July 1871

Tuesday August 1st

Light breeze from the North with fog. Rk standing to the Eastward with all sail set. Mid day wind hauled to the N.W., and cleared off. Later part wind, and weather same. Rk steering N.E. by N by Compass. Lat by Obs 69° 11' N Long by Obs 171° 59' W

Wednesday Aug 2nd

Fresh breeze from the North with fog squalls, Rk under all sail standing to the N.E. saw a large body of ice to the North. Mid day wind freshened, and hauled to the N.E. Later part wind, and weather same. Rk under the Topsails, and courses.

Lat by Obs 69° 05' N
Long by Obs 169° 35' W

Thursday Aug 3rd

Rk under the Topsails, and courses standing to the Eastward, wind fresh from N.E. At 4 P.M. cleared off some, saw Cape Lisburn bearing S.E. 25 miles dist. put two reefs in Tops. Mid day wind moderated some made sail haul to N.W. Later part wind, and weather same.

Lat by Obs 69° 00' N

Friday Aug 4th

Fresh breeze from N.E. with fog squalls, Rk under all sail standing to Eastward Cape Lisburn bearing S.W. 20 miles dist. saw several vessels all of them working to the North. Mid day wind freshened. At 7 P.M. double reefed the Topsail. Later part Rk under close reefed Topsails, and storm sails, saw a large body of ice to the N.W. Rk stood up to it, at 8 A.M. tacked ship heading to the Eastward.

Lat by Obs 69° 08' N

Remarks on board. St. Lucia August 1871

Saturday August 5th

Strong breezes from the N.E. with clear weather. Bk under close reefed Topsails, and storm sail heading to the Eastward. At 4 P.M. tacked ship heading to the N.W. Cape "Lisburn" bearing S by E 25 miles dist. Mid day wind moderated some. Bk under double reefed Topsails. Later fresh wind, and weather same. Lat by Obs 69° 05' N

Sunday Aug 6th

Fresh breezes from the North with clear weather. Bk under double reefed Topsails, and Foresail. Mid day wind moderated some. Bk under all sail working up along the land to the N.E. saw several vessels, all of them working the same way. Later fresh wind and weather same. Lat by Obs 69° 16' N
Long. Obs 165° 48' W

Monday Aug 7th

Fresh breezes from the North with clear weather. Bk under all sail working to the North along the land. Mid day wind freshened some, hauled the light sails. Later fresh wind, and weather same. Lat by Obs 69° 46' N

Tuesday Aug 8th

This day commenced with fresh Northerly winds. Bk under all sail working to the North close to the land. a large body of ice to the Westward. saw several vessels all of them working to the North. Mid day wind freshened, and came in foggy. Double reefed the Topsails, and hauled the head yards aback, and waited for clear weather. Later fresh cleared off. Bk under double reefed Topsails, and Foresail. Lat by Obs 69° 56' N
Long. Obs 165° 50' W

Remarks on board Bk Sagoda August 1841

Wednesday Aug 9th

Strong northerly winds with clear weather. Bk under double reefed Topsails, and Fore sail working to the S.E. Mid day wind moderated some, set the Topsails, later part wind, and weather same. Employed boiling a few walrus, and storing down.

Lat by Obs 70.08

Thursday Aug 10th

Fresh breeze from the N.E. with clear weather. Bk under double reefed Topsails and courses working to the N.E. close to the land saw a large body of Ice to the Westward. Mid day wind freshened some with fog. Under easy sail waiting for clear weather. Later part wind, and weather same.

Lat by Obs this day

Friday Aug 11th

Fresh breeze from N.E. with fog squalls, Bk off, and on the land under short sail. Mid day wind moderated some, and hauled to North. Bk under all sail heading to the Westward. Later part wind same with fine, and pleasant weather. Saw several vessels close to the land to anchor.

Lat by Obs 71.15

Saturday Aug 12th

Light airs from the N.W. with clear weather. Bk standing in towards the land. At 7 P.M. let go, in anchor in 7 fathoms water. a large body of Ice to the North. Mid day, wind very light with fog. Employed getting of wood. The Capt went on board the Bk Awashonks of New Bedford, and got 8 in bbls of Beef. Later part wind, and weather same. 8 ships at anchor close to us.

Lat by Obs 70.16

Remarks on board Rk Lugosa Aug 1871

Sunday August 13th

This day commences with light
winds from Westward. with clear weather. At
7 Pm came in foggy. Mid day wind died
away to a calm, and remained so untill
4 Am then hauled to the North. At 12
Pm saw two Row-Boats going quick to
the S.W. Later part wind hauled to the
S.E. and freshened. Thick fog, most of
the day. No Obs

Monday Aug 14th

Light Northerly winds all the
first part of this day. At 1 Pm hove
up anchor and got under weigh and
stood to the N.W. employed bending new
sails. Mid day wind same with fog. Bk
with head Yards aback waiting for clear weather
Later part cleared off some, Row the land
to the Eastward. No Obs

Tuesday Aug 15th

Light Northerly winds with clear
weather. Saw several Row-Boats but could
not strike any of them, as they was going quick
to the S.W. Mid day wind died away.
Later part wind and weather same. Saw
16 Ships most of them working to the North.
a large body of ice to N.W. Lat 70. 22 Br

Wednesday Aug 16th

Light breezes from S.E. with
clear weather. Bk under all sail working
to the North. Saw 10 vessels go out of
sight to the S.E. in between the ice and
the land. Mid day wind hauled to
the Southward with fog, and rain.
Later part Bk laying with head - Yards
aback waiting for clear weather. No Obs

Remarks on board Rk Lagoda August 1871

Thursday Aug 17th

Light and variable winds from the Southward, Rk under short sail laying around close to the land waiting for clear weather. At 12 m wind hauled to the Westward, and cleared off. Saw two vessels at anchor. Later part wind died away to a calm, with fog. Stobs

Friday Aug 18th

Light, and variable winds from S.W. to S.E., Rk under all sail laying around close to the land waiting for clear weather. 5 P.M. came to anchor in 5 fathoms water, in company of three other vessels. Nice day calm and thick fog. Later part cleared off some. Saw four vessels to the S.W. Stobs

Saturday Aug 19th

Light and variable winds from the Southward, saw eight vessels at anchor close to us. Nice day wind, and weather same. Later part died away to a calm, and remained so the rest of the day. Saw one Bow-head going quick to the S.W. Left by 6.18. Stobs

Sunday Aug 20th

Fresh breeze from the S.E. with thick weather. Rk at anchor in 5 fathoms waiting for clear weather. Nice day cleared off. At 3 A.M. hove up anchor, and made sail clearing S.E., at 6 A.M. came to anchor again, as the ice was too thick. Saw 8 vessels all of them at anchor. Stobs

Remarks on board the Sagoda Aug 1891

Monday Aug 21st

Light, and variable winds from Southward. Bk at anchor in 5 fathoms water waiting for the sea to clear off from the land so we can get by to the N.E. Mid day wind hauled to the S.E. with fog, and rain. Later fresh wind, and weather same.

No Obs

Tuesday Aug 22nd

Fresh breeze from the N.E. with fog, and rain. Bk at anchor close to the land waiting for clear weather. 8 vessels anchored close to us. Mid day wind, and weather same. At 7 A.M. cleared off some, saw several vessels anchored close to us to the N.E. saw one Bow-head going quick to the S.W.

No Obs

Wednesday Aug 23^d

Fresh breeze from the N.E. with clear weather. Bk at anchor close to the land in 1 fathoms water. Mid day wind moderated. Later fresh wind fresh from the North with fog, and rain. At 10 A.M. cleared off some, saw one vessel coming from the South.

No Obs

Thursday Aug 24th

Fresh breeze from the N.E. with fog, and rain. Bk at anchor close to the land. At 1 P.M. cleared off lowered two boats, and sent them in to the sea looking for whales. At 5 one boat came alongside, and reported the boat with one whale, got the Bk under weigh, made sail, and stood to the Westward, found the whale took it alongside, and commenced to cut. Later part finished cutting, and cleared up decks.

Remarks on board Bk Lagoda Aug 1871

Friday Aug 25th

Strong breeze from the N.E. with fog, and rain. At 2 P.M. cleared off, started the fires, and commenced to boil the whale. Mid day wind moderated some, and cleared off. Saw one Bow-head going quick to the S.W. Later part wind, and weather same.

Saturday Aug 26th

Strong breezes from N.E. with fog. Bk at anchor in 7 faths water employed boiling. Saw several vessels to the North at anchor. Mid day wind, and weather same. Later part wind moderate and cleared off.

Sunday Aug 27th

Fresh breezes from the North with fog, and snow. Employed boiling. At 12 M cleared off some. Saw three vessels under all sail working to the North. Mid day wind moderated away, and hauled to the N.W. and cleared off. Later part wind hauled to the N.E. with fog.

Monday Aug 28th

Light breezes from N.E. with fog, and snow. Bk at anchor in 7 faths water, employed boiling, and stowing down. Mid day wind died away to a calm, and remained so until 7 P.M. then breeze up from N.E. finished stowing down, hove up the anchor made all sail, Bk working to the North. Later part wind hauled to the Eastward.

Remarks on board the Sagoda Aug 1872

Tuesday Aug 29th

Light Easterly winds with
fine, and pleasant weather. Rk under
all sail working to the S.E. between the
ice, and the land. Mid day calm
and fog. Later part light wind
from the Westward. Saw one whale
lowered the boats but did not see it
again. Rk about 10 miles South of Point
Franklin.

Wednesday Aug 30th

Fresh breezes from the West-
ward. Rk under all sail working to
the North. At 4 P.M. saw a Bow Headed
but could not strike it. Mid day wind
died away to a calm, and remained so the rest
of the day. Saw a large body of ice to the
Westward.

Thursday Aug 31st

Light breezes from N.E. with
fine, and pleasant weather. Rk under
all sail working to the North. Saw a large
body of ice to the North. At 6 A.M. saw
several Bow-Headed, lowered the boats, and
struck one of them, got it along side, and
commenced to cut. Later part finished
cutting and cleared up decks.

Friday ~~Aug~~ Sept 1st

Strong breezes from the South.
with snow squalls. Rk under topsails
working to the South. At 7 A.M. started
the works, and commenced to boil.
Later part wind moderate, with thick
fog, and snow. Saw several musk-oxen
boiling.

191

Remarks on board Rk Sagoda September 1871

Saturday Sept 3rd

Light breezes from S & S.W. with snow, and fog. Rk under short sail off, and on the land, and Sec. employed boiling. Mid day wind hauled to N.W. very light. Later fresh wind, and weather came, Rk under all sail working to the South the sheet in to the land, all the ship working through the ice to the South.

Sunday Sept 4th

Light, and variable winds from N.W. to S.W. Rk surrounded with ice. At 6 P.M. run in to 3 3/4 faths water inside of all the heavy ice, and let go an anchor. Employed boiling, saw one Bow-head. Lowered the boats at 6 A.M. saw a few whales struck, and killed one took it along side, and commenced to cut. Late by Ebs 70.30 N

Monday Sept 4th

Light airs from the S.W. with cloudy weather. Rk at anchor in 3 faths water, surrounded with ice, most of it aground. Mid day wind hauled to N.W. with snow again. At 7 P.M. lowered two boats, sent them off look for whales. Later fresh wind very light from the North with clear weather, saw several Bow-heads.

Tuesday Sept 5th

Light breezes from N.E. with clear weather, Rk at anchor in 5 faths water plenty of ice close to the ship. At 4 P.M. struck & killed two whales. At 10 P.M. got them along side. Mid day wind died away to a calm all hands employed cutting the whales. Later fresh finished cutting, and cleared up decks, and started the work.

Remarks on board the Sagoda September 1874

Wednesday Sept 6th

Light, and baffling winds from S.E. to S.W. with clear weather. At anchor, all hands employed boiling, with two boats off whaling. Mid day wind and weather same. Later part wind hauled to the Westward, and freshened some.

Thursday Sept 7th

Fresh breeze from the Westward with fog, and snow. All hands employed boiling, and two boats off whaling. Mid day wind hauled to the S.W. At 7 AM the boats brought a whale to the ship that they had caught, made the whale fast alongside, and commenced to break out to stow down some oil. Fine, and pleasant weather.

Friday Sept 8th

Fresh breeze from the Eastward with snow, and fog. All hands employed boiling, and stowing down. Mid day wind moderated, and hauled to the S.W. At 7 AM wind freshened to quite a strong breeze with snow, and fog, got the second anchor ready to let go. Later part moderated, and commenced to cut the whale we had alongside.

Saturday Sept 9th

Moderate wind from the S.W. with fine, and pleasant weather. All hands employed cutting the whale. At 3 PM finished cutting, and started the irons, and commenced to boil. Mid. and later part wind variable from S.W. to N.W. saw 6 vessels to the Southward of us, but a large body of ice along

Emarked on board Rk Sagada Sept 1st

Sunday Sept 10th

Rk at anchor in three fath water, quite a large body of ice off shore from us. All hands employed boiling, sent six vessels to the Southward. Mid day wind light from the N.E. with clear weather, At 7 A.M. wind died away to a calm, and remained so the rest of the day.

Monday Sept 11th

Fresh breezes from the Eastward with clear weather, all hands employed boiling, and stowing down. At 2 P.M. Captain Phazies of the Ship "Florida", came on board having left his vessel close to Point Franklin surrounded with ice in company of 24 other vessels. we had not any hopes of getting his ship out this season. Wind, and later parts wind, and weather same. Ice Cape in sight 10 miles S.E. or of us.

Tuesday Sept 12th

Light Easterly winds with fine and pleasant weather, all hands employed boiling and stowing down, Rk at anchor 10 miles N.E. of Ice Cape. Mid day wind died away to a calm, and remained so until the later part, then hauled to E.S.E. At 6 A.M. hove up the anchor, and stood to the S.W. the ice very heavy to the N.W.

Wednesday Sept 13th

Light breezes from S.E. with fine weather. At 1 came to anchor to the S.W. of Blossom Shoals, employed boiling, and taking on board provision from the Eastern fleet. They have to come to the conclusion to abandon the Mid day wind fresh from the S.W. Later part wind, and weather same.

Remarks on board Rk Lugoda Sept 1871

Tuesday Sept 14th

Fresh breezes from the S.W. with clear weather. Rk under the South side of Bee Cape to anchor in 6 1/2 fathoms water, employed boiling, and stowing down. Mild day wind moderated. At 9 A.M. hove up the anchor, and got under way and stood through the ice to the S.W. At 12 M Rk to the Southward of the Ice Blossom Shoals bearing E.N.E. 5 miles distant.

Friday Sept 15th

Light airs from the Eastward with fine, and pleasant weather. Rk under all sail working towards the land, several boats came alongside with provisions from the abandoned vessels. Mild, and later part wind strong from S.E. with cloudy weather. Rk working in shore as fast as possible. Lat by Obs 71.21 N

Saturday Sept 16

This day continued with fresh breezes from the S.E. with rain, and fog. Rk under all sail working towards the land. Mild day wind hauled to - N.W. and moderated. At 10 A.M. came to anchor close to those ships that are taking the wrecked men on board. All hands employed getting on board wrecked men, and provisions. Wind increasing with rain and fog. Rk to anchor in 9 fathoms water, with 25 fathoms chain out.

Lat by Obs 70.13 N

195
Prizes on board the *Legada* Sept 18th 1841

~~Sunday Sept 17th~~

Strong breezes from the North with rain, and fog. All hands employed taking men, and provisions on board from the thirty abandoned vessels. At 4 PM parted the chase, and lost the Port Mch with 15 fathrs chase, made sail steering S.E. having taken on board one wounded, and fifty three wrecked men. Mid day wind died away to a calm. Later part wind fresh from the Eastward, Bk under all sail heading to the South,

Left by 6 1/2 69.45

~~Monday Sept 18th~~

Fresh breezes from the Eastward Bk under the Topsails, and Courses heading to the Southward. Mid day wind freshened put two reefs in topsails, and headed the Mainsail. Later part wind increased to a moderate gale headed the Fore-topsail and Gibb. quite a heavy swell from the Eastward. Thick, and rainy weather all this day.

~~Tuesday Sept 19th~~

Strong breezes from the S.E. Bk under double reefed Main Topsail, and Foresail heading to the S.E. At 2 PM Bk heading to the Eastward wind hauled to the Southward, and moderated some. Mid day wind moderated, Bk under the Topsails, and Courses heading to the South. Later part wind same with clear weather the sea gone down considerable, employed fitting up the Starboard anchor with a new stock - as we lost it on the 18th -

To Abn

Remarks on board Rk. Lagoon Sept. 20

Wednesday Sept 20th

Strong breeze from the Westward with cloudy weather. Rk under the Topsails, and Courses standing to the S. Mid day wind moderated, and hauled to the Westward made all sail steering to the S. - Saw one Rk steering the same. Later part wind fresh from the N W Rk under all sail steering S.E. Left by Obs 66.27 N Long. 1. 00

Thursday Sept 21st

Fresh breeze from the N W with fine, and pleasant weather. Rk under all sail steering to the S.E. At 4 P.M. wind moderated; East-breeze bearing N 10 miles dist. Mid day wind died away, and hauled to the S.E. Later part wind, and weather same. Rk under all sail working to the S.W. Left by Obs 65.09 N

Friday Sept 22nd

Light, and variable winds from S.E. to E, with fine, and pleasant weather. Rk under all sail working to the Southward. Mid day wind hauled to the S.W. Rk heading to the S.E. - Later part India Point bearing S by W 25 miles dist. Saw three vessels all of them heading to the South. Left by Obs 64.46

Saturday Sept 23rd

Fresh breeze from the S.W. with clear weather. Rk under all sail heading to the South. India Point bearing S by W 20 miles dist. Mid day wind hauled to the South and remained so until 7 A.M. then hauled to S.E. Later part wind light from S.E. Rk under all sail. Left by Obs 64.24 N

Remarks on board Rk Lagoon Sept 1871

Sunday Sept 24th

Light winds from the S.E. with clear weather. Rk under all sail working to the Southward. At 4 Pm India Point beam S by W 5 miles dist. Mid day wind hauled to the Eastward, and freshened, at 10 Pm hauled all the light sails, at 7 Am put two reefs in Topsails. Later part wind moderated, and hauled to the South. East Head of "Flower" Bay in sight bearing W by N 10 miles dist.

Monday Sept 25th

Strong breezes from the South with rain. Rk under all sail heading toward "Flower" Bay. At 5 Pm came to anchor in Flower Bay, and commenced to get off water. 4 other vessels in the Bay. Mid, and later parts all hands employed getting off water.

Tuesday Sept 26th

All hands employed getting off water, the Rk at anchor in "Flower" Bay. At 2 Pm finished getting off water, hoisted anchor, made all sail and stood to the Southward, a heavy swell from the South. Mid, and later part wind and weather same. Lat by Obs 63° 57' N

Wednesday Sept 27th

Light breezes from the S.E. with rain squalls. Rk under all sail heading to S.S.W. saw three vessels all of them heading the same. Mid day wind died away, and hauled to the S. Facked ship heading to the East. Later part wind hauled to the Eastward, and freshened. Rk under all sail. Lat by Obs 63° 56' N

Remarks on Board Bk Lagoda Sept 1844

Thursday Sept 28th

Fresh breeze from the S.E. with cloudy weather. Bk under all sail heading to the Southward. Mid day wind freshened some, quite a heavy swell from the South. Later part wind, and weather same.

Lat by Obs 61.35 N

Friday Sept 29th

Strong breeze from the S.E. with squally weather. Bk under all sail heading to the South, a heavy swell from the South. Mid day wind hauled to the E.N.E. Bk steering S.E. by Compass. At 7 AM carried away the Main Royal Yard, at 10 do hauled the Fore Top Gall sail, and Gaff Topsail.

Lat by Obs 59.50 N

Saturday Sept 30th

Strong breeze from the Eastward with cloudy weather. Bk under the Fore sail, and Carrels steering S.E. by Compass. Employed fitting a new Main Royal Yard. Mid day wind fresh from the S.E. with squalls. Later part wind hauled to the N.E. Saw one Ship standing to the South.

Lat by Obs 57.56 N

Long " Obs 175.20 W

Sunday October 1st

Fresh breeze from the N.E. with clear weather. Bk under all sail steering S.E. by Compass. At 4 PM wind hauled to the North, and Moderated. Mid day wind died away to a calm, and remained so until 10 AM then hauled to the S.E. Bk under all sail heading to the Southward.

Lat by Obs 56.20 N

171

Remarks on board Rk Sagoda October 187

Monday Oct 30th

Light and variable winds from the Southward, Rk under all sail heading to the S.W. At 3 P.M. Tacked ship heading to the N.E. At 5 P.M. wind hauled to the Eastward, Rk heading to the South. Mid day wind freshened, and hauled to the Eastward, At 7 A.M. hauled all the light sails. At 10 Do put two reefs in Topsails.

Lat by Obs 54.43 N

Long " Obs 174.34 W

Tuesday Oct 31st

Strong breezes from the E.N.E. with rain squalls. Rk under double reefed Topsails, and courses heading to the S.E. At 7 P.M. wind freshened hauled the Tibo. Mid day wind moderated, and hauled to N.E. Later part wind, and weather same. Rk under single reefed Topsails, and courses steering E by S by Compass.

Lat by Obs 53.50 N

Long " Obs 173.49 W

Wednesday Oct 4th

Strong breezes from the N.E. with fine, and pleasant weather. Rk under all sail steering E by S by Compass. Mid day wind hauled to S.W., and moderated. At 11 P.M. saw Sequam Island, Rk steering S by E. Later part wind hauled to N.W. and remained so the rest of the day.

Lat by Obs 51.40 N

Thursday Oct 5th

Fresh breezes from the N.W. with fine, and pleasant weather. Rk under all sail steering S by E by Compass. Mid day wind, and weather same. Later part wind hauled to the Westward. Rk under all sail steering S by E by Compass. At 7 A.M. wind hauled to N.W.

Lat by Obs 49.41 N

Remarks on board Bk. Sagoda Oct 1841

Friday October 6th

Fresh breezes from the West-ward with fine, and pleasant weather. Bk under all sail steering S E by Compass. Mid day wind hauled to S W, and freshened. Later part wind fresh from S W hauled all the light-sails. Lat 48.00 N

Saturday Oct 7th

Strong breezes from the S W with clear weather. Bk under double reefed Topsails, and courses standing to the S. E. Mid day wind increased hauled Main-sail, and ~~Top~~ Fore Top-sail, and Fore-sail. Later part took in Fore Top-sail, and Fore-sail and close reefed Main Top-sail, wind increased to a Gale, Thick, and rainy weather. No. Bk

Sunday Oct 8th

Strong breezes from the S W with heavy swell from the South. Bk heading to the S E under double reefed Topsails, and Fore-sail. Mid day wind moderated, and hauled to S W. Later part wind same. Bk under all sail steering S E by Compass. Thick, and cloudy weather.

Lat by Obs 46.54 N
Long " Obs 164.31 W

Monday Oct 9th

Light winds from S W with cloudy weather. Bk under all sail steering S E by Compass. Mid day wind died away to a calm, and remained so until 7 AM then hauled out from the S. E. quite a heavy swell from S W. Later part wind fresh from the S. E. with rain. Bk heading to the South under

Remarks on board Bk Lagard October 1871

Tuesday Oct 10th

Strong breezes from the S.E. wth rain, Bk under double reefed Topsails and Courses heading to the S.W.

Mid day wind hauled to the S.E. & increased, Bk under double reefed Top-sails heading to the East. Later part wind and weather same. No Obs

Wednesday Oct 11th

Fresh breezes from the South with rain, Bk under all sail steering to the East. At 4 P.M. wind hauled to the Westward, Bk under double reefed Top-sails, and Courses steering S.E. by Compass. Mid day wind moderated, and hauled to the North, Bk under all sail steering S.E. by S.

Lat by Obs 45° 21' 5"
Long " " 163° 06' 3"

Thursday Oct 12th

Fresh breezes from North with fine, and pleasant weather, Bk under all sail steering S.E. by S. Mid day wind hauled to N.E. with rain. Later part wind hauled to East, and moderated, Bk with all sail set steering S.E. quite a heavy swell from the North.

Lat by Obs 40° 45' 0"

Friday Oct 13th

Strong breezes from the Eastward with smoky weather. Bk under all sail standing to the S.E. Mid day wind moderated away to a calm, and remained so the rest of the day. Later part employed sweeping beam. At 7 A.M. tried the Pumps. Found the Bk leaking about six hundred strokes in twenty four hours, supposed to be in the stem about three foot under water, owing to the stem being crushed in by the Ice on or about the 18th of June.

Remarks on board Rk Sagoda October 1897

Saturday Oct 14th

This day commenced with calm with a heavy swell from the S.E. Rk with all the sails clewed down, all hands employed scubing Bone. At 7 Am light airs from the N.E. with fine, and pleasant weather. Rk under all sail steaming S.E. by E by Compass. Pumped ship found the ship leaking about - Six hundred strokes in 24 hours - Lat by Obs 39.02 N Long " " 161.41 W

Sunday Oct 15th

Light winds from the N.E. with fine, and pleasant weather. Rk under all sail steaming S.E. by E by Compass. Finished scubing Bone. At 4 P.M. Mid day wind freshened, and thickened up. Later part wind and weather same, Rk under all sail steaming S.E. by Compass. No Obs

Monday Oct 16th

Lat

Strong breezes from the N.E. with cloudy weather. Rk under all sail steaming S.E. by Compass. Mid day wind and weather same. At 10 A.M. wind died away, and hauled to the East. Thick weather, and rain. Later part wind very light, with a heavy swell from East - No Obs

Tuesday Oct 17th

Light breezes from Eastward with rainy weather. Rk heading to S.E. by E under all sail. At 7 P.M. wind freshened, and hauled to the N.E. with rain. Later part wind strong from N.E. with tricks, and rainy weather. At 9 Am took in main top gall sail, and stowed. No Obs this day.

203

Remarks on board Bk Lagoda Oct 1871

Wednesday Oct 18th

Strong breeze from the N. with thick, and rainy weather. Bk under the Topsails, and courses steering S E by S. Saw one vessel steering about S S. E by Compass. quite a heavy swell from the North. Wind then wind increased but two reefed in Topsails. Later part wind and weather same. a Seaman belonging to the Bk "Seneca", by the name of Jim Lardige, a native of Lardige Island, died - Age 29. 25 W Long 157. 34 W

Thursday Oct 19th

Gale of wind from the N N E with rainy weather. Bk under double reefed Topsails and Foresail steering S S W by Compass. Mild day wind moderated, set single reefed Top sails. Later part wind increased to a heavy gale hauled the Fore Topsail, and close reefed the Main. Bk steering S S E under close reefed Main Topsail, and Fore-sail. Thick, and rainy weather. the Ship "Europa" steering the same. No Obs.

Friday Oct 20th

Strong breeze from the N. E. with clear weather. Bk under the Topsails, and courses steering S S E by Compass. At 5 P M wind hauled to the Eastward, and moderated, Bk under all sail heading to the S W. At 7 A M Tacked Ship heading to the Eastward. Later part wind hauled to S E. Tacked Ship heading to S E. Late by Obs 25. 10 W Long " Obs 157. 49 W

Saturday Oct 21st

Light air from S E with clear weather. Bk heading to S W under all sail All hands employed trashing Bone. Wind died away to a calm, and remained so the rest of the day. Later part wind and weather light from South. Bk steering to the S. Lat 24. 34 S Long 157. 49 W

Remarks on board the ship. Oct 1871

Sunday Oct 22nd

This day commenced with
Sun, At 4 PM light air from East-
ward, & S. steering S.E. Wind decreased
freshened some. Later part with and
rather same. Saw the Ship Europa
of Georgetown steering the same.

Lat by Obs 25° 30' N.

Long by Obs 158° 04' W

Monday Oct 23rd

Light breeze from the East-
ward with fine, and pleasant weather
Bo under all sail steering S.E. A native
of the Sandwich Islands by the name of 'Lave'
died, and was buried.

Tuesday 17th Jan 1871 Civil Act

This day at 3 PM Steamer from
the Wharf with Pilot took the ship out
Side

18th Jan Civil Act - met & later part monsoon
20 Feb Sailing off port Honolulu

19th Jan

Ship Sailing off Honolulu at 4 PM
Capt came on board steamed to the S.E.
with part light wind Ship 37 men
found 2 missing all told on Ship 35 men
later part monsoon trade S.E. Steady
S.E.

Wednesday

January 20th

This day begins light air & variable
steering to S.E. with part air light and
variable

Saturday Nov 18th

this day commences with light breez from the S E
Ship lying of the harbor at 4 p m the captain came
on board and on lat part light breez from the
N E steering S S E so ends this day

Sunday Nov 19th

commences with light breez from the N E steering
S S E and on lat part the same

Monday Nov 20th

commences with a light breez from the N E steering
S S E land in sight and on lat part the same heading
S S E so ends this day

Tuesday Nov 21

this day commences with a light breez from the S S E
heading S with all sail out and on lat part moderate
breez from the S S E so ends this day

Wednesday Nov 22nd

this day commences with a fresh breez from the S E heading
S S W and on lat part light breez from the S S E Ship heading
S W lat part strong breez from the S S E Ship heading
S W so ends this day

Thursday Nov 23rd

this day commences with a strong breez from the S S E
Ship heading S W and on lat part light breez from the S S E
lat part strong breez from the same with no
at 11 A m reef the fore and main top sail heading
N S W so ends this day

Friday Nov 24th

~~Thursday~~ this day commences with a light breeze
Succed with rain heading WSW ship under short
Sail mid port light breeze from the SE ship and the
port tack heading SW lat port light breeze from
The SE heading SEW with all sail out

Saturday Nov 25th

commences with a light breeze from the SE ship
on the port tack heading SEW mid on lat from
The same so ends this day

Sunday Nov 26th

commences with a light breeze from the eastward
Bark on the port tack heading SE at 4 o'clock
the fly gil mid on lat port moderate breeze
The eastward steering S by E with all sail out

Lat by obs 14.45 N
Long by Chron 162 53 W

Monday Nov 27th

commences with a moderate breeze from the ESE
heading S mid on lat port moderate breeze from
Eastward steering S by E with all sail out

Lat by obs 12.50 N

Tuesday Nov 28th

Long by Chron 163.20 W

This day commences with fresh breeze from
The eastward steering S by E with all sail out
Mid on lat port light breeze from the eastward
steering S by E with all sail out 163.15 W

Long by Chron

Lat by obs 10 33 N

Wednesday Nov 29th

commences with a light breeze from the NE
steering S by E all hands mending sails mid port
light breeze from the eastward steering S by E lat
port light breeze from the NE steering S

Long by Chron 163.33 W

Lat by obs 9 04 N

Thursday Dec 30th

This day commences with a light breeze from the N.E. heading
steering S with all sail set men employed in
hearding sails mid part strong breeze from the N.E.
steering S lat part light breeze from the N.E. and
steering S so ends this day Lat by obs 4.15.11

Friday Dec 1st

commences with a light breeze from the S.E. heading
S.S.W. mid and lat part strong breeze from the N.E. and
steering S Bk under short sail Lat by obs 5.40.11
Long by obs 164.29 W

Saturday Dec 2nd

Commences with a strong breeze from the E.S.E. heading
S. under short sail at 5 PM saw vessel steering S to the
ward mid and lat part strong breeze from the E.S.E.
steering S Bk under short sails so ends this day
Lat by obs 1.65.16 W

Sunday Dec 3rd

commences with a strong breeze from the E.S.E.
steering S Bk under short sail mid part, a strong
breeze from the N.E. and steering S lat part light breeze from
the E.S.E. steering S by N Bk under short sail 1 point
Long by chron 165.39 W
Lat by obs 1.50 N

Monday Dec 4th

commences with a light breeze from the E.S.E.
steering S by N at 6 PM light to the N.E. heading S.E.
mid part light breeze from the N.E. lat part light
breeze from the E.S.E. at 8 AM cept off saw made
all sail so ends this day
Lat by obs 003.11
166.37 W

Tuesday Dec 5th

This day commences with a light breeze
from the N.E. steering S crew employed in
repairing sails at sundown took in the sails
Sails mid part light breeze from the N.E. and
E.S.E. lat part fresh breeze from N.E. at 6 AM cept
off S by N made all sail Long by obs 167.55
Lat by obs 4.55 N

Wednesday Dec 6th

commences with a strong breeze from
The S.E. clearing Ship. W. comes in sight and in
Repairing sails at 4 P.M. bent the main sail
the sudden shorten sails for the night heading
Ship. W. had paid fresh breeze from the S.E. at midnight
kept on the wind heading E.S.E. but paid fresh breeze from
The S.E. at 6 P.M. kept off S.S.W. and ends this day

Long by obs 167.49 W
Lat by obs 3.20 N

Thursday Dec 7th

commences with a strong breeze from NE steering
S by N, and the port and main topsails are set at 2 1/2
M. Capt of W. by S at sundown. Shorten sails. Wind freshens
light breeze from the SE at midnight Capt. L. the
Wind backing. S by W at 1/2 & M. Capt of W. lost sight
Fresh breeze from the NE steering NW

Solty by lbs 169.42 W^{ts}
Salt by lbs 3.07

Friday Dec 8th

This day commenced with a fresh breeze from the NE steering W. at 4 PM shifted to the N. and on stationer rule. Heaving a NW by N wind. Heard light breeze from the NE heard NW by W wind. Light bore ship to the SE. Lat point light breeze from the NE at 7 AM in cap. of W.

Jerry by Anson 1704 1/2 N. 10
 Set by obs 3.18 S

Saturday Dec 9th

This day commences with a light breeze from the N.E. steering W found the far topmost boat capt getting out anchor wore at 20 m bent the sprinker at 50 m saw eneter bay island bearing SSW distant 15 miles at 70 m lifted to the wind heading N by W which gave light breeze from the N.E. heading N at 90 m capt of it long in sight but went light breeze from the ESE at 90 m left the evening heading N by W

Long lg chrom 1.71.22 W
 Lat lg chr 2.48 S

207

Song by Chrono 14 1, 34, 44
 Text by Chrono 1, 2, 3

Monday Dec 11th This day commences with a light breeze
from the E. 1/2 E heading & bird part light breeze from
the 1/2 E set part light breeze from the N. E heading 1 1/2 M
abt 9 I swept off 1 1/2 sent down the portion gal must
beewatching again at 10 & 11 swept off 1 1/2 1 1/2
Set by 2 1/2 miles 21

Set by As 37.2 Miles 21
Long by Chron 173.34 21

commences with a light breeze from the
NE steering W by N & 6 miles to the west on the port
back heading NE wind recent light breeze from the NE
back heading to the NW last recent light breeze from
the NE steering W by S In all by day 20 miles &
Long by chron 173.1 W

"Inlet by Lake 20 Miles or 1"
 Long by Sound 17 3/4 " 1 1/4"

commenced with a light breeze from the eastward.
Steaming Wye & bent the old main top gunned in
Sent in the gun for repair at 4 PM. Luffed to the wind
with the head yards aback heading N by E. Wind fresh
light breeze from the E & by N lying back on the port tack
Set main light breeze from the eastward at 6.4 in evening
Wye & Sent by day 25 miles N

Lat by L 25 miles N
Long by Chron 174.23 W

Thursday Dec 14th This day commences with a light breeze from the ENE steering W by S or W in the yard. On firing again at 20 the bent the gill mid part light breeze from the ENE heading S at mid night. More ship to the SE but part light breeze from the west at 6 o'clock except of W by S.

Let occur

Sat Lyals 17 miles, Aⁿ

Long 175.57 W.

Friday Dec 15 #

commences with a light breeze from
The ESE steering N by S at sundown light to
on the port. back heading at mid light breeze from the ESE
at part light breeze from the starboard side & the captain
N by S at 9 AM light breeze from the starboard at 11 AM the captain
started to go ashore but found it too rough and came
Board oncept of S W by W on obs

Saturday Dec 16

commences with a light breeze from the east-
steering S W by W mid on port part light breeze from
The starboard steering S W or near in play and in fitting
again and getting out before topmast

Got by obs 45.5 mile S

Song by chron 178.39 W

Sunday Dec 17 #

commences with a light breeze from the
ESE steering S W by S mid on port part light breeze from
The NE steering S W by S

179.51 W

Song by chron

Got by obs 1.25 S

Monday Dec 18

commences with a light breeze from the NE
steering S W by S mid part light breeze from from
The NE steering S W at part the same steering
S W sent down the fore topmast and the captain getting
out a new rope

Got by obs 2.30 S

hour I change the day

Song by chron 178.35 E

Tuesday Dec 20 #

commences with a light breeze from the
NE steering S W with the fore topmast down mid
on port part light breeze from the NE steering S
Sent up a new for topmast.

Song by chron 177.58 E

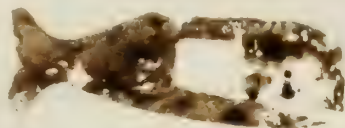
Got by obs 3302 S

Thursday Dec 21st

commences with a light breeze from
The N.E. steering S. or S.W. getting out anchor
Sail yard at 4 P.M. left to the second heading & at 2 P.M.
Sail up the sail yard on board the for sail wind power
Light breeze from the N.E. heading & at 1 P.M. light
Breeze from the N.E. heading & S.E. sail up anchor for
Sail sail yard Got by 4.21 S

Friday Dec 22

commences with a light breeze from the
The N.E. with rain at 2 P.M. haul the Boats for sperm
whales but did not see them again came to anchor
and stood to the N.W. at 4 P.M. haul the gill net power
Light breeze from the N.E. working ship at the E. but power
Breeze from N.E. heading N.W. at 6 P.M. haul the
Boats for sperm whale the west boat got 1 and the
Starboard boat got 1 & ends this day



Got by 4.32 S
Long by 4.17 E

Saturday Dec 23

commences with a light breeze from the N.E.
Coasting at 5 P.M. fin shed cutting second began clearing
Away the heads at 8 P.M. at the watches for the night
heading E.S.E. at midnight were ship at the N.W. sail
power light breeze from the N.E. heading N.W. at 4 P.M. stand
The work ends this day

Got by 4.22
Long by 4.17 E

Sunday Dec 24th

This day commences with a light breeze from
The N.E. by N. heading N.W. Coasting wind power strong
Breeze from the N.E. with rain Coasting sperm whale
Sail power light breeze from the N.E. heading N.W. Coasting
Sail ends this day

Got by 4.04 S
Long by 4.51 E

Monday Dec 24th

This day commences with a light breeze from the N^E heading N^EW sailing at 4th m. Looked the boats for sperm whale but did not see them again at 4th m finished boiling mid part light breeze from the N^E ship on the port back heading at 1st m a light moderate breeze from the N^E heading at 1st m went up to see the government and sent the flygite on the to gain sail so end this day

Sat by obs 340 S

Long by chron 17731 E

Tuesday Dec 25

This day commences with a light breeze from the N^E heading N^EW at sundown look in the light. Sails mid part light breeze from the N^E heading N^EW Sat part the same heading N^EW so ends this day

Sat ~~part~~

Wednesday Dec 26

commences with a light breeze from the N^E heading N^EW at 1st m left of S.W at 2nd m made Cape Island at 4th m the water came aboard at 5th m the boat forward on. Steered to the N^EW mid part steering N^EW Sat part light breeze from the N^E steering N^EW by 11 m ends this day

Sat by obs 140 S

Long by chron 17954 E

Thursday Dec 27

commences with a light breeze from the N^E steering N^EW at 2nd m past by Lakes island and Little island at sundown look in the light steering N^EW mid part light breeze from the N^E ship by the island heading N^EW Sat part the same steering Down land in sight so ends this day

Sat by obs 102 S

Long by chron 1748 E

Friday Dec 28th

commences with moderate breeze from the N.E. With fine weather at 2^o the port by Drawing
In side island steering N.W. by W. mid port
Ship by the wind heading N.W. lat port light breeze from
The N.E. steering N.W. by W. & ends this day

Lat by obs
Long by chron 173.55 E

Saturday Dec 29

commences with a light breeze from the N.E.
Steering N.W. by W. at 4^o the port by Drawing Island
Mid port light breeze from the N.E. heading N.W. at 9^o the
sore ship to the S.E. lat port light breeze from the N.E. ship
on the port tack heading E.S.E. land in sight

Lat by obs 8 miles S
Long by obs 173.14 E

Sunday Dec 30

commences with a light breeze from the N.E. heading
E.S.E. at sundown took in the light sails mid port light breeze
from the N.E. ship on the port tack heading S.E. lat port
The same so ends this year

Lat by obs 1.10 S
Long by chron 173.30

Monday Dec 31

commences with a light breeze from the N.E.
by E. B.R. under all sail heading S.E. by E. mid and lat port
light breeze from the N.E. and B.R. on the port tack heading
S.E. with all sail out so ends this day

Lat by obs 2.12 S
Long by chron 173.16 E

Tue Tuesday Jan 1st

Thursday commences with a light breeze
from the E.S.E. heading S. with all sail and crew employed
In craping the ship outside mid port light breeze from
S.W. with rain steering E. lat port light breeze from the
N.E. heading E.S.E.

Lat by obs 2.53 S
Long by chron 173.40 E

Monday Jan 2 1872

This day commences with a light breeze from the NE heading & SE with all sail out mid port fresh breeze from the NE heading & SE lat port a strong breeze from NE heading & with all sail out

Lat by obs 3.20 S
174.37 E

Thursday Jan 3^o

This day commences with a strong breeze from northward steering & mid port fresh breeze from the NE heading & lat port moderate breeze from the NE heading & SE with all sail out

Lat by obs 4.30 S
Long by chron 175.26 E

Friday Jan 4th

This day commences with a moderate breeze from the NE heading & SE with all sail out mid port light breeze from the eastward heading & SE lat port the same breeze employed in reaching down the river at mid day tack ship to the NW

Lat by obs 5.38 S
Long by chron 175.46 E

Saturday Jan 5th

commences with a light breeze from the east heading & NE with all sail out mid port light breeze from NE heading & lat port strong breeze from the NE with the same heading NEW so ends this day

Lat by obs 4.55 S
Long by chron 176.12 E

Sunday Jan 6

commences with a fresh breeze from the NE heading NEW at 2 P.M. more ship to the eastward noon wind shifts to SE lat port moderate breeze from the NE & SE on the port tack heading & SE with all sail out so ends this day

Lat by obs 5.26 S
Long by chron 174.20 E

Monday June 1st

This day commences with daylight breez from the N.E. B.C. on the port took heading E. S. with all sails set mid port light breeze from N.E. heading E. S. but port light breeze from the N.E. heading E. S. at 4 P.M. were ship to the northward so ends this day

Lat by obs 30° 45' N
Long by obs 117° 45' W

Tuesday June 8th

This day commences with daylight breeze from the N.E. heading N. E. W. at 1 P.M. we sent the boat for 40000 whaler tubed boat stock on the starboard side at 4 P.M. took them along side the west boat stock on board at 4 P.M. took in sail for the night with 2 aback setting sails mid port light breeze from the N.E. at 4 P.M. commenced boiling at midday finished boiling at midday all sails commenced boiling heading E. S.

Lat by obs 30° 45' N
Long by obs 117° 45' W

Wednesday June 9th

commences with daylight breeze from the N.E. heading E. S. boiling at 3 P.M. were ship to the northward at 4 P.M. set the washer for the night. Boiling mid port light breeze from the N.E. heading N. E. W. boiling but port the same boiling so ends this day

Lat by obs 30° 45' N
Long by obs 117° 45' W

Thursday June 10th

commences with daylight breeze from the N.E. heading N. E. W. boiling at midday set sails mid port light breeze from the N.E. heading N. E. W. at 6 P.M. finished boiling at midday

Lat by obs 30° 45' N
Long by obs 117° 45' W

Friday Jan 12

commences with a slight breeze from the N.E.
heading S.W. at 4 P.M. took in the topsails and put
out the main and fore light sails from the N.E.
heading S.W. at 11 P.M. took in the light breeze from the N.E. heading
S.W. at 4 P.M. were ship to the S.ward

Lat by obs 4 30 0
Long by Chron 176 30 3

Saturday Jan 13

commences with a moderate breeze from the
N.E. heading S.E. Stood away on full sail the tank
being ready for stand down mid part light breeze from
the N.E. heading S.E. at 1 P.M. stood down
sprung at 1 P.M. and at 3 P.M. put out the light sails
and stood up

Lat by obs 5 10 0
Long by Chron 177 26 6

Sunday Jan 14

commences with a moderate breeze from the N.E.
heading S.E. with all sail out at sundown took in the light sails
mid part light breeze from the N.E. heading S.E. at 1 P.M. stood
down and at 3 P.M. put out the light sails and stood up

Lat by obs 5 35 0
Long by Chron 178 16 6

Monday Jan 15

This day commences with a slight breeze from
the N.E. heading S.E. with all sail out at sundown
took in the light sails heading S.E. at 1 P.M. stood
down and at 3 P.M. put out the light sails and stood up
at 1 P.M. took in the light breeze from the N.E. heading S.E.

Lat by obs 5 22 0
Long by Chron 178 06 6

Tuesday Jan 16th

commences with a moderate breeze from
The ESE heading & appearing the main top sail at 10 AM
Sail the main top sail out for the night
Mid part a strong breeze from the ESE heading & at
Mid part a strong breeze from the starboard heading &

Set by day 4, 27th
Long by chron 177, 49th

Wednesday Jan 17th

commences with a strong breeze from the ESE
heading & Mid part a strong breeze from ESE heading &
Mid part a strong breeze from ESE at 10 AM wore ship to the
SE & ends this day

Set by day 4, 11th
Long by chron 177, 35th

Thursday Jan 18th

This day commences with a moderate breeze from
The ESE heading & under short sail Mid part a fresh breeze
from ESE heading & Mid part moderate breeze from the ESE
heading & at 6 AM wore ship to the SE nothing in night

Set by day 4, 5th
Long by chron 178, 0th

Friday Jan 19th

This day commences with a moderate breeze from
the ESE & at 10 AM the port tack heading SE at under short sail
Sail for the night heading SE Mid part light breeze from
the ESE at midnight wore ship to the north Mid part light
breeze from ESE at 6 AM wore ship to the starboard

Set by day 5, 34th
Long by chron 178, 46th

Saturday Jan 20

This day commences with a light breeze from NNE heading & with all sail set at 3 PM saw a large Pinnace at sundown took in the light sail and began to haul out the light breeze from the NNE heading & at daylight made all sail at 10 AM except of W by N & ends this day.

Lat by obs 55 55 S
Long by chron 179 12 E

Sunday Jan 21

This day commences with a light breeze from the NNE heading W by N at sundown shorten sail for the night hauling W by N and haul light breeze from the NNE heading. At daylight made all sail but haul light breeze from the NNE heading & W by N & ends this day.

Lat by obs 55 55 S
Long by chron 178 45 E

Monday Jan 22

This day commences with a light breeze from the NNE heading W at sundown shorten sail for the night and haul light breeze from the NNE heading. At daylight haul light breeze from the NNE heading W with all sail set.

Lat by obs 53 36 S
Long by chron 177 58 E

Tuesday Jan 23

This day commences with a light breeze from the NE heading NW & new employed in evening reduce at sundown shorten sail for the night hauling NW and haul light breeze from the NE heading. At daylight haul light breeze from the NE heading NW & hauling sail & ends this day.

Lat by obs 44 44 S
Long by chron 177 31 E

Wednesday Jan 24th

This day commences with a light breeze from the NE heading NW at 10th appearing sails at 11th took in the light sails for the night heading NW at 1st mid part light breeze from the NE heading NW at 1st but part light breeze from the NE heading NW with all sail out nothing in sight so ends this day

Lat by obs 4.14 S
Long by chron 176 54

Thursday Jan 25th

This day commences with a light breeze from the north heading NW at 6th the ship to the NE with all sail out mid part light breeze from the SW but part calm reappearing sails so ends this day

4.11 S
176 44 E

Friday Jan 26th

This day commences with a calm reappearing sails at 5th the light breeze from the NW with the main heading NE mid part light breeze from the NW heading NE but part light breeze from the NW heading NE reappearing the fore top sail so ends this day

Lat by obs 4.17 S
Long by chron 177.19 E

Saturday Jan 27th

This day commences with a light breeze from the NW heading NE at 5th the fore top sail mid part fresh breeze from the NW heading NE but part moderate breeze from the NW at mid day tack ship to the N brought 2 bbls of fish and salt them down so ends this day

Lat by obs 4.10 S
Long by chron 178.09 E

Sunday Jan 28

this day commences with a moderate breeze from the North heading NW with all sails set at sundown took in the light sails mid part fresh breeze from the NE heading W set part light breeze from the NE at 7 o'clock we were ship to the NE and ends this day

Lat by obs 33° 8'

Long by chron 177° 47'

Monday Jan 29th

this day commences with a strong breeze from the NW heading NE at 3 o'clock took in the light sails and substituted the top sails heading NE mid part fresh breeze from the NE at 7 o'clock we were ship to the NE and made all sail nothing in sight so ends this day

Lat by obs 32° 4'

Long by chron 177° 50'

Tuesday Jan 30

this day commences with a moderate breeze from the NE heading NE at 7 o'clock we were ship to the west and took in the light sails mid part fresh breeze from the NE heading NE set part the same making Sprung and repairing the main topgallant

Long by chron 177° 23'

Lat by obs 30° 5'

Wednesday Jan 31th

this day commences with a light breeze from the North heading NW at 4 o'clock off W by N at 7 o'clock to the West heading NW mid part light breeze from the NE heading NE set part light breeze from the NE head NE repairing sails

Lat by obs 29° 23'

Long by chron 176° 07'

Thursday February 1st

This day commences with a light breeze from the N.E. heading N.N.W. Roches Island in sight bearing E.N.E. dist 45 miles at 10 AM bent the main topgall sail and took out water and put light breeze from the E.S.E. heading N. Set point light breeze from the eastward at mid day past by Clarke's Island the natives came on board but lived in the

Lat by obs 2.030
Long by chron 175.560

Friday Feb 2

This day commences with a light breeze from the E.N.E. heading N. Land in sight at 3 PM. put out the fly jib, gages and put fresh breeze from the E.S.E. heading N.N.W. Set point strong breeze from the N.E. heading N.N.W. Land in sight so ends this day

Lat by obs 1.180
Long by chron 175.140

Saturday Feb 3

This day commences with a strong breeze from the N.E. heading N.N.W. fitted new fly jib, gages at sundown shifted sail for the night heading N.N.W. and put fresh breeze from the N.E. heading N.N.W. Set point strong breeze from N.E. at 4 AM the land the boats for a while the west boat struck at 10 & the boat him on side and commenced cutting. During the land bearing S.W. Ship cloast in shore coming sail to Dept of shores.

Lat by obs 1.140

Sunday Feb 4th

commences with fresh breeze from the E.S.E. Land to the westward 8 miles off cutting. put out the fluck chome on board the head. mid all sail making the ship off from the land at 4 PM. commenced boiling heading N by W mid and set point fresh breeze from the E.S.E. heading N.N.W. side home land in sight bearing S.S.W. boiling so ends this day

Lat by obs 00 240^{on}
174.500

Monday Feb 5th

commences with a fresh breeze from the
E. Steward heading at N.E. boiling land in sight
at sundown took in sail for the night mid night
a strong breeze from the eastward at 2 AM were ship to
the S.E. lat passed fresh breeze from the eastward heading
S.E. boiling & ends this day

Lat by obs 30 miles S

Long by chron 174° 34' E

Tuesday Feb 6th

commences with a strong breeze from the east
heading S.E. land in sight boiling at 10 AM were ship
to the north at 4 PM finished boiling mid night strong
breeze from the E. Steward at mid night were ship to the
North lat passed fresh breeze from the eastward heading
N.E. land in sight & ends this day

32 miles S

174° E

Wednesday Feb 7th

commences with a strong breeze from the
E. Steward heading S.E. at 10 AM were ship to the north
breaking water getting ready for tacking down were
sail in sight mid night fresh breeze from the eastward
heading S.E. lat passed moderate breeze from the east
staying down shore down 14 bells at mid day
finished staying down were ship to the north

Lat by obs 45 miles S

174° E

Thursday Feb 8th

this day commences with a fresh breeze
from the eastward heading N.E. with all sail set
saw schooner working to the eastward mid night
strong breeze from eastward at mid night were ship to
ward lat passed strong breeze from eastward heading S.E.
under short sail & ends this day

Lat by obs 32 m

Long by chron 174° 01' E

Friday Feb 9th

This day commences with a strong breeze from the eastward at 10th we were ship to the north land in sight & E on the starboard took at sundown took in the gale mid part strong breeze from the east heading NE Sat part strong breeze from the eastward at 10 AM cept of W all hands setting up rigging land in sight so ends this day

Lat by obs 100°
Long by Chron 173.15 E

Saturday Feb 10th

commences with a strong breeze from the ENE steering W at 2 PM part by Pyemth island at 3 PM left to the west heading SE by S mid part fresh breeze from the eastward at 2 PM were ship to the north Sat part light breeze from the eastward heading NE land in sight

Long by Chron 172.51 E
Lat by obs 4 miles N

Sunday Feb 11th

Commences with moderate breeze from the eastward heading NE at 1 PM were ship to the SE at sundown took in the light sails heading SE by S mid part light breeze from the eastward heading SE by S Sat part light breeze from the eastward at day light made all sail at 6 AM were ship to the north so ends this day

Lat by obs 12 miles N
Long by Chron 172.43 E

Monday Feb 12th

This day commences with a light breeze from the eastward heading NE at 5 PM saw Blown fish but did not look for them at sundown took in light sails heading NE mid part light breeze from the eastward heading NE at day light made all sail at 6 AM were ship to the north Sat part steering S broke out the fore peak so ends this day

Lat by obs 30 27 N
Long by Chron 172 03 E

Tuesday Feb 13th

This day commences with a light breeze from the eastward steering & staving the fore peak at 2 PM commenced to rain. Saw boat on deck reappearing at sundown took in the light sails on reefed the top sails on lust to the vessel heading S by S mid part light breeze from the eastward heading S S E Sat part light breeze from the eastward at 7 PM the light of S W ends this day

Lat by obs 45 N S
Long by chron ~~170.57 E~~
171.17 E

Wednesday Feb 14th

This day commences with a light breeze from the eastward steering S W at mid day board the boats for a large sperm whale at 4 PM the vessel struck at sundown took the whale along side and took in sail. At the watches commenced to break out the blubber runs mid part light breeze from the E N E Sat part the same cutting so ends this day

Long by 170.14
Lat by obs 45 miles S

Thursday Feb 15th

Light breeze from from E N E sailing at 7 PM fin shed cutting B K on the port tack heading S by E mid part light breeze from the eastward heading S S Sat part fresh breeze from the E N E heading S E boiling at daylight. saw the land

Lat by obs 138 S
Long by chron 169.57 E

Friday Feb 16th

This day commences with a moderate breeze from the E N E heading S E boiling at 6 PM were ship to the north mid and Sat part light breeze from E N E heading N boiling boiling ocean island in sight bearing N E dist 20 miles so ends this day

Long by chron 169.10 E
Lat by obs 100 S

225
Saturday feb 17th

This day commences with a light from the E.N.E heading at Boiling land in sight at 8¹¹ in finished boiling mid on fat part light breeze from the E.N.E heading at with all sail out excepting the oil so ends this day

Sat by obs 00 30 miles
Long by chron 168.36 E

Sunday feb 18th

This day commences with light breeze from the E.N.E heading at with all sail out mid part light breeze from the E.N.E heading at fat part light breeze from the E.N.E at 6 AM wore ship to the S.E. so ends this

Sat by obs 00 25 S
Long by chron 168.26

Monday feb 19th

This day commences with a light breeze from the N.E heading E.S.E at sundown took in the light sails mid part light breeze from the E.N.E fat part light breeze from the E.N.E heading S.E. storing down sperm oil

Sat by obs 1.25 S
Long by chron 168.17 E

Tuesday feb 20th

This day commences with light breeze from E.N.E heading S.E. storing down sperm oil at 4¹¹ in finished storing down on wore ship to the north mid part light breeze from the E.N.E heading at fat part light breeze from the E.N.E heading at so ends this day

Sat by obs 00 38 S
Long by chron 168.06 E

Wednesday feb 21st

This day commences with a light breeze from the E.N.E at 4 AM capt of W by N mid part light breeze from the E.N.E ship lying aback at daylight capt of W by N at 4 AM saw the land fat part light breeze from E.N.E at mid day got down to pleasant island

Thursday feb 22nd

commences with a light breeze from the ENE
Lying of an on at pleasant island treading for hogs
and coconuts at 6 AM finished treading breast board
and hull to the CP mid part light breeze from the ESE
working up the island Sat part at pleasant island
treading for hogs and coconuts at 9 AM cept off 41 at 11
AM moved to the wind heading NNE ends this day

Lat by obs 18° 48' N
Long by chron 166° 48' E

Friday feb 23

Ships board from
at Pleasant Island

This day commences with a light breeze from
E stward heading NE at sundown took in the light
sails mid part light breeze from the E stward heading NE
Sat part light breeze from the E stward heading NE
Ships board from at pleasant Island Doomed 21 ship
Harvey 1.60 sperm BK Progress^{Jan 16} 230 sperm oil
Midas 60 sperm Arctic clean

Lat by obs 35° 40' N
Long by chron 166° 39' E

Saturday feb 24th

This day commences with a light breeze from
the E stward heading NE at 4 AM put out the bow
boat and took in the fore boat at sundown took in
the light sails heading NNE mid part light breeze
from the E stward heading NE Sat part the same
So ends this day

Lat by obs 138° N
Long by chron 165° 59' E

Sunday feb 25th

This day commences with a light breeze
from the E stward heading NE fitting new for
top sail lifts at sundown took in the light sails
mid part light breeze from the E stward heading
NE Sat part the same steering NE by W with
all sail cut so ends this day

Lat by obs 25° 0' N
Long by chron 165° 40' E

Monday feb 26th

this day commences with a moderate breeze from the E. steered steering N by W with all sails out at sundown took in the light sails and hauled to the wind heading N by E mid night light breeze from the E steered at mid night were ship to the S E at 5 AM were ship to the N by E set port light breeze from the E steered steering N by W so ends this day

3.33.01
165.248

Tuesday feb 27th

Maist. Boat
Struck a large
Boat struck a whale
Feb 27 the wind

This day commences with a light breeze from the E steered steering N by W at sundown took in the light sails mid night light breeze from the Eastward heading N by E set port strong breeze from the Eastward steering N by W at 10 AM hoisted the Boats for Sperm whales at 12 so ends this day

Wednesday feb 28th

this day commences with a strong breeze from the Eastward steering N by W at 2 PM the main Boat struck at 5 PM took the whale along side and took in sail mid night wind from the Eastward ship on the port tack with sail along side at 5 AM began cutting away heavy so ends this day

Thursday feb 29th

this day commences with light breeze from the Eastward with rain cutting at 6 PM finished cutting ship on the port tack with all sails in with the case down side out so steered heading mid night light breeze from East hauling set port strong breeze from the East hauling on hauling the case at 11 AM finished hauling the case so ends the day

Lat by obs 4.16 N
Long by obs 165.22 E

~~March~~ Friday March 1st

This day commences with
fresh breeze from the East ship on the port tack
heading S S E sailing at sundown shorten sail
Mid peart light breeze from the Eastward heading
S S E Set peart the same sailing so ends this day

Saturday March 2nd

This day commences with strong
breeze from the Eastward heading S S E sailing at 4
1/2 M wore ship to the north raring tack in the fore
top sail and gill Mid on Set peart heading to the North
raring heavy cuted down the works so ends this day

Sunday March 3rd

commences with a light breeze from the
Eastward with rain heading to the North Mid peart
Light breeze from East heading N N E Set peart light breeze
from the East raring heavy at 6 AM started the works
An finished sailing so ends this day

Sunday March 4th

This day commences with a light
Breeze from the East with rain at 1 PM wore ship to the
S E at 4 PM took in the fore top sail and gill Mid peart
Light breeze from the East heading S S E Set peart fine
weather heading S S E with all sail out with the oil on
Deck so ends this day

Set by obs 4.55 N
Long by chron 165.42 E

Set by obs 4.15 N
Long by chron 165.47 E

229

Tuesday March 5th

This day commences with a light breeze from the East heading S.E. with all sail out & sundown took in the light sails and kept the top sails mid part light breeze from the East heading N.E. & Sat part wind the same. Storing down sperm oil in the main hatches at 2 o'clock ship to the S.E. so ends this day

Sat by obs 412 N
Long by chron 16556 E

Wednesday March 6th

This day commences with a light breeze from the East heading N.E. storing down at 4 PM finished storing down made down 1.10 bbl's sperm oil ship heading to north under short sail mid part light breeze from the East with rain heading N.E. & Sat part light breeze from the East with rain at mid day wore ship to the north at 2 PM except of S.W.

Sat by obs 442 N
Long by chron 16619 E

Thursday March 7th

This day commences with a light breeze from the East with rain steering S.W. under short sail mid part light breeze from the East steering S.W. Sat part the same steering S.W. at mid day. Sailed the Boats for sperm whales and ends this day

423 N
Long by obs 16535 E

Friday March 8th This day commences with a light breeze from East Boats down chasing sperm whales at 4 PM the larboard Boat struck on bar Boat got worse on the starboard boat struck at 6 PM took the whales along side and took in sail mid part light breeze from the East Boat lying on the starboard tack with 3 sperm whales along side Sat part cutting at mid day finished cutting stood up the decks and made sail except of S.W. boiling so ends this day

Sat by obs 427 N
Long by chron 16531 E

Saturday March 9th

this day commences with a light breeze from Eastward steering S.W. boiling mid night light breeze from the East steering S.W. but present part the same boiling so ends this day

Sat by obs 4.15 N ~~4.57 E~~
16 4.54 E

Sunday March 10th

This day commences with a light breeze from the N.E. steering S.W. boiling at 4 P.M. wind hauled to the N.W. raining heavily called down the works at 7 P.M. hauled to the wind heading W.S.W. mid present light breeze from the N.W. with rain but present the same at 6 P.M. steered the works heading W. so ends this day

Sat by obs 4.16 N
Long by chron 16 4.22 E

Sunday March 11th

This day commences with a light breeze from the North heading W.N.W. boiling at 2 P.M. finished boiling and made all sail steering to the westward mid present light breeze from the N.E. heading N.W. but present light breeze from the N.E. at 6 P.M. were ship to the S.E. so ends this day

Sat by obs 4.12 N
16 4.38 E

Tuesday March 12th

this day commences with a light breeze from the N.E. heading E.S.E. with rain at sundown took in sail heading S.E. mid present light breeze from the eastward heading to the S.E. with rain but present fine weather at 7 P.M. were ship to the northward and commenced stowing down sperm oil so ends this day

Stowed down

Sat by obs 3.55 N
Long by chron 16 4.37 E

Monday March 13th

Howed
down 70 bbls

This day commences with a light breeze from the Eastward heading N^o N^o E steering down sperm oil at 4th in the shed stock down 70 bbls at sundown took in sail for the night mid part light breeze from the Eastward heading N^o N^o E lat part the same so ends this day

Lat by Ar 43 51 N
Long by Ar 164 08 E

Tuesday March 14th

This day commences with a light breeze from the Eastward heading N^o N^o E at mid day sent down the main top sail mid part light breeze from the N^o E B^o heading E. S. E lat part the same reappearing the main top sail at 10 P M the main top sail ends this day

3 55 A
165 07 E

Wednesday March 15th

This day commences with a strong breeze from the N^o E B^o on the port tack heading E. S. E at sundown took in sail mid part strong breeze from the N^o E with main heading E. S. E lat part the same at 8 A M wore ship to the North at 10 A M Capt of N^o N^o W so ends this day

Thursday March 16th

This day commences with a strong breeze from the N^o E steering N^o N^o W with main at sundown took in the fore top sail on gill mid part strong breeze from the N^o E heading N. E. lat part blowing heavy from the N^o E at 6 A M took in the main top sail on gill at 7 A M took in all sail blowing heavy from the N^o E at 10 A M commenced to moderate at the fore on main top sail Capt of N^o W by W

42 7 A
164 44 E

Sunday March 17th

this day commences with a strong breeze from the N.E. steering N.W. by W at sundown close reef the top sail heading N.E. W. Mid peart strong breeze from the N.E. Set peart strong breeze from the N.E. steering W by N Strong Island in sight bearing S.W. dist 20 miles so ends this day

Monday March 18th

5.27 A

163.08 E

this day commences with a strong breeze from the N.E. steering W by N at 5 AM passed by Strong Island mid peart strong breeze from the N.E. with rain steering W by N Set peart the same steering W by N reappearing the food so ends this day

Set by ds 06 A

Long by chron 161.32 E

Tuesday March 19th

this day commences with a strong breeze from the N.E. steering W by N reappearing the food steering for Mager Kells Island mid peart blowing strong from the N.E. with rain steering W by N at mid night saw the land left to the wind Set peart strong breeze from the N.E. steering W by N

Set by ds 6.50 A

Long by chron 160.37 E

Wednesday March 20th

commences with a strong breeze from the N.E. with rain steering W by N at 2 PM beat the fore sail B.R. under close reef top sail mid peart strong breeze from the N.E. steering W.N.W. Set peart the same reappearing the fore sail so ends this day

Set by ds 7.38 A

Long by chron 158.23 E

Thursday March 21st

This day commences with a strong breeze from the N.E. steering W.N.W. repairing sails mid peart a strong breeze from the N.E. steering W.N.W. with rain Sat peart strong breeze from N.E. steering W.N.W. repairing sails so ends this day
 Lat by obs 9 06 N
 Long by Chron 56.11 E

Friday March 22nd

This day commences with a strong breeze from the N.E. steering W.N.W. at 2 P.M. bent the fore topmast and main sail mid peart strong breeze from the N.E. steering W.N.W. with all sail out Sat peart strong breeze from N.E. steering W.N.W.
 Lat by obs

Long by Chron 10 35 N
 153.15 E

Saturday March 23rd

This day commences with a strong breeze from the N.E. steering W.N.W. mid peart strong breeze from the N.E. steering W.N.W. with all sail out Sat peart strong breeze from the N.E. steering W.N.W. with all sail so ends this day

Lat by obs 11.50 N
 Long by Chron 50.49 E

Sunday March 24th

Commences with a strong breeze from the N.E. steering N.W. by W with all sail out mid peart a strong breeze from the N.E. steering N.W. by W Sat peart moderate breeze from the N.E. steering N.W. by W with all sail out

Lat by obs 13 30 N
 Long by Chron 48.15 E

Monday March 25th

This day commences with moderate breeze from the N.E. steering N.W. by W. with all sail out mid part strong breeze from the N.E. steering N.W. by W. Lat part strong breeze from the N.E. with heavy rain squalls steering N.W. by W. ends this day

Got by obs 14.50 A^o
Long by chron 146.20 E

Tuesday March 26

This day commences with a strong breeze from the N.E. steering N.W. by W. at 4 P.M. Saw the Island of Seypan bearing W. by N. dist 20 miles at 5 P.M. huffed to the wind and shorten sail heading N. by W. mid part a strong breeze from the N.E. heading N.W. Lat part a strong breeze from the E.N.E. at 10 P.M. came to anchor in 9 fathoms water with 45 fathoms chain out ends this day

Wednesday March 27th

This day commences with a strong breeze from the N.E. lying in port with the proges

Thursday March 28th laying in Seypan at 10 P.M. the progress got under way bound to Tinian to Boates shore getting of a spar and repairing the gill

Friday March 29 lying in Seypan at 8 P.M. got under way and went down to ^{Tinian} ~~Seypan~~ at 10 P.M. came to anchor in 9 fathoms water with 45 fathoms chain out Smoking Ship

235

Saturday March 30th

Lying in tinian with the B K
Progress scrubbing ship in side near west a shore
on pilot

Sunday March 31st Lying in tinian with the B K
Progress

Monday April 1st 1872

B K at anchor with
a strong breeze from the N E all hands employed
in brooking out the after hole at 4 o'clock the Progress
got under way

Tuesday April 2nd

B K at anchor wind fresh from N E
all hands employed in painting ship out side
and setting up water casks

Wednesday April 3rd

B K at anchor wind light from N E all
hands employed in painting ship in side and getting
off wood and setting up casks

Thursday April 4th

B K at anchor wind light from N E
all hands employed in painting ship and spears are
getting off wood

Friday April 5th

B K at anchor wind fresh from N E
all hands employed in painting and getting wood
aboard

Saturday April 6th B.R. at anchor went fresh from
N.E. all hands employed in painting ship on
getting off potatoes and corn

Sunday April 7th B.R. at anchor went fresh from
N.E. were work ashore on tides

Monday April 8 B.R. at anchor and light from N.E.
At 2 P.M. got under way bound down to Guam
at 4 P.M. spoke the fairway & darts from Guam
with 50 lbs of sperm oil

Tuesday April 9th B.R. lying off an on at Guam
Capt on shore trying to ship men
Went fresh from N.E.

Wednesday April 10th B.R. lying off an on at Guam land
a school boat that belong to Mr. Baker at 9 A.M.
Capt came aboard and made all sail bound to
a matter to get water at 5 P.M. came to anchor
An sent 1 raft ashore

Thursday April 11th B.R. at anchor in a matter went light
from N.E. all hands employed in getting water
aboard

Friday April 12th B.R. anchor in a matter went light
from the N.E. all hands employed in getting water
at 9 A.M. sent a boat to the Ship Congress lotter
Bound China

Saturday April 13th

Light breeze from the N.E. B.K. lying at anchor at 6 AM got under way all hands employed strong E. breeze on fore and main B.K. heading to the N.N.W. with all sail out

Long by chr 1 4 4.2 1 E
Lat by obs 13 56 N

Sunday April 14th

This day commences with a strong breeze N.E. B.K. heading to the N.N.W. with all sail out Mid part strong breeze from N.E. heading N.N.W. Lat part the same so ends this day

Long by chr 1 4 3 3 7 E
Lat by obs 15 45 N

Monday April 15th

This day commences with a strong breeze from N.E. B.K. heading N.N.W. with rain squalls at 6 PM dished off the top sails on top in the spanker Mid part strong breeze from the N.E. heading N.N.W. Lat part strong breeze with heavy rain squalls reappearing the west Boat

Long by chr 1 4 2 4 8 E
Lat by obs 17 04 N

Tuesday April 16th

This day commences with a strong breeze from the N.E. with rain reappearing the west Boat on spanker B.K. heading N.N.W. under shore sail Mid part strong breeze from N.E. with rain squalls Lat part the same reappearing the west Boat so ends this day

Lat by obs 18 12 N
Long by chr 1 4 2 13 E

Monday April 17th

This day commences with a strong breeze from the N.E. with rain squalls B.R. heading N.N.W. under short sail at 2 P.M. lost the sprunk mid part strong breeze from the E.N.E. heading N. Sat part strong breeze from the E. toward heading N. so ends this day

19, 16 N
14 1, 4 2 E

Tuesday April 18th

commences with a strong breeze from the E.N.E. B.R. on the starboard tack heading N. crew employed in mending sails an recurring rain mid part fresh breeze from the N.E. heading N.N.W. Sat part wind light from the N.E. heading N.N.W. with all sail out

Song by chron 14 1, 28 E
Sat by obs 20, 38 N

Wednesday April 19th

commences with a moderate breeze from the N.E. heading N.N.W. with all sail out crew employed in fitting cutting blocks mid part strong breeze from the E. toward heading N.N.E. Sat part fresh breeze from the E. toward heading N by E with all sail out

Sat by Song 22, 24 N
Song 140, 58 E

Thursday April 20th

this day commences with strong breeze from the E. toward with rain heading N.N.E. at 2 P.M. took in the light sails mid part strong breeze from the E. toward heading N.N.E. Sat part strong breeze from the E.N.E. heading N

Sat by obs 23, 53 N
Song by chron 140, 39 E

Sunday April 21

this day commences with a strong breeze from the eastward heading N by E repairing old sails at 4 PM rowe new whole ropes at 6 PM saw the land bearing E dist 25 miles mid sunset strong breeze from the N E heading N N W with all sail out Got sunset fresh breeze from the N E heading N N W with all sail out

Lat by obs 25, 40 N
Long by chron 40, 22 E

Monday April 22

this day commences with a strong breeze from the N E B E heading N N W with all sail out mid sunset moderate breeze from the eastward heading N N E Got sunset wind light from the east steering N N E with all sail out so ends this day

Lat by obs 27, 12 N
Long by chron 40, 27 E

Tuesday April 23

this day commences with fine and pleasant weather wind light from the eastward B E steering N N E with all sail out crew employed in mending sails and repairing the dry works mid sunset light breeze from the S E steering N N E Got sunset light breeze from wind steering N by W crew employed in setting up rigging on Topping Boats so ends this day

Lat by obs 28 16 N
Long by chron 40, 49 E

Wednesday April 24

this day commences with a light breeze from the south steering N by W at 4 PM put the west boat out mid sunset light breeze from the S W steering N by W Got sunset full light breeze from the S W steering N N W with all sail out

Lat by obs 29 N
Long by chron 40, 41 E

Thursday April 25th

this day commences with a light breeze from the S.W. steering N.E. W. with all sail out mid port light breeze from the S.W. steering N.E. W. Sat port light breeze from the S.W. at 6 AM off N.E. Black rock in sight

Friday April 26th

This day commences with a light breeze from the S.W. steering N.E. going with B. Cummings with 130 bbls sperm oil mid port light breeze from the S.W. steering N.E. Sat port light breeze from the S.W. with rain steering N.E. with all sail out

Sat by obs 31 N

Saturday April 27th

Long by chron 1^h 1.49^m E

this day commences with a light breeze from the S.W. with rain steering N.E. with all sail out mid port strong breeze from the S.W. steering N.E. Sat port light breeze from the W.S.W. steering N.E. with all sail out - ends this day

Sat by obs 32.54 N

Long by chron 1^h 3.49^m E

Saturday April 28th

Sunday

this day commences with a light breeze from the S.W. steering N.E. with all sail out mid port strong breeze from the S.W. with rain B.P. on the port tack heading N.E. Sat port lying to on the port tack under 1 last reef within 100 sail on main sails

No obs.

Monday April 29th

this day commences with a gale from the NW with rain Bk lying to on the port tack under close reefed main top sail And storm sails heading NE by E And part of the forenoon Sat part fresh breeze from the NW Steering NE so ends this day

Lat by obs 32.50 N

Long by chron 145 50 E

Tuesday April 30th

this day commences with fresh breeze from the NW steering NE And part light breeze from the westward steering NE Sat part light breeze from the SW steering NE sent down the main rail yard and fore gaffal yard

Wednesday May 1st

this day commences with a light breeze the SW with rain steering NE by N at 9 AM the wind breeze up from the NE Sat part strong breeze from E stevard with rain Bk on the Starboard tack heading NNE under short sail so ends this day

Lat by obs 33.18 N

Thursday May 2nd

this day commences with a strong breeze from the Eastward with rain heading NNE And part light breeze from the SE with rain steering NE Sat part strong breeze from the SW with rain steering NE with all sail out so ends this day

Friday May 3rd

this day commences with a strong breeze from the S.W. steering N.E. at 3 P.M. and round to the westward steering N.E. B.P. under double reef top sails and percut strong breeze from the westward steering N.E. Set percut strong breeze from the S.W. steering N.E. with all sail out so ends this day

Lat by obs 38 43 N
Long by obs 150 7 E

Saturday May 4th

this day commences with a strong breeze from the S.W. steering N.E. with all sail out and percut strong breeze from the westward steering N.E. Set percut moderate breeze from the S.W. steering N.E. with all sail out so ends this day

Lat by obs 40.19 N
Long by Chron. 152.27 E

Sunday May 5th

this day commences with light breeze from the North heading S.E. with all sail out and percut light breeze from the N.E. heading N.N.W. Set percut strong breeze from the S.E. with rain steering N.E. at 4 P.M.

No obs

Monday May 6th

this day commences with a strong breeze from the S.E. with rain steering N.E. at 5 P.M. double reef the top sail; at 7 P.M. took in jib and main sail and for top sail and percut blowing strong from S.W. Set percut moderate steering N.E. at 9 P.M. the wind round to the westward

Lat by obs 42.58 N
Long by 154.29 E

Tuesday May 7th

This day commences with a light breeze from the westward steering NE saw several fin back mid part. Strong breeze from the westward Lat part light breeze from the NE with rain heading NNE

Wednesday May 8th

This day commences with light breeze from the NE with rain heading NNE at 4 PM took in the light sails and reefed the top sails at 7 PM wore ship to the eastward mid part fresh breeze from the westward steering NE Lat part light breeze from the SW with thick fog steering NE with all sail out so ends this day 1. No obs

Thursday May 9th

This day commences with light breeze from the SW steering NE with fog at 6 PM wore head to the SE mid part strong breeze from the NE with snow heading NNE Lat part light breeze from the NW wore ship to the NE so ends this day

Lat by obs 44.50 N
Long by chron 157.01

Friday May 10th

this day commences with a light breeze from the westward steering NE with all sail out mid part light breeze from westward with fog steering NE with all sail out Lat part light breeze from the SW with fog steering NE with all sail out at mid day sent the main royal yard up and bent the sail so ends this day

No obs

Saturday May 11th

This day commences with a light breeze from the S.W. with fog steering N.E. with all sail out mid part light breeze from the Eastward with fog heading N.E. by E. Sat part strong breeze from the E.N.E. heading N by E. so ends this day
No obs

Sunday May 12th

This day commences with a strong breeze from the E.N.E. heading N. under short sail mid part strong breeze from the E.N.E. heading N.W. at 3 A.M. wore ship to the eastward Sat part light breeze from the North heading E.N.E. with all sail out so ends this day
No obs

Monday May 13th

This day commences with a light breeze from the N.W. with thick weather steering N.E. with all sail out mid part light breeze from the N.W. with thick weather steering N.E. with all sail out Sat part light breeze from the westward with snow steering N.E. by E. with all sail out
Sat by obs 48 55 N
Long by chron 161, 16 E

Tuesday May 14th

This day commences with a light breeze from the westward steering N.E. with all sail out mid part light breeze from the S.W. steering N.E. Sat part light breeze from the S.W. steering N.E. with all sail out so ends this day

Sat by obs 49, 32 N
Long by chron 162, 48 E

245

Wednesday May 15th

This day commences with a light breeze from the south steering NE with all sail out mid peart light breeze from the SE steering NE with all sail out Sat peart strong breeze from the SE steering NE so ends this day

Nobles

Thursday May 16th

This day commences with a strong breeze from the SE steering NE at 4 PM took in the light sails and reefed the fore top sail mid peart strong breeze from the SE steering NE Sat peart strong breeze from the Eastward heading NNW so ends this day

Lat by obs 52, 30 N

Long by ch 168, 24 E

Friday May 17th

This day commences with a strong breeze from the Eastward heading NE at 2 PM took in the fore top sail and jib mid peart moderating heading NE Sat peart light breeze from the Eastward with a heavy swell on BK heading NE with all sail out

Lat by obs 53, 40 N

Long by chron 168, 43 E

Saturday May 18th

This day commences with a light breeze from the Eastward heading NE with all sail out mid peart light breeze from the Eastward heading NE Sat peart the same at mid day saw Copper Island bearing SW dist 20 miles

Lat by obs 54, 20 N

Long by chron 169, 08 E

Sunday May 19th

This day commences with a light breeze from the Eastward heading NNE with all sail out Land in sight Mid part light breeze from the Eastward heading NNE Lat part the same so ends this day

Monday May 20th

This day commences with a light Breeze from the Eastward heading NE with all sail out Mid part light breeze from the Eastward heading NE Lat part the same. No obs this day

Tuesday May 21st

This day commences with a light Breeze from the Eastward heading NE by N with all sail out Mid part light breeze from the ESE Steering NE Lat part the same, No obs

Wednesday May 22^d

This day commences with a light Breeze from the ESE Steering NE with all sail out Mid part light breeze from the Eastward Lat part light breeze from the Westward Steering NE with all sail out so ends this day. No obs this day

Thursday May 23rd

This day commences with a light breeze from the Westward Steering NE with all sail out Mid part the wind hauled to the North heading to the Eastward at 3 o'clock we tacked ship to the NW Lat part light breeze from the NE heading NNW with all sail out

Lat by obs 58 35 N
Long by Chron 174.11 E

Friday May 24th

This day commences with a light breeze from the E heading to the NW with all sail out at 1 PM sail set stood up to the ice and took ship to the Eastward with all sail out mid part fresh breeze from the NE heading NE lost part light breeze from the North heading NE with all sail out so ends this day

Lat by obs 59 15 N
Long by chron 176, 27 E

Saturday May 25th

This day commences with a light breeze North heading NE with all sail out working through the ice mid part light breeze from the North BK working through the ice lost part fresh breeze from the NE BK working through scattering ice to the Eastward

Sunday May 26th

This day commences with a strong breeze from the NE BK working through the ice to the Eastward at 2 PM took in the light sails at 4 PM put up reef in the top sails at 6 PM wore ship to the NW mid part strong breeze from NE working ship to the NE at 8 PM saw BK to the Westward lost part strong breeze from the NE BK working along the ice to the Eastward so ends this day

Lat by obs 59, 42 N
Long by chron 178, 05 E

Monday May 27th

Light winds from NE BK working along the ice to the Eastward mid part moderate wind all sail working to the Eastward lost part light winds from the North working along ice to Eastward with all sail out

No obs

Thursday May 28th

Light breeze from the NW with
fog Bk working along the ice to the eastward
with all sail out Mid peart light breeze from
NW Bk working along the ice eastward
Sat peart light breeze from WNW Bk work
ing along the ice to the westward with all
sail out so ends this day

Lat by obs 5938 N
at 10 am Long 1649 E

Friday May 29th

this day commences with
a light breeze from NW Bk working along the
ice to the westward with all sail out
Mid peart light breeze from the WNW Bk working
along the ice to the westward Sat peart the same

Lat by obs 5945 N

Thursday May 30th

Long by chron 174.30 E

This day commences with a light
breeze from the NE steering along the ice to the
NW with fog at 4 o'clock to the ice and hauled
back the fore yard Mid peart light breeze from
the eastward with fog Bk lying with head
yards aback Sat peart light breeze from the
south Bk working through the ice to the North

Lat by obs 6004 N

Long by chron 174.54 E

Friday May 31st

This day commences with a light
breeze from the SW Bk working through the
ice to the North Mid peart light breeze from
SW with fog Bk working through the ice to
the N Sat peart the same so ends this day

No obs

June 1st

Saturday

Light breeze from the S^W
Bk working through the ice to the N^E
Mid heart light breeze from the S^W Bk
working through the ice to the North Lat near
fresh breeze from South Bk working through
the ice to the N two vessels in sight all
of them working the same so ends this day

Lat by obs 60.30 N
Long by chron 178.03 E

~~Monday~~ June 2nd

Sunday

Light breeze from the S^E Bk
working through the ice to the N three vessels
in sight all of them working to the N at 4 P^m
shorten sail Mid heart light breeze from the
Eastward Bk in the ice with all sail in Lat light
breeze from the Eastward Bk in the ice saw three
bow heads land the boates and the west boat
Struck at 2 P^m got the whale to the ship

Monday June 3rd

this day commences with a light
breeze from the Eastward with a heavy swell
from the N^W Bk in the ice cutting Mid heart
Light breeze from the Eastward Bk in the ice with
all sail in cutting at 3 A^m finished cutting Lat
heart Bk in the ice with all sail in

Lat by obs 61.20 N
Long by chron 177.39 E

Tuesday June 4th

This day commences with a light
breeze from the Eastward Bk in the ice with all
sail in with a heavy swell from the S^W at 6 P^m
commenced boiling Mid light breeze from the
Westward Bk in the ice boiling Lat heart light
breeze from the Westward Bk working through
the ice close hauled in sight bearing N^W dist
30 miles

Lat by obs 61.40 N
Long by chron 178.03 E

Monday June 5th

This day commences with light breeze from the NW BK working through the Ice to the North two ships in sight Steaming to the North Cape Mavorin in sight at 4 PM saw Bowhead Amid heart light breeze from the North BK heading to the Eastward boiling Sat heart fresh breeze from NE boiling BK working to the North at 9 AM got out of the Ice

Lat by obs 61.30 N
Long by chron 179.04 W

Thursday June 6th

This day commences with strong breeze from the NE BK working up to Cape Mavorin boiling at 5 PM finished boiling two ships in sight working to the North Amid heart light breeze from the NE with foggy BK working to the North Sat heart light breeze from the NE with foggy Steaming down oil in the main hatch 1 ship in sight Cape Thoidenes in sight

Lat by obs 62.10 N
Long by chron 178.5 W

Friday June 7th

this day commences with a light breeze from the NE with foggy BK working to the North at 4 PM the foggy let up land 10 miles off Amid heart light breeze from the SW with foggy BK working to the NE through the Ice Sat heart fresh breeze from the SW Steaming NE with all sail out two ships in sight so ends this day

Lat by obs 63.05 N
Long by chron 180.10 W

Saturday June 8th

This day commences with fresh breeze from south BK Steaming NE at 6 PM spoke Ship Josephine Amid heart Sat heart light breeze from the north Steaming NE Lat by obs 64.27 N

Long by chron 176.31 W

Sunday June 9th

this day commences with a light breeze from the S steering N.E. at 2 P.M. made the land wore ship to the S.W. 2 ships in sight working to the Eastward. Mid point light breeze from the N.E. B.K. working to the Eastward. Sat point the same 2 ships in sight working to the Eastward.

Monday June 10th

No obs

this day commences with a light breeze from the E.S.E. B.K. working to the Eastward with all sail out three vessels in sight. Mid point light breeze from the Eastward B.K. working to the N.E. with three vessels in sight. Sat point the same so ends this day. No obs

Tuesday June 11th

Light breeze from the E with fine and pleasant weather B.K. working to the Eastward with three vessels in sight unless employed breaking ^{out} water and filling the tank. Mid point light breeze from E.S.E. B.K. working to the Eastward with all sail out. Sat point fresh breeze from the E.S.E. with foggy - so ends this day. No obs

Wednesday June 12th

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the E.S.E. with foggy B.K. working to the Eastward with all sail out at 5 P.M. saw the land about five ships length off. Tacked ship to the S.E. Mid point light breeze from the Eastward B.K. working to the Eastward with foggy. Sat point light breeze from the Eastward B.K. steering N.E. with all sail out at 9 P.M. saw Saint Lawrence Island. at mid day passed by plucker bay.

Thursday June 13th

Light breeze from the SE with fogg Bk steering NE with all sail out Mid peart strong breeze from the SE with fogg Bk steering NE Sat peart strong breeze from the ESE with snow storm Bk working through the strates so ends this day

Friday June 14th

this day commences with a strong breeze from ESE with thick snow storm Bk in the strates heading NE at 2 PM took in the light sail and put 2 ropes in the top sails at 3 PM sight North head of Saint Lawrence Bay at 6 PM made the Ice wore ship ^{to the} south at 4 PM began to make out Mid peart fresh breeze from the SE Bk working to the Eastward Sat peart the same

Saturday June 15th

Light breeze from the SE Bk standing off and on the Ice at 6 PM spoke the progs of New Bedford and the Arctic of Honolulu Mid peart light breeze from the west heading to the North Sat peart fresh breeze from the westward Bk heading NW 2 vessels in sight working to the North so ends this day

Sunday June 16th

This day commences with strong breeze from the westward Bk working to the North under short sail land in sight Mid peart strong breeze from the NW Bk heading NE Sat peart strong breeze from the NW Bk steering along the Ice to the NE so ends this day
Noobs

Monday June 16th

This day commences with a strong breeze from the N.W. with foggy Boats in the Ice. Walrus in 1 ship in sight mid part fresh breeze from the N.W. B.K. heading to N.E. Sat part fresh breeze from the N.W. B.K. heading to the westward at 6 P.M. spoke the B.K. Helen. Moor and got 25 boxes of potatoes spoke the B.K. Midon hamill & whales so ends this day

17

No obs

Monday June 17th began I change the day

This day commences with a strong breeze from the N.W. with thick weather B.K. on distant tracks working through the Ice for vessels in sight mid and lat part fresh breeze from the N.W. with foggy B.K. lying round the Ice so ends this day

18

Tuesday June 18th

Light breeze from the N.W. B.K. working along the Ice with the Boats in the Ice. Walrus 7 vessels in sight all of them walrus mid part light breeze from the N.W. with foggy B.K. lying with head yards a back Sat part the same so ends this day

No obs

Wednesday June 19th

light breeze from the westward with foggy B.K. working to the westward with all sail out 9 vessels in sight most of them walrus mid part light breeze from the S.E. B.K. working out of the Ice Sat part fresh breeze from the S.E. B.K. working along the Ice to the S.W. later in the Ice looking for walrus so ends this day

Sat by obs

66.45 N

Long by chron

168.33 W

Thursday June 20th

This day commences with
a fresh breeze from the S.E. B.K. heading to the
S.W. 6 vessels in sight working to the Eastward
Mid peart fresh breeze from the S.E. Sat peart light
breeze from the S.E. B.K. working along the Ice to the
Eastward looking for walrus so ends this day
Lat by obs 67.20 N
Long by chron 168.44

Friday June 21st

This day commences with light
breeze from the S.E. B.K. working along the Ice to
the Eastward looking for walrus 3 vessels in
sight Mid peart light breeze from Eastward Sat
peart light breeze from the S.E. Sat 6th P.M. landed
the boats for walrus got 20 walrus and 2
deer fish so ends this day

Saturday June 22nd

This day commences with
a light breeze from Eastward cutting deer
fish at 8 P.M. finished cutting and shore ship
to the S.E. 3 vessels in sight Mid peart light
breeze from the N.E. B.K. trying to bring a back Sat
peart light breeze from the N.W. boats in the
Ice walrus so ends this day

Sunday June 23rd

Light breeze from the N.W. B.K.
ling around the Ice with the Boats in
walrus 5 vessels in sight Mid peart light
breeze from the Westward B.K. cruising along the
Ice looking for walrus Sat peart light breeze
from the rough Boats in the Ice looking for
walrus so ends this day

Lat by obs 67.30 N
Long by chron 167.15 W

Monday June 24th

Light breeze from the South Bk cruising along the Ice looking for walrus 3 vessels in sight Mid part light breeze from the S.W. Bk working to the westward along the Ice Sat part light breeze from the S.W. working to the westward cruising in places in bending old miles. so ends this day

Left by dr 6 7.45 AM
Long by dr 6 7.05 AM

Tuesday June 25th

commences with a light breeze from the north Bk working to the westward with all sail out 2 vessels in sight Mid part fresh breeze from the N.W. Sat part the same Boats in the Ice working at 10 AM commences boiling deer fish so ends this day

Wednesday June 26th

this day commences with a fresh breeze from the N.W. with foggy boiling 3 boats in the Ice working at 4 PM came in thick foggy at 7 PM boats came aboard Bk lying close on the port tack Mid part storm light sails from the Eastward with foggy 3 boats in the Ice working so ends this day

Thursday June 27th

This day commences with light breeze from the S.E. with foggy boiling three boats in the Ice working Mid part light from the S.E. with foggy boiling walrus blubber Sat part light breeze from the Eastward boiling boats in the Ice looking for walrus & ship in sight so ends this day

Friday June 28th

This day commences with a light breeze from the North Bk working to the westward at boiling 2 ship in sight Mid part light breeze from the N.E. with foggy boiling Lat part fresh breeze from N.E. three boats in the ice walrusen sends this

Saturday June 29th

This day commences with fresh breeze from the North with foggy boiling at 20th finished boiling Bk under short sail being a back Mid part fresh breeze from the N.W. Lat part fresh breeze from the N.W. with foggy Bk heading to the westward slowing down 1 ship in sight

Sunday June 30th

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the N.W. with foggy slowing down at 6th finished slowing down Mid part fresh breeze from the N.W. Bk being a back Lat part fresh breeze from the N.W. Bk working along the ice to the westward boats in the ice walrusen sends this day

Lat by obs 67.38 N
Long by chron 170.57 W

Monday July 1st

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the N.W. boats in the ice walrusen five ships in sight at 7 AM spoke ships five o'clock Mid part light breeze from the S.W. Bk heading to the westward Lat part fresh breeze from the south Bk heading along the ice to the N.E. looking for walrusen 8 miles in sight all of them walrusen

Lat by obs 67.50 N
Long by chron 171.39 W

Tuesday July 2nd

This day commences with fresh breeze from the strong B.R. heading to the N.E. looking for walrus & ships in sight mid peart fresh breeze from the S.W. clearing along the ice to the N.E. Set peart light breeze from the S.E. B.R. lying aback with the Boates in the ice walrusing so ends this day

Set by obs 068 N
Long by chron 169 48 W

Wednesday July 3rd

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S.E. B.R. lying along the ice with the boates in the ice walrusing at mid night the Petites came aboard with 30 walrus & ships in sight mid peart light breeze from the S.E. B.R. lying aback on a red Tucker Set Peart light breeze from S.S.E. B.R. working the west ward looking for walrus & ships in sight

Thursday July 4th

This day commences with a light breeze from rough B.R. working to Eastward along the ice looking for walrus & ships in sight at 2 P.M. saw new boates & ships mid peart light breeze from the S.W. Set peart light breeze from the rough Boates in the ice walrusing B.R. slant to the ice so ends this day

Set by obs 6.8.00 N
Long by chron 69.51 W
breeze from

Friday July 5th

This day commences with a light Eastward B.R. working off from the ice crew employed in skinning walrus mid peart light breeze from the N.E. Set peart fresh breeze from the North B.R. working along the ice to the Eastward with the Boates in the ice walrusing so ends this day

Set by obs 6.8.26 N
Long by chron 169.22 W

Saturday July 6th

This day commences with a strong breeze from the North with foggy coats of in the Ice at 3 P.M. took the Boats up got 17 walrus 1 ship in sight at 6 P.M. cleared off B.R. heading N.W. mid part light breeze from N.E. B.R. under short sail Sat part light breeze from the N.E. B.R. heading to the Eastward Boats in the Ice walrus at 6 P.M. the Boats came along side with 22 walrus so ends this day

Sunday July 7th

Lat by obs 68.20 N
Long by chron 170.23 W

This day commences with a light breeze from the N.E. B.R. working up to the Ice mid part light breeze from N.W. B.R. working to the North Sat part fresh breeze from the N.E. Boats in the Ice walrus so ends this day

Monday July 8th

Lat by obs 68.29 N
Long by chron 170.29 W

This day commences with a strong breeze from the N.W. with foggy B.R. under short sail got this day 30 walrus mid part fresh breeze from the N.W. with foggy Sat part strong breeze from the N.W. Boats in the Ice looking for walrus got 10 walrus 1 ship in sight so ends this day

Tuesday July 9th

This day commences with a strong breeze from N.W. with foggy B.R. under short sailing about mid part fresh breeze from the North with foggy B.R. under short sail working to the North Sat part light breeze from the North with foggy B.R. under short sail working to the North 1 ship in sight

No ends

257
Wednesday July 10th

This day commences with
a light breeze from the N^W with foggy Bk and
short sail lying aback on a sea of tacks
1 ship in sight Mid part light breeze from the N^W
With foggy Bk working to the North Sat part the wind
veered to the S^E with foggy Bk lying aback so ends this day

Thursday July 11th

This day commences with a light
breeze from the S^E with foggy Bk lying aback 1 vessel in
sight working to the S^W Mid part light breeze from
the S^E with foggy Bk lying aback Sat part fresh breeze
from the S^{SE} Boats in the ice looking for water so
to A M the boats came on board and commenced
bailing 1 ship in sight so ends this day, 11 o'clock

Friday July 12th

This day commences with a strong
breeze from the S^{SE} Bk under short sail working
to the S^W bailing 1 ship in sight Mid part strong
breeze from the S^{SE} heading E bailing Sat part
moderate gale from S^{SE} at 8 A M the cable down the work
as at 9 A M took in the fore top sail and gale heading E

Saturday July 13th

This day commences with a gale
from the S^{SE} Bk under double reef main Top sail and
fore sail heading E at 6 A M were ship to the S^W Mid part
strong breeze from the N^W Bk heading to the N^W toward
at mid night made the ice and hauled to the N^W
were ship to the S^W Sat part moderate Bk heading
to N^W toward bailing so ends this day

Sunday July 14th

This day commences with a light breeze from the North with rain and foggy Bk heading to the westward boiling at 1 P M finished boiling mid part light breeze from the North Bk heading to the westward at 2 P M wore ship to the Eastward Set part light breeze from the North Bk heading to the Eastward at 8 P M wore ship to the westward

Lat by obs 68.30 N
Long by chron 168.53 W

Monday July 15th

This day commences with a light breeze from the North Bk heading to the westward at 2 P M saw the Sea to the N W mid part fresh breeze from the N E Bk heading to the westward Set part fresh breeze from the N E with foggy heading to the Eastward Storing down walrus seal so ends this day

Tuesday July 16th

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the N E Bk heading to the Eastward storing down walrus seal at 2 P M finished storing in the main hatch this day stowed down 123 bbls at 4 P M wore ship to the N W mid part fresh breeze from the N E heading N W Set part light breeze from the N E heading to the Eastward at 8 P M wore ship to the N W so ends this day

Lat by obs 69 N
Long by chron 170.52

Wednesday July 17th

This day commences with a light breeze from the N with foggy Bk heading N W at 2 P M Spoke the Bark Roscoe of New Bedford mid part light breeze from the N with foggy Bk heading to the E Set part light breeze from the N with foggy Bk heading aback breaking out the after hole and storing the gunn

Thursday July 18th

This day commences with a light breeze from the N.E. with foggy B.K. lying a black heading to the E.C.E. mid point the same. Lat point light ears from the N.E. with foggy B.K. lying a black steering the after hole so ends this day.

Friday July 19th

This day commences with a light breeze from the N.E. with foggy B.K. on the port tack lying a black. Mid point the same. Lat point light breeze from the N.E. with foggy B.K. lying a black. Croaking out the fore hole getting out shoo is so ends this day.

Lat by obs 69.51.

Long by chron 171.25

Saturday July 20th

This day commences with light from S.W. with foggy B.K. steering to the North. Mid point strong breeze from the N.W. with foggy B.K. working to the North. Lat point strong breeze from the N.W. with thick and rainy weather B.K. working to the N.E. colouring the ice so ends this day nothing in sight. Obs.

Sunday July 21st

This day commences with a strong breeze from the North with thick and rainy weather B.K. working to the N.E. Mid point light breeze from the North with snow B.K. heading E.C.E. with all sail out. Lat point moderate breeze from the North with cloudy weather B.K. heading E.C.E. with all sail out.

Lat by obs 69.20 N
Long by chron 168.30 W

Monday July 22nd

This day commences with a strong breeze from the North BK heading ENE with all sail out mid part fresh breeze from the North BK working to the NE with all sail out Sat part strong breeze from the North with thick and rainy weather at 8 AM took in the light sails BK working to the NE along the Sea at 9 AM spoke the Schooner Arcturion from San Francisco with

Tuesday July 23rd

This day commences with a strong breeze from the North with fog and rain BK heading to the under short sail & ships in sight all of them working to the NE mid part light breeze from the NW with fog BK working to the Eastward Sat part strong breeze from the South BK heading to the SW along the Sea Cape Lisbon in sight sends this day

Wednesday July 24th

Commences with a strong breeze from the South BK heading to the SSW going with the Claviers and Helen now at 10 AM took in the fore top sail and let it & the BK last reef the main top sail mid part blowing a fresh gale from the South Sat part the vessel veered to the Westward and commenced medication

Sat part
Lat by obs 69° 30' N
Long by obs 165° 16' W

Thursday July 25

Light breeze from the Westward with fine and pleasant weather BK heading to the Eastward land in sight spoke ship Alincis and got 10 boxes of potatoes mid and Sat part blowing strong from the SSE BK off Cape Lisbon

Sat by obs 69° 19' N

Friday July 26

This day commences with a strong breeze from the south Cape Lisburn bearing SSW dist 20 miles Bk under close reef main top sail and for sail and storm sails 14 vessels in sight mid part blowing a gale from the SSW Bk heading to the westward. Set port masted ten bent main top sail repairing the Boats so ends this day

Saturday July 27th

This day commences with light breeze breeze from the westward Bk heading to the eastward at 10^h the wind halled to the NE mid part fresh breeze from the SE Bk heading to the NE land in sight. Set port masted breeze from the westward with main land in sight so ends this day / No dr

Sunday July 28th

This day commences with a light breeze from the SW with fog at 2 PM the wind veered to the NW and led off 10 vessels in sight at 4 PM bent the cables and got the anchors of the lines. Mid part the wind veered to the NE Bk heading to the North. Set port light breeze from the NW Bk heading to the North with all sail 9 ships in sight Cape Lisburn bearing S by N. Set by obs 6 9.19 1st

Monday July 29th

This day commences with a light breeze from the NW Bk heading to the North land in sight at 5 PM wore ship to the SW 8 vessels in sight. Mid part light breeze from the Eastward Bk heading along the land. Set port fresh breeze from the southward Bk steering NE 1/4 N along the the Ice land in sight.

Set by obs 6 9.35 1st
Long by chron. 6 4th

Tuesday July 30th

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the SSW BK heading to the westward with all sail out 13 vessels in sight at 2 Pm spoke the Joseph Maxwell and got 10 barrels of potatoes mid peart strong breeze from the SSW BK working to the north Sat peart light breeze from the SSW at 10 Pm spoke BK Joseph Maxwell so ends this day

Wednesday July 31st

This day commences with light breeze from the Eastward BK working to the N 1/2 E 16 vessels in sight mid peart light breeze from the Eastward Sat peart light breeze from the ESE BK working to the North with all sail out land in sight 8 vessels in sight all of them working the same so ends this day

Lat by obs 69.50 N
Long by chron 163.50 W

Thursday Aug 1st 1872

This day commences with a strong breeze from the Eastward BK working along the ice to the North land in sight 11 vessels in sight steering to the North mid peart the same Sat peart the wind veered to the NW BK lying close with all sail out in the ice 20 vessels in sight Land bearing E 15 miles dist

Lat by obs 70.15 N
Long by chron 162 54 W

Friday Aug 2

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the NW BK in the western ice working to the SW 20 vessels in land bearing E 15 miles dist found a strong current setting to the NW mid peart light breeze from the NW BK heading to the SSW working out of the ice Sat peart same

Saturday Aug 3rd

This day commences with light airs from the westward BK in the melting Ice 15 vessels in sight mid peart light airs from the the westward BKling along the Ice to the NW Sat peart light breez from the westward with fogg BK heading to the North

Sunday Aug 4th

This day commences with a light breeze from the NW BK working to the NE at 4 AM came in thick foggy wore ship to the SW 12 vessels in sight mid peart light breeze from the NW BKling with heady onds black Sat peart light breeze from the westward at 8 AM spoke the BK Sea Breeze

Sat by obs 70.5 N

Monday Aug 5th

This day commences with a light breeze from the SW with thick and rainy 8 vessels in sight mid peart light breeze from the SW with fogg BKling along the Ice on cedred tockes Sat peart fresh breeze from the SW with fogg and rain BK heading to the North 13 vessels in sight) No obs

Tuesday Aug 6th

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the NW with fogg BK heading along the Ice to the SW mid peart fresh breeze from the SW with fogg BK working to the westward Sat peart fresh breeze from the SW BK working out of the Ice to the SW land bearing E 15 miles off so end this day

Sat by obs 70.12 N
Long by d^r 162.4 W

Wednesday Aug 7th

This day commences with fresh breeze from the S.W. Bk working to the S.W. land in sight bearing E 18 vessels in sight all of them working to the S.W. and of the Ice. Mid point strong breeze from the S.W. Bk working to the westward. Lat point light breeze from the S.W. 18 vessels in sight land bearing E dist 10 miles
Lat by obs 70.8 N

Thursday Aug 8th

This day commences with light air from the S.W. at 5 P.M. set in thick foggy Bk working to the westward with all sail out. Mid point light breeze from the S.E. with foggy Bk lying with the hood yards aback. Lat point light breeze from the S.E. with light foggy Bk steering N.E. along the land saw 9 vessels. Buncher in shore
No obs

Friday Aug 9th

This day commences with light breeze from the eastward with foggy and rain Bk heading to the N.E. in 8 fathoms water at 5 P.M. wore ship to the S.W. Mid point strong breeze from the S.W. with foggy Bk working to the westward. Lat point strong breeze from the S.W. Bk heading in shore at 4 P.M. anchor in 8 fathoms water land bearing S.E. dist 6 miles 8 vessels in sight all of them lying to anchor
No obs

Saturday Aug 10th

This day commences with strong breeze from the S.W. with thick fog and rain Bk lying to anchor at 2 P.M. now 4 ships got under way to get clear of the Ice. Mid point Bk at anchor round light from the S.W. with foggy and rain. Lat point light breeze from the westward at 8 P.M. got under way and stood to the North saw several vessels steering the same land bearing E dist 6 miles
No obs

207
Sunday Aug 11th

This day commences with light breeze from the N^W with fogg. Bk heading to the S^E at 7^{AM} came to anchor in 10 fathoms water with 30 fathoms cable out at 4^{PM} went aboard to the N^E saw 2 vessels to anchor and sat strong breeze from the N^E with fogg and rain Bk at anchor

Monday Aug 12th

This day commences with a strong breeze from the N^E with fogg and rain Bk lying to anchor at 4^{PM} spoke the Bk Triton & then went in sight land bearing E dist 6 miles and heard fresh breeze from the N^E Bk lying to anchor Sat heard fresh breeze from the N^E at 8^{AM} got under way and made all sail and stood to the North 9 vessels in sight all of them working to the North the ice 10 miles from the land
Lat by obs 70 40 00^N

Tuesday Aug 13th

This day commences with fresh breeze from the N^E with cloudy weather Bk working to the North at 3^{PM} saw 6 of the landed vessels all of them ashore got 1 fine hare and 1 flock came out of the thomson dickson and heard fresh breeze from the N^E with light fogg Bk working to the North sat heard clear wind the same 28 vessels in sight and end this day, Lat by obs 70 55 01^N
Long by chron 152 18^W

Wednesday Aug 14th

This day commences with light breeze from the N^E Bk working to the North land bearing E 18 vessels in sight all of them waiting for the ice to open ships cannot get any further North and heard fresh breeze from the N^E with fogg Bk lying aback Sat heard fresh breeze from the N^E with fogg Bk lying aback on a red tackles and ends this day

Thursday Aug 15th

This day commences with fresh breeze from the NE with thick fogg Bkling a back at 5^h M cleared off saw the land bearing E Dist 12 miles 8 vessels in sight working to the North Sea open mid part light breeze from the NE Sat part the same Bk working to the North saw 4 ships cutting so ends this day

Sat by obs 71.13

Friday Aug 16th

This day commences with light breeze from the NE toward the Boates did not see any whales Bkling with the hands a back part became in sight Bk erect not cutting mid part light breeze from the NE Bkling back Sat part light breeze from the North with fogg so ends this day

Sat by obs 71.20 N

Saturday Aug 17th

This day commences with a light breeze from the Eastward Bk steering S with all sail out at 6^h M loosed 2 Boates for whales but did not strike at 8^h M anchor in 25 fathoms water with 40 fathoms ~~water~~ down out mid part light breeze from the SE with fogg Bkling to anchor Sat part the same Bk to anchor in the Sea at 2^h M got under way to get clear of the Sea at 2^h M anchor again 18 vessels in sight all of them to anchor five boiling so ends this day

No obs

Sunday Aug 18th

This day commences with a light breeze from the S with fogg Bkling to anchor in the Sea 18 vessels all of them anchor mid part light breeze from the SW with fogg Bkling to anchor Sat part fresh breeze from the SW Bk working out of the Sea at 2^h M got of the Sea 12 vessels in sight so ends this day.

No obs

Monday Aug 19th

This day commences with light breeze from the westward. At 10 AM in clear water at 4 PM I heard the boats for whales but did not strike mid part fresh breeze from the NE by NW working to the westward. At part wind the same at 4 AM I heard the boats for whales the labeled Boat struck and the iron broke and lost the whale.

Tuesday Aug 20th

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the NE by NW working through the ice to the westward at 7 PM I heard the boats for whales the starboard boats struck and the whale died in the ice and died not get the whale at mid night came to anchor close to the land. Ice heavy to vessels in sight. Run in the heavy ice mid part light breeze from the westward. At 10 AM to anchor. At part light breeze from the SW with fog. Boats cutting a whale on the ice 16 vessels in sight, 10 dies.

Wednesday Aug 21st

This day commences with a light breeze from the westward with light fog. At 10 AM to anchor. Boats on the ice cutting at 6 PM got the blubber oil on board. Mid part fresh breeze from the westward with fog. At 10 AM to anchor but part strong breeze from the NE by NW at 8 AM got under way working to the westward through the ice 16 vessels in sight 10 dies.

Thursday Aug 22nd

Strong breeze from the NE by NW at 3 PM I heard the boats and saw a dead whale in the ice at 4 PM I took him along side and stood in shore and came to anchor and commenced cutting him. Ice came down on the ship let go of the whale and got under way working along the land through the ice.

Mid peart fresh breeze from the NW with foggy
Bk working between the land and Ice at 2 PM
struck on bank Sat peart Bk hard and fast
on the bottom

Friday Aug 23rd

light breeze from the Eastward Bk
ling a shore all hands slighting ship Mid
peart Bk ling fast on the bottom Sat peart
fresh breeze from the Eastward Bk still
a shore all hands breaking out and lighting
ship heavy Ice crawling in shore

Saturday Aug 24th

Strong breeze from Eastward
at 2 PM got the ship off and made
sail and stood off shore all hands stowing
the port hole and filling - salt water at mid
light came to anchor 16 vessels in sight all
of them to anchor heavy body of Ice to the NW
Mid peart strong breeze from the Eastward Bk
ling to anchor Sat peart strong breeze from the
Eastward at 11 AM got under way from point
leave steering to the SW 10 vessels in sight all
of them working to the SW winds this day

Sunday Aug 25

Strong breeze from the Eastward Bk
steering to the SW along the Ice at 4 PM lapped
to the wind heading to the SE boiling land in
sight Mid peart fresh breeze from the NW with foggy
Bk ling with head a back Sat peart light air from
the westward with foggy Bk ling a black string down
oil in the after side 18 vessels in sight

Sat by obs 705301

Monday Aug 26

This day commences with light breeze from the S.W. Bk working along the land to the S.W. & about 4 miles from the land 4 vessels in sight all of them working the same mid peart light breeze from the S.E. Bk steering along the sea to the S.W. & heavy sea within 2 miles of the land Sat peart fresh breeze from the S.W. Bk steering to the S.W. with all sail out 8 vessels in sight & ends this day

Tuesday Aug 27th

This day commences with a light breeze from the S.E. Bk heading to the S.W. heavy sea 2 miles from the land at 2 P.M. past by see how is Island gaming with Bk chem off silence mid peart wind veered to the S.W. Bk steering to the S.W. with all sail out Sat peart light breeze from the S.W. Bk heading S.W. with all sail out 4 vessels in sight all of them working to the westward

Sat by obs 40.40 N
Long by chron 159.54 E

Wednesday Aug 28th

This day commences with a light breeze from the S.W. Bk heading to the S.W. with all sail out at 2 P.M. speak the Bk Florence at 4 P.M. wore ship to the north mid peart light breeze from the eastward Bk steering to the westward Sat peart light air from the S.E. Bk lying aback

Thursday Aug 29th

This day commences with a light breeze from the S.E. Bk lying aback gaming with the Northern light rainbow and tower to be seen 3 miles of bearing & mid peart light breeze from the S.E. Bk steering to the S.E. Sat peart the wind to the S.W. Bk lost to the land & closing on to the land Bk heading to the S.W. along the land with all sail out

at obs

Friday Aug 30th

This day commences with a strong breeze from the S.W. Bk steering S.W. along the Se land 4 miles off mid part fresh breeze from the S.W. Bk working to the westward lat part fresh breeze from the S.W. Bk working to the west five vessels in sight Lat by obs 70.37 N Long by chron 161.22 W

Saturday Aug 31

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S.W. Bk working to the westward with all sail out to vessels in sight all of them working the same mid part fresh breeze from the S.W. Bk under short sail working to the westward lat part light air from the S.W. land in sight five vessels in sight 1 boiling

Lat by obs 70.40 N
Long by chron 161.46 W

Sunday Sept 1st

This day commences with a light breeze from the Eastward Bk heading to the S.W. with all sail out land in sight 4 vessels in sight 1 boiling mid part light breeze from the S.E. Bk heading to the S.W. lat part light breeze from the E. Bk heading to the S.W. with all sail out 2 vessels in sight, Lat by obs 70.43 N

Monday Sept 2nd

This day commences with a light breeze from the E. Bk heading to the S.W. with all sail out 4 vessels in sight steering to the S.W. along the land at 6 P.M. were ship to the S.W. mid part fresh breeze from the S.W. lat part a strong breeze from the S.W. Bk heading to the S.E. saw the Bk progress and the Ship Marango lying to anchor

283
Tuesday Sept 3rd

This day commences with a gale from the S.W. at 2 P.M. anchor to the S.E. of See Hoss island with the R.W. wood and the chains mid and lat part blowing strong from the S.W. Bk. long to anchor with 4 vessels.

Wednesday Sept 4th

This day commences with a strong breeze from the S.W. Bk. to anchor of the See Hoss island with the chains progre ss. R.W. wood and marango mid part strong breeze from the S.W. Bk. long to anchor lat part moderate at 6 A.M. got under way made all sail heading to the westward 6 vessels in sight

Lat by obs 71 1

Thursday Sept 5th

Long by chrono 157.29 W

This day commences with a light breeze from the S.E. Bk. heading to the S.W. with all sail out gaining with the progre ss and marango at 8 P.M. steering S.W. by S 5 vessels in sight mid part fresh breeze from the S.E. Bk. steering S.W. by S lat part light light breeze from the S.W. Bk. working to the S.W. with all sail out heavy ice to the North 5 vessels in sight all of them working to the S.W.

Lat by obs 70.50 N

Friday Sept 6

This day commences with a light breeze from the S.W. at 4 P.M. wind veered to the N.W. Bk. steering S.W. with all sail out land 6 miles off heavy ice to the North 5 vessels in sight all of them steering to the S.W. along the land mid part strong breeze from the N.W. Bk. steering S.W. with all sail out lat part light breeze from the N.W. Bk. working to the westward with all sail out 5 vessels in sight heavy ice to the North

Lat by obs 70.30 N

Saturday Sept 7th

This day commences with a light breeze from the westward Bk working to the S^W five vessels in sight 10 vessels heard and fast in the Ice off point boare mid point light breeze from the westward Lat point light breeze from the N^E Bk heading to the westward with all sail out 8 vessels in sight all of them working to the westward along the Ice

Lat by obs 70.39 N

Sunday Sept 8th

This day commences with light airs from the N^W Bk heading to the S^W with all sail out 8 vessels in sight all of them working to the westward mid point fresh breeze from the N^W Bk heading to the westward Lat point light breeze from the N^E Bk heading N^W along the Ice 5 vessels in sight steering to the N^W

Long by 164.39 W

Monday Sept 9th

Light breeze from the N^E Bk heading to the N^W along the Ice 5 vessels in sight at 4^h in m^o 2 Bar heads working to the westward 2 vessels whaling mid point Bk lying aback Lat point fresh breeze from the N^E Bk steering to the S^W along the Ice

Lat by obs 70.21 N

Tuesday Sept 10th

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the N^E Bk heading to the S^W along the Ice at 5^h m spoke the Bk armoder mid point Bk lying aback Lat point light breeze from the N^E Bk heading to the S^W along the Ice 8 vessels in sight

275

Wednesday Sept 11th

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the NE Bk heading to the SW along the Ice 6 vessels in sight all of them heading to the SW along the Ice mid part fresh breeze from the Eastward Bk heading S by E lot part strong breeze from the SE Bk heading to the SW 14 vessels in sight 1 boiling

Lat by obs 69° 36' N
Long by chron 170° W

Thursday Sept 12th

Strong breezes from the SE Bk working to the S E under short sail Ice in sight 14 vessels in sight 1 cutting mid part strong breeze from the SE Bk heading to the SW lot part light airs from the North Bk heading to the westward 14 vessels in sight 4 boiling 1 No obs

Friday Sept 13th

This day commences with with a light breeze from the North Bk working along the Ice to the westward 14 vessels in sight all of them working to the W mid part light breeze from the North Bk heading to the westward lot part light breeze from the NNE Bk heading to the westward 8 vessels in sight heading to the westward

Lat 70° N

Saturday Sept 14th

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the NW Bk heading to the WSW at 4 PM tacked ship to the NE 8 vessels in sight 4 boiling mid part fresh breeze from the NW Bk working to the westward lot part fresh breeze from the NW Bk heading to the SW with all out 2 vessels in sight 10 end this day

Lat by obs 70° 17' N
Long by chron 172° 45' W

Sunday Sept 15th

This day commences with a strong breeze from the westward Bk heading to the SSW with all sail out at 2 P.M. saw Bar head going to the SW at 4 P.M. tacked Ship to the North & vessels in sight Mid port fresh breeze from the westward Bk heading to the North Sat port light breeze from the westward Bk heading to the SW at 10 P.M. spoke Bk J. D. Thompson and progress at 11 P.M. left off E with all sail out

Monday Sept 16th

This day commences with a light breeze from the westward steering NE along the Ice 5 vessels in sight all of them steering to the NE along the Ice 2 boiling Mid port light breeze from the SE Bk by the merid heading E 4 P.M. Sat port strong breeze from SSE Bk heading E Ice in sight 8 vessels in sight all of them heading to the Eastward

Lat by obs 70.15 N
Long by Chron 171.13 W

Tuesday Sept 17th

This day commences with a strong breeze from the SSE with rain Bk heading E along the Ice Mid port fresh breeze from the SSE Bk working to the SE Sat port fresh breeze from the S Bk heading to the Eastward with all sail out 8 vessels in sight

Lat by obs 70 N
Long by Chron 169.39 W

Wednesday Sept 18th

This day commences with a light breeze from the SW Bk steering SE through the Ice at 4 P.M. got through the Ice into clear water Steering ESE at 4 P.M. came in thick snow storm Mid port light breeze from the W Sat port strong breeze from the SW Bk heading NE 5 vessels in sight

Lat by obs 70.10 N
Long by Chron 166.19 W

Thursday Sept 19th

This day commences with a strong breeze from the E N E Bk heading at 1 P M at 2 P M we end veered to the westward Bk steaming N W by N 5 vessels in sight all of them heading to the North mid part fresh breeze from the westward Bk heading at 1 P M Sat part the wind veered to the North Bk heading to the Eastward 10 vessels in sight 7 sailing

Sat by obs 40 34 N
Long by chron 165 19 W

Friday Sept 20th

This day commences with a light breeze from the N E Bk heading along the Ice to the Eastward at 4 P M took 2 ships to the N W 8 vessels in sight mid part light breeze from the North Bk heading E N E along the Ice Sat part light breeze from the North Bk heading to the Eastward at 9 A M loosed the Boats for Bruce head but did not strike came on board and steamed off to the Eastward along the Ice

Sat by obs 40 30 N
Long by chron 162 46 W

Saturday Sept 21st

This day commences with a light breeze from the North Bk heading to the Eastward along the Ice 8 vessels in sight 3 sailing mid part light breeze from N E Bk heading to the Eastward Sat part light breeze from the Eastward Bk heading to the North at 9 A M cept off N W S W and made all sail

Sat by obs 40 33 N
Long by chron 161 W

Sunday Sept 22nd

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the Eastward Bk steaming S W by W with all sail out at 6 P M took in the light sails and hyst to the wind heading N E mid part light breeze from the Eastward Sat part strong breeze from the Eastward with rain Bk heading to the S E 8 miles short sail

Wales

Monday Sept 23rd

This day commences with a light breeze from the SE with thick and rainy weather Bk by the wind heading SSW under short sail at 4 PM the wind veered to the westward 1 vessel in sight bailing mid part light breeze from the westward Bk heading to the SSE Lat part light breeze from the NW Bk heading SSW Ice in sight

Tuesday Sept 24th

This day commences with a light breeze from the NNW Bk heading to the W at 1 PM spoke ship Josephine 10000 lbs mid part fresh breeze from the North Bk under short sail lying off and on the Ice Lat part blowing strong from the NE Bk heading along the Ice to the westward at 7 PM heard the Boats for a ~~boat~~ bowhead but did strike 4 vessels in sight No obs

Wednesday Sept 25th

This day commences with a strong breeze from the NE Bk heading to the westward steering the after pole at 4 PM wore ship to the NE and tack in ^{the} file mid part strong breeze from the NE with foggy Bk heading to the eastward Lat part strong breeze from the NE Bk heading to the westward at 8 PM capt of SW 1 vessel in sight

Lat by obs 70.12.01"
Long by chron 166.02.00"

Thursday Sept 26

This day commences with a strong breeze from the NE steering NSE at 1 PM Lat reefed the topsails and left to the wind heading NW by W at 6 PM made the Ice wore ship to the eastward mid part light breeze from the NE heading to the North Lat part light breeze from the NE heard the boats for a bowhead the Bowboat struck No obs

Friday Sept 27th

Light breeze from the N^E cutting at 4 P^m finished cutting Cleared up the decks and started the work 2 vessels in sight Mid peart fresh breeze from the N^E Bk heading to the N^W boiling. Set peart fresh breeze from the N^E Bk heading to the westward boiling 2 vessels in sight Nobs

Saturday Sept 28th

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the N^E Bk heading to the N^W boiling at 7 P^m board the boats for water but did not strike at 3 P^m came on board 2 vessels in sight sailing Mid peart fresh breeze from the N^E Bk lying a back boiling. Set peart fresh breeze from the N^E Bk heading to the westward boiling 4 vessels in sight 1 boiling

Sunday Sept 29th

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the N^NE Bk heading to the westward boiling 4 vessels in sight Mid peart Light breeze from the N^E Bk heading to the N^W boiling gaining with the breeze. Set breeze from the N^NE Bk heading to the Eastward at 4 P^m finished boiling and commenced stowing down in the after hold

Lat by obs 69.50 N

Long by chron 169.14 W

Monday Sept 30th

This day commences with light ones from the S^E Bk heading to the N^E stowing down at 4 P^m finished stowing down and cleared up the decks Bk under short sail Mid peart heading to the westward. Set peart fresh breeze from the N^NE with foggy and snow Bk heading to the Eastward 5 vessels in sight

Lat by obs 69.55 N

Long by chron 169.30 W

Tuesday October 1st

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the N^E Bk heading to the Eastward along the Ice at 5 P^m spoke the rain Bow 1 whale this noon mid part fresh breeze from the N^E Bk heading back heading to the Eastward Lat part strong breeze from the N^E Bk working to the windward under double reefed top sail 5 vessels in sight No obs

Wednesday October 2nd

This day commences with a strong breeze from the N^E Bk by the wind heading N^E at 2 P^m saw a bow head but did not look for vessels in sight mid part fresh breeze from the N^E Bk heading to the Eastward Lat part fresh breeze from the N^E Bk heading to the N^W at 9 P^m spoke the Bk Active

Thursday Oct 3rd

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the N^E Bk steering N^W along the Ice at 10 A^m board the Boats for a bow head but did not strike at 4 P^m took the boats up and luffed to the wind heading to the Eastward mid part fresh breeze from the N^E Bk heading to the Eastward Lat part fresh breeze from the N^E Bk steering S^W along the Ice at 9 P^m board the Boats for a bow head but did not strike at mid day came on board

Lat by obs 69.46 N

Long by chron 170.29 W

Friday Oct 4th

This day commences with a light breeze from the N^E with foggy Bk steering S^W at 3 P^m board the Boats for a bow head but did not strike at 4 P^m came on board and cept S by W Ice in sight mid part light breeze from the N^E Bk heading back Lat part fresh breeze from the N^E heading to the S^W at 8 P^m board for whales the worst Boat struck and dinged

Long by chron 171.40 W

221

Saturday Oct 5th

This day commences with a light breeze from the N^E Bk heading to Eastward 3 vessels in sight 2 cutting at 4 P^M wore ship to the N^W at 4 P^M wore ship to the N^W mid part fresh breeze from the N^E Bk working to the westward Sat part fresh breeze from the N^E Bk heading to the westward at 10 P^M spoke the Bk betime at 11 P^M spoke the James obling 12 whales

Sunday Oct 6

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the N^E Bk working to the westward 3 vessels in sight at 4 P^M spoke the ship Maanoga 10 whales mid part fresh breeze from the N^E Bk working to the westward Sat part fresh breeze from the Eastward Bk heading to the westward 5 vessels in sight No dr

Monday Oct 7th

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the Eastward Bk under short sail by the wind at 1 P^M board the boats for whaling but did not see the whale at 4 P^M spoke the Bk Northern light 6 whales 18 vessels in sight all of them working to the Eastward mid part much the same Sat part fresh breeze from the Eastward Bk under double reefed top sails and for sail working to the Eastward 18 vessels in sight all of them working the same

Tuesday Oct 8th

This day commences with a strong breeze from the N^E Bk under short sail working to the Eastward 18 vessels in sight mid part fresh breeze from the Eastward Bk working to the westward Sat part a strong breeze from the N^E Bk heading to the Eastward 15 vessels in sight No dr

Wednesday oct 9th

This day commences with
a strong breeze from the NE Bk steering
E by S at 4 PM last reefed the top sails and
took in the fore sail and gale steering E by S
5 vessels in sight mid part gale from the
NE Bk steering E by S lat. part blowing heavy
from the NE Bk lying to on the port tack
with last reefed main top sail and storm
sails 4 vessels in sight heading to the Eastward
No obs

Thursday oct 10

This day commences with a gale
from the NE Bk lying to on the port tack at
5 PM wore ship to the NW. rained and got
20 parthens of water mid part moderate Bk
heading to the Eastward lat. part blowing
strong from the North at 4 AM cept of E by S 1st
at 10 AM cept of SE 2 vessels in sight (No obs)

Friday oct 11th

This day commences with a strong
breeze from the North with thick weather
Bk steering ESE at 4 PM to the new ice at
7 PM passed to the west heading NE by N 1st
vessel in sight steering SW mid part strong
breeze from the North Bk heading to the Eastward
Lat part strong breeze from the North at 4
AM cept of SE by S at 8 AM new cape surge
bearing SW dist 20 miles at 9 AM hauled up
SE by E 3 vessels in sight steering the same

Saturday oct 12th

No obs

Stronger breezes from the North
with thick and snow weather Bk steering
SE by E long in sight at 4 PM sight cape East
bearing SW at 5 PM shorten sail and left
to the west heading NE mid part strong breeze
from the NE Bk heading to the NE lat
steering SE by S 4 vessels in sight

Sunday Oct 13rd

This day commences with a strong breeze from the N^W with thick weather Bk steering S by E at 10th we passed the diamonds Islands & vessel in sight at 11th we passed Cape pence of whales at 12th we passed by King Island steering S by E Mid peart strong breeze from the N^W with thick and now another Bk steering S by E Lat peart blowing strong from the N^E with thick and now another Bk steering S by E at 10th we sighted Tortugas Island bearing W 10 miles dist

Monday

Tuesday Oct 14th

This day commences with a strong breeze from the N^E with thick now storm Bk steering S by E Mid peart strong breeze from the North Bk steering S by E Lat peart strong breeze from the N^W with thick and now another Bk steering S by E

No obs

Tuesday

Wednesday Oct 15th

This day commences with a strong breeze from the N^W with thick weather Bk under double reefed topsails steering S by E Mid peart fresh breeze from the N^W with now Bk steering S by E Lat peart strong breeze from the N^W Bk steering S by E sawt poles Island in sight 2 vessels in sight

Lat by obs 54.17.1

Long by chron 169.20.11

Wednesday

Thursday Oct 16th

This day commences with a strong breeze from the N^W Bk steering S by E at 4th we passed to the Eastward of sawt poles Island sawt gorge Island in sight bearing E dist 15 miles Mid peart fresh breeze from the N^W Bk steering S by W Lat peart light breeze from the Westward Bk steering S by E with all sail out 2 vessels in sight steering the same Lat

54.53.1
Long by chron 169.22.11

Wednesday oct 17th

Thursday

This day commences with a light breeze from the westward Bk steering S by E at 2 PM the vessel veered to the S W Bk by the second heading S S E at 4 PM tacked ship to the westward and took in the light sails and double reefed the topsails & vessels in night heading to the westward Mid part blowing a gale from the S W Bk heading to the westward Lat part blowing heavy from the S W Bk lying to with a last reefed main topsail and storm sails

Friday

Thursday, oct 18th

This day commences with a heavy gale from the S W Bk lying to on the starboard tack with a last reefed main topsail and storm sails at 4 PM began to moderate Mid part fresh breeze from the S W Bk heading N E at mid night wore ship to the S E Lat part fresh breeze from the S S W Bk heading to the S E at 9 AM wore ship to the westward

Long by chron 169.30

Saturday oct 19th

fresh breezes from the S S W with thick and rainy weather Bk under double reefed topsails and courses heading to the westward Mid part fresh breeze from the S S W Bk heading to the westward Lat part Bk heading to the westward at 10 AM the vessel hauled to the N W at 11 AM wore ship to the S W blowing a gale from the N W with all sail in & vessels in sight

Lat by obs 55.40.1"

Long by chron 171.30.11"

285

Sunday oct 20th

This day commences with a gale from the N^W Bk lying to on the Starboard tack with the main topsail In at 2 P^m began to moderate so at the main topsail and set off S by E and set close reefed for topsail and for sail Amid port moderate Bk steering S by E with all sail out Set port fresh breeze from the N^W Bk steering S S E with all sail out

Lat by obs 52.45.11
Long by chron 171.34.11

Monday oct 21th

This day commences with a strong breeze from the N^W Bk steering S S E with all sail out at 1 P^m sight the Fox Islands at 4 P^m went through the 72 passed 2 vessels in sight steering the same Amid port fresh breeze from the westward Bk steering S E Set port the wind veered to the S^W Bk steering E by S with all sail out 3 vessels in sight

Lat by obs 50.40.11

Tuesday oct 22th

This day commences with fresh breeze from the S^W with rain Bk steering E by S with all sail out at 3 P^m Took in the light sails at 5 P^m Doubled reefed the topsails and took in the jib and main sail Amid port blowing strong from the S^W Bk steering E by S Set port strong breeze from the S^W with rain Bk under close reefed topsails Steering E by S

Noobs

Wednesday oct 23rd

This day commences with a strong breeze from the S.W. with thick and rainy weather Bk under close reefed topsails and fore sail steering E by S mid night light breeze from the S.E. at mid night the wind shifted to the N.W. and blew hard Bk under close reefed main topsails steering E.S.E. Lat point blowing a gale from the N.W. Bk steering E by S

Lat by obs 48.54 N

Long by chron 163.21 W

Thursday oct 24th

This day commences with a gale from the N.W. Bk steering E by S at 2 P.M. breeze to moderate mid night strong breeze from the N.W. Bk steering E Lat point fresh breeze from the N.W. Bk steering E with all sail out 1 vessel in sight

Lat by obs 47.37 N

Friday oct 25th

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the N.W. Bk steering E with all sail out mid night light breeze from the westward Bk steering E with all sail out Lat point light breeze from the S.W. Bk steering E with all sail out

Lat by obs 47 N

Long by chron 157.26 W

Saturday oct 26

This day commences with a light breeze from the S.E. with rain Bk heading E with all sail out mid night fresh breeze from the S.E. Bk heading E.S.E. Lat point fresh breeze from the S.W. with fog and rain Bk steering E with all sail out

No obs

Sunday Oct. 27th

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S W with thick and rainy weather Bk steering E with all sail out at 2 PM the vessel veered to the south mid point strong breeze from the S S E with rain Bk under double reefed topsails Sat point the vessel veered to the westward Bk steering E

Lat by obs 46 51'
Long by chron 150 33 W

Monday Oct 28th

fresh breezes from from the westward with rain squalls Bk under double reefed topsails steering E mid point strong breeze from the westward with rain squalls Bk steering E Sat point blowing strong from the westward Bk under double reefed topsails steering E

Lat by obs 44 48 N
Long by chron 146 36 W

Tuesday Oct. 29th

This day commences with a strong breeze from from the westward with rain squalls Bk under double reefed topsails steering E mid point strong breeze from the S W with rain Bk steering E Sat point strong breeze from the S W with rain Bk under double reefed topsails steering E at 2 PM the vessel veered to the westward

Lat by obs 44 03 N

Wednesday Oct 30th

fresh breeze from the westward Bk steering E with all sail out mid point light breeze from the S S E Bk steering E with all sail out Sat point the vessel veered to the S W Bk steering E with all sail out

Lat by obs 43 10 N
Long by chron 141 25 W

Thursday Oct 31st

This day commence with a strong
breeze from the S.W. by steering E with all
sail out. Mid part strong breeze from
the S.W. by steering E. Lat part strong
breeze from the north by under double reefed
top sails and fore sail steering E
Lat by obs 4 2.03 N

Friday November 1st

This day commences
with a strong breeze from the south
by steering E at 2 P.M. took in the fore
top sail fore and main sail blowing hard
from the South mid part the vessel veered
to the westward Lat part fresh breeze from
the westward by steering E by S with all
sail out

Lat by obs 4 1.10 N

Long by chron 13 2.41 W

Saturday Nov 2nd

This day commences with
a fresh breeze from the westward by steering
E by S with all sail out. Mid part light
breeze from the westward by steering E
E by S Lat part the same all hands in
playard in working boat

Lat by obs 4 08 N

Long by chron 13 0.33 W

Sunday Nov 3rd

This day commences with a
light breeze from the westward by steering
E by S with all sail out. Mid part light
breeze from the westward by steering E by S
Lat part fresh breeze from the N.W. by
steering E with all sail out

Lat by obs 3 2.03 N

Long by chron 12 8.30 W

Monday Nov 4th

This day commenced with a fresh breeze from the westward with fine and pleasant weather Bk steering E with all sail out Mid part fresh breeze from the westward Bk steering E. Lat part a strong breeze from the N.W. Bk steering E with all sail out

Lat by obs 38.08 N
Long by Chron 125.28 W

Tuesday Nov 5th

Strong breeze from the N.W. with fine and pleasant weather Bk steering E with all sail out all hands employed in washing ship Mid part a strong breeze from the N.W. Bk steering E with all sail out Lat part moderate breeze from the N.W. steering E by N at 6 A.M. saw the land and kept to the wind heading N.E. Bk 40 miles to the S.E. of Caroline Island

Long by Lat 37.5 N
Long 122.37 W

Wednesday Nov 6th

fresh breeze from the N.W. with fine and pleasant weather at mid day wore ship to the S.W. Bk working up to the windward land in sight 2 vessels in sight Mid part fresh breeze from the N.W. with clear weather Bk heading N by N Lat part fresh breeze from the N.W. Bk heading N by N with all sail out

Lat by obs 37 N
Long by Chron 124.21 W

Thursday Nov 7th

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the N^W with fine and pleasant weather Bk heading W with all sail out at 7 AM. we ship to the N^E mid part fresh breeze from the N^W Bk heading N^E by E with all sail out Sat part fresh breeze from the N^W Bk heading N^E with all sail out all hands washing board

Lat by obs 37° 30' N

Long by chron 123° 26'

Friday Nov 8th

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the N^W with fine and pleasant weather all hands washing board at 2 PM. Capt of N^E at 7 PM. saw the Gallones bearing E. took in the light sails and left to the wind heading N. mid part light breeze from the N^W Bk under short sail Sat part fresh breeze from the N^W land in sight Bk steering in for the land

Lat by obs

Lat by obs 37° 50' N

Long by chron 123° 31' W

Saturday Nov 9th

This day commences with a strong breeze from the N^W at 1 PM. took a pilot on board Capt went ashore in the pilot boat Bk lying off and on with a pilot on board mid part a strong breeze from the N^W Bk lying off and on with a pilot on board Sat part light breeze from the N^W Bk working up the bay at 2 PM. came to anchor in Sance lizer in 12 fathoms water with 45 fathoms of chain out.

San Francisco

271

Sunday Nov 10th Light breeze from the
N^W with fine and pleasant weather Bk
lying to anchor in Suce Litor

Monday Nov 11th commences with fine and
pleasant weather Bk lying in Suce Litor
all hands employed and in breaking out
the fore hole at 7 AM had 5 men mock
ed of work and told they wanted to go a
shore by the name of James Parker
Palmer, Baynard, Clarke at 11 AM
shot ^{them} on shore and let them go

Tuesday Nov 12 This day commences with light
winds from the SE with foggy Bk lying to
anchor in Suce Litor all hands employed and
in breaking out the fore hole tilting the ship
for repairs

Wednesday Nov 13 Bk at anchor in Suce Litor
all hands employed in drying boats at 10 AM
two carpenters went to work on the Ships Boats

Thursday Nov 14 This day commences with
light winds from the westward with fine
and pleasant weather Bk lying in Suce Litor
bay all hands employed in drying boats
and launching boats

Friday Nov 15th

This day commences with a light breeze from the westward with fine and pleasant weather Bkling in Saice Litor Bay at 10 AM halled along side the Bk See breezy and commenced to take oil

~~Thursday~~

Saturday Nov 16

Saturday

Bkling in Saice Litor Bay taking oil from the Bk See breezy

Sunday Nov 17th

commences with fine and pleasant weather Bkling in Saice Litor Bay along side of the Bk See breezy

Monday Nov 18th

Light breeze from the NW with fine and pleasant weather Bkling in Saice Litor Bay taking oil from the Bk See breezy at 5 AM finished taking oil

Monday Nov 25th 1872

all of this day fine weather commenced taking in Oil on Freight Belonging to the Ship Enropa of 100 Bedford Capt. McKenzie. Marked **T** Employed a Stevedores to flow it by the job. To day commenced duty as first Mate and to act as Mate the Voyage Home

Tuesday Nov 26th 1872 the 25 share ^{both dollars} 4000 m. m.

This day fine weather Employed at taking Ship Enropa Oil Employed 2 Laborers from Shore by the by the hour to do light work about deck

Wednesday Nov 27th 1872

all of this day fine weather taking in the Ship Enropa Oil Employed 2 Laborers to work on deck

Thursday Nov 28th 1872

this day comes in with fine weather Middle of the evening latter part light rain Employed to try at taking in Ship Enropa Oil Employed 5 Laborers to work about deck

Friday Nov 29th 1872

all of this day dark rainy weather wind varying from N. to E and S. E. not at work to day on account of rain

Saturday Nov 30th 1872

all of this day northerly wind and a thick fog taking in Enropa Oil Employed 8 Laborers to Breakout the after hold

Sunday Dec 1st 1872

this fore part of this day northerly wind and a thick fog latter part clear with a moderate breeze

Monday Dec 2nd 1872

all of this day last lowery weather with a moderate breeze the Stevedores taking Oil Employed 6 Labores from Shore getting Ship for Sea took 4 cords of wood

Tuesday Dec 3rd 1872

all of this day dark lowery weather finished taking in the Crapa Oil took a Tug Boat and plecto from Beale St Wharf Pier 40 to Fathaways Wharf took on Board 28 Jack Rags of Oil on freight Employed seven Labores from Shore

Wednesday Dec 4th 1872

all of this day northerly winds and dark lowery weather at 10 AM took a Tug Boat a haul off in W. Stream Employed 8 Labores from Shore to draw down Oil on Freight

Thursday Dec 5th 1872

all of this day fine weather with light northerly wind Employed 8 Labores from Shore storing down Oil on freight

Friday Dec 6th 1872

all of this day northerly wind with fine weather Employed 6 Labores from Shore getting the ship ready for sea the Second Officer came on Board to duty. + Mr Brown

Saturday Dec 7th 1872

all of this day light variable wind with fine weather Employed at fitting Ship for Sea took on Board from water Boat Water Witch 17.7 ac Salt seven thousand Gallons of fresh Water Employed three Labores from Shore

Sunday Dec 8th 1872
all of this day light variable wind and fine weather

Monday Dec 9th 1872
The fore part of this day variable winds and a thick fog latter part clear with light westerly wind
Employed 3 Labores from Shore getting the Ship ready for Sea took on Board (50) fifty sacks of Potatoes and other small stores

Tuesday Dec 10th 1872
Fore part of this day fresh Breeze from N.W. middle and latter part light breeze and clear weather Employed 3 Labors 1/2 day during the afternoon ten Seaman and four Boatseens came on Board to duty Ship ready for Sea

Wednesday Dec 11th 1872
This day comes in with a fresh N.W. Breeze and thick foggy weather at 7 AM cleared up at 12 Midday crew all on Board took a Tug Boat and rowed outside of San Francisco Harbor at 3 PM Tug Boat left us with all sail stood off Shore on the wind at 7 PM aboast of the Fanelous light took our Departure steering down the river light
from 7 PM to 7 AM the wind gradually increased to a fresh Breeze the remainder of the day strong Breeze all drawing sail set - stowed anchors and chains so ends this day with 26 hours and port lag commencement of Sea trial

James Pink Seaman of duty sick with Mercury, Pain

Thursday Dec 12th 1872
This day comes in with strong northerly wind and clear weather course S by E at 8 PM it came in dark day weather Employed to day at light job about sleep during the night it cleared up with a moderate Breeze latter part of the day strong Breeze and clear weather
Do 36 (118)
Boatmen 1 Sub Boat

Friday Dec 13th 1872

This day comes in with a fresh Breeze from the Northward Course S. P. E. with fine weather Employed to day at fitting Boats for Whaling and wet Hole Middle and latter part of the day no change of wind or weather Lat 28.40

Saturday Dec 14th 1872

This day comes in with a fresh Northerly wind the weather cloudy Employed to day at light-jobs about deck and on Rigging Middle and latter part Moderate Breeze all drawing Sail set. Course S. E. by S. N. P. Benj Boat-leaver returned to duty

Sunday Dec 15th 1872

This day comes in with light Northerly wind and fine weather Course S. E. by S. N. P. Middle of the day no change latter part Cloudy weather with light N.W. wind Lat 28.30 Long 120.23

Monday Dec 16th 1872

This day comes in with light N.W. wind and dark cloudy weather course S. E. by S. saw two Sulphur Bottomed Whales Employed to day at light-jobs on Rigging Middle and latter part of the day no change Lat 28.05

Tuesday Dec 17th 1872

This day comes in with light Northerly wind and dark cloudy weather Course S. E. by S. Employed to day at light-jobs on rigging and about deck Middle of the day no change latter part the wind veered to North and light Course S. E.

Wednesday Dec 18th 1872

This day comes in with light Northerly Breeze and cloudy weather Course S. E. Employed to day at light-jobs on rigging and wet Hole during the Middle of the day the wind hauled to S. E. latter part Moderate N. E. Trades and cloudy

Lat 28.02

Thursday Dec 19th 1872

this day comes in with Moderate W. & Trades and cloudy weather. Course S. E. all drawing Fair. Employed at repairing Rigging Middle and latter part of the day fresh Trades well to the Eastward Ship going her course S. E. close hauls
Lat 23.15

Friday Dec 20th 1872

this day comes in with fresh Trades wind and cloudy weather Ship going her course S. E. close hauls Employed to day at repairing rigging during the Middle of the day the wind Moderates latter part light Breeze and fine weather
Lat 29.45

Saturday Dec 21st 1872

this day comes in with light E. & N. W. wind and fine weather Ship close hauls on Port tack Employed at light jobs on rigging and wet-Hole during the Middle of the day the wind hauls to N. E. Ship going her course S. E. & latter part of the day Moderate Breeze and fine weather.
Lat 18.28 Long 116.51.40

Sunday Dec 22nd 1872

this day comes in with Moderate W. & Trades wind and fine weather Course S. E. & during the Middle of the day fresh Breeze latter part Moderate Breeze and fine weather
Lat 17.47 Long 115.46

Monday Dec 23rd 1872

this day comes in with Moderate W. & Trades wind and fine weather Course S. E. by E Employed to day at repairing Main Royal and at work at Ship duty in general Middle and latter part of the day in charge of wind or weather

Lat 16.08 Long 114.20

Tuesday Dec 24th 1872

this day comes in with Moderate N.E. Trade
wind with fine weather Course S.E. by E
Employed at repairing Sail Main Royal and
jib Middle and latter part of the day light Trade
Lat

Wednesday Dec 25th 1872

this day comes in with light wind during the
fore part of the day wind varying from N.E. to E
Ship close hauled on Port tack Employed to
day at Repairing Sail and wet Hole at 7 P.M.
Course S.E. by E during the Middle of the day no
change at 7 A.M. altered our course to S.E. by E
latter part of the day Moderate Breeze saw a few
Fin Back Whales Lat 13.07 Long 111.37

Thursday Dec 26th 1872

this day comes in with a Moderate N.E. breeze and
fine weather course S.E. by E Employed to
day at Repairing Sails and at work at Ship duty
in general during the Middle of the day hailing
wind with light Showers Ship close hauled on
Port tack to the Southward latter part Easterly
wind and pleasant Ship heaving T by E
close hauled

Friday Dec 27th 1872

this day comes in with a Moderate Easterly
wind Ship close hauled on Port tack
Employed to day at light jobs on rigging
bent an second hand jib during the Middle
of the day no change latter part Variable winds
from E to S.E. with passing Showers Ship
close hauled on Port tack

Lat 10.27 Long 110.52

Saturday Dec 28th 1872

The fore part of the day baffling winds and squally with rain Ship close hauld on port tack leading from S to S.E. by S Employed to day at light jobs about clock and wet Haul Middle part of the day light wind and calms latter part of the day it breezes up fresh from S.E. and squally with rain saw Black Fish Lat 9.15 Long 110.48

Sunday Dec 29th 1872

This day comes in with a fresh breeze from S.E. and squally weather Ship close hauld on port tack at 4 PM wind dying away squalls less frequent during the middle of the day light showers and baffling winds latter part fresh squalls from E and S.E. with rain Lat 8.24

Monday Dec 30th 1872

This day comes in with light southerly wind Ship close hauld on port tack Employed at light about clock from 8 AM to 11 fresh Breeze from E 11 PM to 3 PM squally with rain the remainder of the day Moderate Breeze varying from E. to S.E.

Tuesday Dec 31st 1872

This day comes in with variable wind and during the fore part of the day passing Showers Middle and latter part of the day Variable wind from E to S.E. with intervals of calms Ship close hauld on port tack

Wednesday Jan 1st 1873

This day comes in with light S.E. wind dark cloudy weather with passing Showers Employed to day at Ship duty in general wet Haul from 11 AM to 1^{PM} calms the remainder of the day Squally with the wind E and S.E. Ship close hauled on Port tack Lat. 6.48

Thursday Jan 2nd 1873

During the fore part of this day Variable wind from S to S.E. with passing Showers Ship close hauled on Port tack at 2 PM saw a Ship at a distance Steering to the S.W. Employed to day at Ship duty in general during the Middle of the day steady breeze from the Southward at 7 AM wore Ship heading S by S close hauled latter part no change

Friday Jan 3rd 1873

This day comes in with light Southerly wind and dark cloudy weather Ship close hauled on Starboard tack at 4 PM light Showers Employed to day at light jobs in rigging at 8 PM wore Ship to the S.W. Middle and latter part of the day light Variable winds and calms Lat 6.61

Saturday Jan 4th 1873

This day comes in with light Variable winds and dark cloudy weather during fore part of the day the weather cleared off with air and clear Employed to day at washing Ships in sail and wet Haul Middle and latter part of the day light Variable winds and calms with passing Showers Ship close hauled on Port tack

Sunday Jan 5th 1873

The fore part of the day light. Southerly wind and cloudy weather. Ship close hauled on Starboard tack during the middle of the day light. Variable winds with passing Showers. Latter part fresh Southerly wind and cloudy.

Monday Jan 6th 1873

This day comes in with a fresh Breeze from S.P.E. at 1 P.M. tack the Ship heading S.W. close hauled. The weather dark and cloudy with light Showers at 5 P.M. tack again heading E by S on Starboard tack. Employed to day Breathing and Provision and at work at Ship duty in general during the middle of the wind. Moderate to a light Breeze with passing Showers. Latter part light variable wind and pleasant weather. Lat 5.45

Tuesday Jan 7th 1873

This day comes with light Southerly wind. Ship heading E by S close hauled at 5 P.M. light Showers tack the Ship heading S.W. on Port tack close hauled. Employed to day at light jobs on Rigging the Middle and latter part of the day light airs and calms and cloudy weather. Lat 5.27 W

Wednesday Jan 8th 1873

The fore part of this day variable winds from S.W. to S. and E and W.E with passing Showers. Work to the Southward. Employed at light jobs on rigging and wet Haul Middle and latter part of the day steady breeze from the Southward. Ship close hauled on Starboard tack. Lat 5.17

303

Thursday Jan 9th 1873

This day comes in with a Moderate Breeze from the
Sauttan Ship close hauled on Starboard tack
heading S. E. by E. Employed to day at light job
about deck and on rigging during the Middle of the day
the wind die away to a light Breeze latter part
light Variable winds and cloudy weather saw several
Fin Back Whales Lat 45 20. Long 166. 34

Friday Jan 10th 1873

This day comes in with light Variable winds from S. W.
to S and S. E. dark cloudy weather with passing
Showers Ship close hauled on Starboard tack
Employed to day at light jobs about deck and
on rigging Middle and latter part of the day
light airs and calms Lat -

Saturday Jan 11th 1873

fore part of this day light airs and calms
Employed to day at light jobs on rigging
and wet Haul saw several Fin Back Whales
Middle and latter part of the day calms with
Showers Lat 4 02 11

Sunday Jan 12th 1873

The fore part of this day a Moderate Breeze
from the Sauttan Ship close hauled on
Starboard tack the weather dark and cloudy
with light Showers Middle of the day no change
at 10 AM tack Ship wind S. S. E. Ship heading
S. W. close hauled on Port tack latter part of
the day fresh Breeze and fine weather
John Brown Seaman sick with Venereal
Disease

Monday Jan 13th 1873

This day comes in with a fresh Breeze from S. S. Ship heading S.W. close hauls under all masts and Employed to day at light jobs about deck and on rigging during the Middle of the day the wind moderates and hauls to S.E. Ship heading S.S.W. close hauls latter part of day light Breeze and fine weather Lat 2.22 Long 104.19

Tuesday Jan 14th 1873

This day comes in with light S. S. E Breeze and cloudy weather Ship heading S.W. close hauls Employed to day at light jobs on rigging the Carpenter repairing Side Boards for the warst Boat Middle of the day no change latter part of the day light Breeze from S.W. Ship heading S. S.W. close hauls fine weather Lat 2.47 Long 104.30

Wednesday Jan 15th 1873

This day comes in with a light S. E Breeze and fine weather Ship heading S. S.W. close hauls Employed to day at light jobs on rigging and Net Hole Middle and latter part of the day no change of wind or weather Lat 1.47

Thursday Jan 16th 1873

This day comes in with light S. E Breeze and fine weather Ship close hauls on Port Mast Employed to day at light jobs about deck and on Rigging Middle and latter part of the day no change of wind or weather Lat 16 Miles W

Friday Jan 17th 1873

This day comes in with light S. E Breeze and fine weather Ship close hauls on Port Mast Employed to day at light jobs about deck and on Rigging Middle and latter part of the day no change of wind or weather from 10 to 6 on the Eastern Mast the remainder of the day standing to the Southward on Port Mast Lat 10 Miles S

Saturday Jan 18th 1873

this day comes in with light S.E. wind and fine weather. Ship close hauls on Port tack Employed to day at light-jobs on rigging and net Haul saw a school of Black Fish did not lower Middle and latter part of the day Moderate Breeze from 10 AM to 6 on the Easterner took close hauls. The remainder of the day on the Southerner took Lat 122 S Long 111 50 W

Sunday Jan 19th 1873

this day comes in with a Moderate Breeze from S. and fine weather Ship close hauls on port tack during the middle of the day light Breeze from 10 M to 6 on Starboard tack latter part of the day Moderate Breeze Ship close hauls on Port tack Lat 2.30 S Long 112.57 W

Monday Jan 20th 1873

this day comes in with a Moderate Breeze from S.E. the weather Breezy Ship close hauls on port tack. Employed to day at light-jobs about deck saw a large school of Black Fish Middle and latter part of the day light Breeze and fine weather Lat 3.19 S Long 113.36

Cruising on the off shore

Tuesday Jan 21st 1873

this day comes in with light S.E. wind and fine weather Ship close hauls on Port tack Employed to day at light-jobs about deck and on rigging Middle and latter part of the day no change of wind or weather at 6 AM took Ship heading of E by E close hauls

Wednesday Jan 22nd 1873

this day comes in with a Moderate S.E. wind and fine weather Ship close hauls on Starboard tack Employed to day at light-jobs about deck and on rigging and net Haul Middle and latter part of the day no change of wind or weather from 6 AM to 10 AM on Port tack the remainder of the day on the Starboard

Thursday Jan 23rd 1873

This day comes in with light S. E. wind and fine weather Ship close hauls on Starboard tack Employed to day at light jobs about clock Middle and latter part of the day Moderate Breeze heading S. E. by E on the Starboard tack close hauls Lat 34.43 Long 113.39

Friday Jan 24th 1873

This day comes in with a Moderate Breeze from S. E. Ship close hauls on Starboard tack Employed to day at Repairing Sparker and at light jobs about clock Middle and latter part of the day light Breeze and cloudy weather at 6 P. M. took Ship to the Southward

Saturday Jan 25th 1873

This day comes in with a Moderate S. E. wind Ship close hauls on Port tack the weather cloudy Employed to day at Repairing Sparker finished it and bent it and wet Hale saw several fine Backs & Hales Middle of the day fresh Breeze latter part Moderate Breeze and fine weather Lat 33.5 Long -

Sunday Jan 26th 1873

This day comes in with a Moderate Breeze from S. E. Ship close hauls on Port tack the weather Pleasant Middle and latter part of the day light Breeze and fine weather at 6 P. M. took Ship heading to the Eastward close hauls Lat 4.35

Monday Jan 27th 1873

This day comes in with light S. E. wind and fine weather Ship close hauls on Starboard tack Employed to day at Repairing Fly jib middle and latter part of the day in charge of wind in weather Lat 4.15

Tuesday Jan 28th 1873

This day comes in with a Moderate Breeze from S.E. with fine weather Course E. (V.E) close hauled Employed to day at repairing Gaff Top Sail finished and bent it, bent the Fly jib saw several Fin Back Whales Middle and latter part of the day no change of wind or weather at 6 AM took Ship to the Southward Lat 33.9

Wednesday Jan 29th 1873

This day comes in with a Moderate S.E. wind and fine weather Ship close hauled on Port tack N.E. Employed to day at light jobs on rigging and net Hole saw on Sulphur Whale during the Middle of the day the wind well to the Eastward Ship heading S.P.E. close hauled latter part light airs Lat 33.5 Long 111.02

Thursday Jan 30th 1873

This day comes in with a light Breeze from E.S.E. Ship close hauled on port tack fine weather Employed to day at repairing Sail (Fore Top), Sail and Mizzen Top Fly Sails and re-bent them the Middle of the day Moderate Breeze latter part fresh Breeze and cloudy wind S.E. Ship heading S.W. Lat 33.2 Long 112.1

Friday Jan 31st 1873

This day comes in with fresh S.E. Trades and cloudy weather Ship close hauled on Port tack Employed to day at light jobs about deck during the Middle of the day the wind blowing them in flames took Fore Top Gaff Sail and Fly jib latter part strong and steady S.E. Trades at 6 AM set Top Gaff Sails and Fly jib Ship heading S.W. close hauled Lat 33.2 Long 113.1

Saturday Feb 1st 1873

this day comes in with strong S.E. Trades and cloudy weather Ship close hauled on Port tack Employed to day at light job about clock and on Rigging set up fly jib Buzes and wet Haul from 8 AM to 6 PM Strong Breeze in flaws the remainder of the day steady Breeze Lat 7.51 Long 113.16

Sunday

Saturday Feb 2nd 1873

this day comes in with strong S.E. Trades and cloudy weather Ship close hauled on Port tack Employed to day at Ship duty in general during the middle of the day the wind Moderates latter part light Breeze Ship heading S by E on Port tack so ends this day Lat 10.22 Long 114.58

Monday Feb 3rd 1873

this day comes in with a Moderate Breeze from S.E. but during the fore part it breeze up fresh with light passing Showers Ship heading S by E on Port tack close hauled Employed to day at light job about clock Middle of the day Strong Breeze latter part Moderate Ship heading S by E Lat 12.20 Long 115.36

Tuesday Feb 4th 1873

this day comes in with a Moderate Trades well to the Eastward Ship heading S by E close hauled on Port tack Employed to day at light job about clock and on rigging Middle and latter part of the day fresh Breeze and cloudy Lat 14.18 Long 115.36

Wednesday Feb 5th 1873

this day comes in with fresh Breeze from the Eastward Ship heading S by E close hauled Employed at Ship duty in general and wet Haul Middle and latter part of the day no change of wind or weather Lat 16.18 Long 115

Thursday Feb 6th 1873

This day comes in with a fresh Breeze from E. S. E. and clear weather Ship close hauled on port tack Employed to day at light-jobs about clock put the Fluke chains from the Blubber room into the Runn Middle of the day the wind died away to a light Breeze latter part Moderate Breeze and fine weather
Lat 18.28 Long 116

Friday Feb 7th 1873

This day comes in with a light Breeze from S. P. E. Ship close hauled on port tack the weather cloudy at 6 AM light Shower Employed today at light job about clock middle and latter part of the day light Breeze and fine weather Lat 20.30 Long

Saturday Feb 8th 1873

This day comes in light Easterly wind and fine weather Ship close hauled on port tack Employed to day breaking out Salt Provisions from the Fore Hatch and putting down aft. restowing Oil in the Fore Hatch also wet Hatch all (hands today) Middle and latter part of the day Variable winds from S. E. to E. S. E. close hauled on port tack Lat 22.27 Long 116.30

Sunday Feb 9th 1873

This day comes in with light S. E. wind and fine weather Ship close hauled on port tack at 1 PM light Showers 3 PM breezing at 7 PM fresh Breeze Ship heaving S. P. E. close hauled Middle part no change latter part wind S. E. Ship going her course S. E. by S. at 11 AM heavy Squall blew down Top Gall. Sail and run off S. for 1/2 hour it then died away to a light Breeze Luffed up our course set all Sail
Lat 24.28 Long 117

Monday Feb 10th 1873

this day comes in with lig^t Easterly wind and fine weather Ship close hauld on Port tack Employed to day at light jobs about deck Middle and latter part of the day no change of wind or weather Lat 26.38 Long 113.21

Tuesday Feb 11th 1873

this day comes in with light Easterly wind and fine weather Ship close hauld on Port tack Employed to day at Lifting up Fly jibs Surge Reaving Main Top Gall Braces Main Clewline Main Spencer Vangs and new Wheel Rope Middle of the day no change of wind or weather at 8 AM wind hauld to W. E. Light; Ship going her course S. P. E under all Sail. fine weather.

Wednesday Feb 12th 1873

this day comes in with a light Breeze from N. E. with fine weather Course S. P. E under all Sail Employed to day at light jobs about deck and the Hull during the Middle of the day the wind hauld to the Northward and remain light latter part wind N. W. W. altered our course to S. E. for S. fine weather Lat 30.11 Long 117.20

Thursday Feb 13th 1873

this day comes in with light Breeze from N. W. and fine weather Course S. E. for S. Phys under all drawing Sail Employed at repairing Main Top Sail finished and bent it during the Middle of the day the wind hauld to N. W. and breezed up to a Moderate Breeze latter part fine Breeze Course S. P. E Ship all Sail Lat 32.88

Friday Feb 14th 1873

this day comes in with a Moderate Breeze from N. W. Course S. P. E. fine pleasant weather Employed to day at light jobs about deck at 4 PM change of wind to S. W. and blew away at 7 PM calm Middle of the day Variable wind and calm with showers at 7 AM lig^t Breeze from N. W. and continued remained calm till day with clear weather S. P. E

Saturday Feb 15th 1873

this day comes in with a light Breeze from a d'W^l course S.E. from 1 PM to 4 Moderate Breeze at 7 PM light airs the weather dark and Cloudy a heavy swell from S.W^l during the middle of the day it breezed up again to a Moderate Breeze from a d'W^l latter part of the day fresh breeze with cloudy weather - pumps well attended Lat 33.58 with much lightning

Sunday Feb 16th 1873

This day comes in with a fresh Breeze from a d'W^l Course S.E. by S the weather smooth a heavy cross swell from S.E. to S and S.W^l no change until 3 PM it then came in rainy with the wind at 5 PM it cleared up the wind died away to a Moderate Breeze the remainder of the day light breeze pumps well attended Lat 35.30 Long 11452

Monday Feb 17th 1873

This day comes in with a light variable and cloudy weather Ship going her course S.E. by E at 11 PM the wind hauled to the Southward with passing showers Ship close hauled on Starboard tack Employed the day at light jobs about deck. Splt the Man Royal sent it down and repaired and re-hung it. 8 PM to 1 PM light variable wind. S to S.E. on S.E. to d'ward W^l working the Ship to the Northward latter part of the day wind S.E. with rain and fog at 12 PM wind S. Ship heading E.S.E. close hauled Lat 36.50 Long 114

Tuesday Feb 18th 1873

This day comes in with a Moderate breeze from the Southward with dark cloudy weather. Ship close hauled on Starboard tack during the fore part of the day it breeze up fresh and hauled to S.E. weather clear Middle of the day fresh breeze from S.E. W^l latter part the wind died away to a light Breeze and hauled to the S.E. Lahr Lieut Mon Lee off duty Sick Lat 37.15

Wednesday Feb 19th 1873

This day comes in with light air from the South-
with a heavy swell from S.W. Ship close hauled on
Starboard tack all of the fore part of the day battling
winds. Middle of the day no change of wind or weather
latter part Moderate wind Ship going her course
S.E. by S close hauled on Starboard tack Employed
the day at Ship duty in general Wet Hall

Lat 38.15-

Thursday Feb 20th 1873

This day comes in with a Moderate breeze from
S.W. with a heavy swell from S.W. the weather
breezy Ship going her course S.E. by S close hauled
at 1 PM fresh breeze the weather looking threatening
from 1 PM to 6 AM Squally with a heavy swell
very rough the remainder of the day wind S.W. blowing
a strong and steady breeze Lat 39.02 Long 111.08
Pumps well attended

Friday Feb 21st 1873

This day comes in with a strong breeze from S.W.
during the fore part of the day it increased to
a fresh gale at 1 PM in Top Galley Sail and fly
jib course S.E. by S at 7 PM Squally wind
hauled to the Southward in two reefs Lower Top Galley
Ship close hauled on Starboard tack at 8 PM
Moderating at 12 Midnight light air with much all fair
Ship heading S.E. by E close hauled the remainder
of the day light variable wind and cloudy
Pumps well attended Lat 41.06

Saturday Feb 22nd 1873

This day comes in with a Moderate breeze from S.W.
Ship going her course S.E. Cloudy weather at 4 PM
wind S.W. freshening Employed the day at Ship duty
in general wet Hall from 8 PM to 6 AM strong
breeze from W. S.W. with light squalls at 4 PM
in Rigals the remainder of the day fresh gale
and steady with a heavy swell from S.W.
no Abs -

Sunday Saturday Feb 23rd 1873

This day comes in with the wind from N.W. blowing a fresh Gale showing course S.E. from 2 PM to 6 PM at 6 PM wind S.W. from 8 PM to 4 AM the wind Moderate to a steady breeze and hauls to S.W. the remainder of the day is gradually hauled back to the westward and breeze up fresh at 12 M the weather threatening
Lat 44.35 Long 101.57

Monday Feb 24th 1873

This day comes in with from the westward blowing a strong breeze dark lowering weather wind gradually increasing at 4 PM wind N.W. in Royal, at 6 PM blowing a fresh Gale and generally in Top Galtails and double reefed the Top Sail Stove Main Sail from 8 PM to 12 Midnight blowing steady light rain at 11 AM a sudden change from N.W. to S.W. and Moderate at 8 AM set jib and Main Sail the remainder of the day wind gradually moderating at 10 AM out reefs at 12 M light breeze set Top Galtail Sail. Lat 46.35

Tuesday Feb 25th 1873

This day comes in with a light S.W. wind and small ship course S.E. by E under all sail during the fore part of the day wind hauls to the westward a heavy swell from the Southward at 7 PM wind N.W. fresh 1 PM to 4 AM steady breeze with heavy cross swell ship laboring heavily the remainder of the day strong breeze sea more regular. Ship running Mon Cheack 9 AM to 12 M thick foggy weather discovered a big leak by the pump ~~in our cargo~~ in our cargo opened fore Top Galtail Sail Lat 48.38 Long 102.30

Wednesday Feb 26th 1873

This day comes in with a strong breeze from N.W. and foggy course S.E. during the fore part of the day wind hauls to N.W. Wet Hole to day and overboard our cargo as much as possible without breaking up from 1 PM to 12 Midnight raining Midnight to 3 AM the wind gradually veered to E and S.E. cleared up and died away to a light breeze at 9 AM calm 11 AM light breeze

Thursday Feb 27th 1873

This day comes in with a light westerly wind and clear course
 E by N. During the fore part of the day wind gradually
 increasing at 1 PM wind NW fresh and cloudy
 altered our course to E by N. Did not heaving as much as
 yesterday by the appearance shown by the pumps from 7 PM
 to 2 AM the wind increased to a fresh Gale at 2
 AM hoisted Top Galt Sails and two reefs in Fore Top
 from 4 AM to 7 the wind NW blowing a strong Gale
 close reefed the Fore and double reef the Main Top
 Sails. Thick rainy weather. from 8 AM the remainder
 of the day the wind gradually moderating pumps
 well attended Lat 51.01 Long 88.20 1/2

Friday Feb 28th 1873

This day comes in with a strong NW Gale but
 gradually moderating with thick rainy weather
 at 9 PM wind NW ceased raining set Main Top
 Galt Sail over single reef Top Sail and one reef Fore
 Top Sail (Course E by N.) 9 PM wind NW. Equally
 from 10 PM to 3 AM blowing strong Gale at 1 AM
 hoisted Top Galt Sail close reefed Fore and double
 reefed the Main Top Sails at 4 AM wind South
 moderating. the remainder of the day the wind
 gradually died away to a light breeze weather
 smoky pumps well attended heavy PM swell

Saturday March 1st 1873

This day comes in with a light NW breeze during
 the fore part of the day it hauled back to the westward
 at 1 PM calms 5 PM NW breeze rip from thick weather
 course E. Employed the day at light - jabs about
 1000 Net Haul from 5 PM to 5 AM the wind
 gradually increased to a moderate Gale at 2 AM in
 Royal from 5 AM to 10 fresh Gale and Equally
 at 7 AM in Top Galt Sails and double reefed sails
 at 8 AM close reefed Fore Top Sail from 10 AM the
 remainder of the day moderating thick fog at
 Main Top Galt Sail over single reef - Lat 53.35 Long 92.35
 Top Sail

Sunday March 2^d 1873

This day comes in with the wind from W. blowing a Moderate Gale and a thick fog. Course E at 1 PM out reef. Main Top Sail set Main Royal at 4 PM wind W. W. W. Moderating from 8 PM to 2 AM at least Gale at 10 PM in Royal at 11 PM it began to Moderate again and during the remainder of the day the wind gradually died away to a light breeze much rain Ship under all drawing Sail Bumps well attended

Monday March 3^d 1873

This day comes in with light Breeze from W. W. W. Course E. P. O. thick lowering weather. Some part of the day wind died away to a light air 7 PM to 9 light air and calm. Then breezed up from N. E. thick rainy weather from 11 PM to 3 AM gradually increased to a strong breeze and hauled to N. W. from 3 AM the remainder of the day the wind gradually hauled to W. W. W. blowing a fresh Gale all drawing Sail got Bumps well attended Lat. 56 05

Tuesday March 4th 1873

This day comes in with the wind W. W. W. blowing a fresh Gale lowering weather Course E by O. all drawing Sail at 3 PM squally in Royal from 5 PM to 10 Moderate 6 PM set Main Royal again at 11 PM came in Squally in Royal from 11 PM to 8 AM Squally light - wind gradually increasing 8 AM the remainder of the day blowing a Strong Gale and heavy rain and Hail Squalls at 8 AM in Top Gally Sail and close reef. Then Star sail Course E. N. E. John Lightton recovered from Lockness and returned to duty

Wednesday March 5th 1873 Lat 57 21 N 71 11 W

This day comes in with the wind W. blowing a Strong Gale with rain and Hail Squall Course E. N. E. at 2 PM double reef. Main Top Sail at 4 PM blowing very heavy in Squalls close reef. The Main Top Sail (which was wet) took to day on account of it not being safe to take off the Hatches on to the water from over the side. 8 PM Moderating and two Reef Main Top Sail 10 AM set Main Top Gally Sail during the remainder of the day gradually Moderating all drawing Sail

Message from Cape Horn to New Bedford
Thursday March 6th 1873

This day comes in with the wind N.W. blowing a fresh Gale
weather cloudy Course E.C.E. from 4 PM to 3 Squally it
then began to moderate and haul'd to N.W. all drawing Sail
at 1 PM from 9 PM to 10 wind N.W. Moderate at 10 PM at 10 AM
wind haul'd to N.E. Ship close haul'd on Port tack thick
raining weather at 7 AM sudden change from N.E. to N.W.
blowing strong until 10 AM in Top Galt. Sail.
Main Sail jib and double reef'd the Top Sail
from 10 AM ^{the remainder of the day} the wind gradually haul'd to the westward
and moderate to a fresh Gale cease raining

Lat 57.28 Long 171.57

Friday March 7th 1873

This day comes in with a fresh Gale from the westward
course N.E. by E.N.E. weather broken wind gradually
moderating at 4 PM set all drawing Sail at 10 PM
light breeze wet Hoof to day from 1 PM to 3 PM
variable winds from N.E. to N. and N.W. and Squally
not much wind in the Squalls from 3 PM to 6 blowing
best in Squalls in all light Sails and double reef'd
the remainder of the day Moderate weather wind
N.W. out reef'd and set Main Top Galt. Long 68.08
at 8 AM Pass'd an American Merchant Ship
working to the westward

Saturday Feb 8th 1873

This day comes in with light N.W. wind dark and
cloudy weather Course N.E. by N.W. during the
fore part of the day wind haul'd to W and S.W.
all drawing Sail set - Middle part of the day Squally
with a fresh breeze the remainder Moderate
Breeze weather broken
Running well attended

Lat 56.24 S Long 164.48

Sunday March 9th 1873

This day comes in with a Moderate wind from S.W. weather cloudy Course N.E. by N. at 2 PM and 4 to 1 PM Squally in. Royals at 3 PM Pass a Bark steering to the Southward Middle of the day wind gradually increasing and heavy Squall with Hail and snow at 1 AM in Top Gal. Sail and double Reef the Top Sails the remainder of the day wind blowing a Strong Gale with passing Squall with Hail and snow
Bumps well attended Lat 56. 29 Long 60. 4

Monday March 10th 1873

This day comes in with the wind S.W. blowing a Strong Gale Course N.E. by N. passing Squalls blowing with Hail and snow 2 PM to 6 Moderating Squall lighter and not so frequent at 9 PM set Main Top Gal. Sail oversingle reef Top Sail 3 PM to 12 Midnight fresh steady breeze 1. 2 and 3 AM squally and baffling wind the remainder of the day steady breeze at 4 AM altered course to N. by E all drawing sail set Lat 53. 50 Long 58. 11

Tuesday March 11th 1873

This day comes in with a fresh breeze from S.W. dark cloudy weather Course N.W. at 4 PM course N.W. wind gradually Moderating and hauling to the westward at 8 PM light breeze N.W. Ship close hauled on Port tack Middle part of the day it breezed up and lulling W to N.W. the remainder of the day Moderate breeze from N.W. Ship under all drawing Tail close hauled on Port tack Lat 51. 50 Long 55. 30

Wednesday March 12th 1873

This day comes in with a Moderate breeze from S.W. fine pleasant weather Ship close hauled on Port tack Carpenter Employed at fitting an new Fore Top Gal. Yard. Got Haul today at 10 PM it came in a thick fog and continued throughout the day Middle of the day fresh Breeze in Top Gal. Sail and double reef Fore Top Sail 8 AM the remainder of the day moderate breeze from the Westward close hauled on Port tack Lat 49. 08 Long 56. 47

Thursday March 13th 1873

This day comes in with a Moderate breeze from the
northwest thick fog. Ships close hauled on Port
tack Carpenter Employe at fitting a new Fore
top Gall Yard finished it - sent it aloft and bent
top Gall Sail at 8 AM tack Ship to the westward
from 9 AM to 3 AM fog clear up no change of wind
from 4 AM the remainder of the day thick fog again
at 11 AM wind N.W. tack Ship heading N.E. close
hauled wind light - pumps well attended
no Obs

Friday March 14th 1873

This day comes in with a light N.W. breeze Ship
close hauled on Port tack thick wet fog
Employe to do at Ship duty in general
Middle and latter part of the day Variable wind from
N.W. at 11 AM fog raised 8 AM wind Ship heading
to the westward fresh breeze no Obs -

Saturday March 15th 1873

This day comes in with a fresh westerly wind dark
cloudy weather at 3 PM wind N.W. were Ship heading
N.E. close hauled on Port tack from 4 PM to 8 PM the
wind gradually hauled to the westward and to the
way Ship Course N.W. by N. it cleared up nice weather
Employe at Ship duty in general and Hot Hole
from 1 PM to 6 AM light Variable wind from S to
S.E. at 6 AM wind S up and hauled to N.E. Ship
close hauled on Starboard tack the remainder
of the day wind gradually increasing at 11 AM
in light Sails
Lat 47.47 Long 54 20

Sunday March 16th 1873

This day comes in with a fresh N.E. wind and Pinok
wind gradually increasing at 9 PM strong breeze
double reefed top Sail a slowed jib Ship close
hauled on Starboard tack from 5 PM to 10 PM
weather threatening very sharp lightning and thunder
in the air and hove the Ship too on Starboard tack 11 PM
wind at blowing back 1 PM the remainder of the day moderate

at 3 A.M. Made all downing Sail with haul to the westward
Ship going her course N by E. fine weather the remainder of
the day Pumps well attended Lat 46 54 Long 54 30

Monday March 17th 1873

This day comes in with a Moderate Breeze from the westward
and Smoky weather Course N by E with gradually hauling
to the Northward at 4 P.M. Ship close hauls heading N.W. &
during the middle and latter part of the day wind
dies away to a light air varying from N to N.E.
Lat 46 31 Long 54 48

Tuesday March 18th 1873

This day comes in with light variable air a clear weather
Ship close hauls on Port tack Middle of the day light breeze
from N.W. closed hauls latter part Moderate Breeze and
cloudy Ship going her course N by E
Lat 45 43 Long 54 27

Wednesday March 19th 1873

This day comes in with a Moderate breeze from N.W. &
the weather dark and cloudy Course N by E from 2 P.
to 4 Wind N.W. it then hauls to N.W. and dies away
to a light breeze Employed today at Ship's duty in
general and Net-Hole Middle and latter part of the
day light variable wind with intervals calms
Lat 45 29 Long 53 30

Thursday March 20th 1873

This day comes in with light variable wind and cloudy
weather Ship close hauls on Port tack to the N.E. at 4 P.M.
Passed an English Merchantman steering to S.W.
Middle and latter part of the day thick fog wind varying
N.W. to N.E. at 4 P.M. hauls Ship to the N.W.
Lat 44 40

Friday March 21st 1873

This day comes in with light - Variable wind and thick fog Ship on Starboard tack close hauled to the N.W. at 3 PM fog raised? In dark lowering weather light rain took in light - Tails Middle part of the day wind varying from N.E. to E fog with intervals from 8 AM to 10 Strong Breeze from E. & E. heavy rain doubtless the Top Sail Stowed jib and Main Sail from 11 AM the remainder of the day wind moderating and hauled to the Northward

Saturday March 22nd 1873

This day comes in with fresh westerly wind and a thick fog Ship close hauled on Starboard tack at 2 PM wind veered to the westward were Ship steering N by E wind moderating at 4 PM wind S.W. set all drawing Sail Employed to day at Ship duty in general wet Haul from 7 PM to 11 light - Variable wind and foggy 11 PM to 3 AM light Breeze from S.W. it then gradually hauled to the westward and N.W. the remainder of the day Ship close hauled on Port tack from 10 AM to 12 M clear weather

Sunday March 23rd 1873

This day comes in with light N.W. wind and cloudy Ship close hauled on Port tack from 3 PM to 7 wind hauled to W. Ship going her course (N by E) during the middle of the day wind hauled to S.W. and breezed up fresh 1 AM to 8 fresh Gale from S.W. 8 AM the remainder of the day Moderating all drawing Sail set - no Ob.

Monday March 24th

This day comes in with a strong S.W. wind and clear weather Ship Course N by E under all drawing Sail Employed to day at Ship duty in general Middle part of the wind moderating latter part it died away to a light Breeze and hauled to N.W. Ship close hauled on Port tack

Tuesday March 25th 1873

this day comes in with light variable wind Ship close hauld on Port tack to the Northward at 2 PM it began cloud up Squalls in the Horizon to the SW and S.W. at 3 PM Saw a Shoal of large Sperm Whales but it came on bad weather heavy Squall from W and S.W. lowered for the Whales but lost run of them it being Bad weather must rain in Squalls came on Board at 6 PM dark, kept off our course N by E wind S.W. during the middle part of the day wind gradually increasing at 5 PM heavy Squall in Top Gals Sail the remainder of the day blowing a fresh Gale Squalls not so heavy
Lat 39.10 Long 415.40 W

Wednesday March 26th 1873

this day comes in with the wind S.W. blowing a strong Gale Ship under Top Sails and Top Sail Steering N by E some part of the day no change of wind or weather Employed day at new roping Main Royal and at Ship duty in general during the middle of the day the wind Moderated latter part fresh Gale wind hauled to S.P.E with clear pleasant weather
Lat 37 24 Long -

Thursday March 27th 1873

this day comes in with the wind S.P.E blowing a fresh Gale Course N by E Ship under all drawing Sail Employed to day at Ship duty in general and Wet Hole during the middle of the day the wind Moderated to a fresh Breeze and hauled to S.E latter part of the day variable wind and Squally dark and cloudy Ship close hauld on Starboard tack
Lat 34.54

Friday March 28th 1873

this day comes in with Easterly wind and cloudy Ship close hauld on Starboard tack leading out? Employed to day at light jobs on Rigging Middle of the day baffling winds and Squally 6 AM to 4 calms with heavy rain Showers the remainder of the day Moderate breeze from the Eastward and cloudy
Lat 32.50

Saturday March 27th 1873

This comes in with a Moderate Breeze from the Eastward
and clouds rain squalls in Horizon during the fore
part of the day wind hauled to N.E. Employed to day
at Ship duty in general Net Hole saw several vessels
at a distance. Steering to the Southward and Westward
Middle and latter part of the day Moderate Breeze
from N.E. Ship close hauled on Starboard tack.
Lat 31.42 Long 46.32

Sunday March 30th 1873

This day comes in with a Moderate Breeze from N.E. and
fine weather Ship close hauled on Starboard tack
Saw several vessels steering to the Southward and
Westward and one ~~Top~~ Tail Schooner on the west
Port tack Middle of the day no change of wind or
weather latter part of the day the wind hauled to
the Eastward Ship heading N.E. close hauled
with fine pleasant weather Lat 30.36 Long 47.42

Monday March 31st 1873

This day comes in with a light Easterly wind fine
pleasant weather Ship close hauled on Starboard tack
Employed to day at light jobs on Rigging at 4 PM
Saw a large Steamer steering to the P.M. and one
sailing vessel steering to the Southward Middle of
the day Ship head N.E. close hauled latter part
light variable wind from N.E. to E.N.E. close
hauled on Starboard tack Lat 28.57 Long 47.44

Tuesday April 1st 1873

This day comes in with a light N.E. wind 12 M tack
Ship heading E.P.E. on Port tack Pleasant weather
at 4 PM wind inclined to the Eastward Sailed a
large Merchant Ship steering to P.M. Employed
to day at light jobs on Rigging from 7 AM to 10 AM
Moderate Breeze E.N.E. to N.E. 10 AM to 6 PM fresh
Breeze it then came on squally 8 AM the remainder
of the day Strong Breeze with fresh squalls
light rain at 10 AM in Top Galley Fair
thick weather Lat 27.54 Long 46.00

33

Wednesday Apr 2^d 1843

This day comes in with a strong N.E. wind and blowing fresh in Squalls at 2 P.M. double the Top Sails wind increasing at 3 P.M. fresh Gale hauled jib thick rainy weather. no change untill 1 A.M. it began to Moderate at 5 A.M. at jib and Main Sail. and reef of the Main Top Sail the remainder of the day gradually Moderating weather broken clear raining

Lat 29.00

Thursday Apr 3^d 1843

This day comes in with a fresh Breeze from N.E. and cloudy. Ships close hauled on Port tack during the fore part of the day gradually Moderating at 2 P.M. Set Top Sails and Fly jib Employed to day at light jobs on Rizing, Boarding Mizzen Stay. Splice it and set it up. Wet Hole during the middle of the day the wind gradually hauled to the Northward. latter part of the day Moderate Breeze from N. Ships heading E.N.E.

Lat 29.54 Long 45.24

at 6 A.M. passed two Whales at a distance steering to the N.W.

Friday Apr 4th 1843

This day comes in with a light Northerly wind and cloudy. Ships heading N.E. close hauled at 4 P.M. dark horizon W and N at 6 P.M. wind N.W. with rain. Ships going her course N.E. at 4 P.M. passed a Ship steering N.W. Employed to day at Rattling down Fore Rizing from 7 A.M. to 3 P.M. Squally with light variable winds the remainder of the day fresh Breeze from the Northward with passing Showers no Obz

Saturday Apr 5th 1843

This day comes in with a fresh Breeze from N.W. and cloudy weather. Course N.E. at 1 P.M. Hoisted the Fly jib. Day sent it down and set up and sent it aloft and set it up saw a Brig steering to the N.W. at 1 P.M. saw two large sperm Whales going quick to the Westward did not lower for them at 3 P.M. wind N.W. all drawing Sail set during the middle of the day the wind hauled to S. latter part fresh S.W. Breeze and fine weather

Preceding page Saturday March 29th 1873

This day comes in with a Moderate Breeze from the Eastward and cloudy rain squalls in the Horizon during the fore part of the day wind hauled to S. E. Ships close hauld on Starboard tack Employed to day at Ships duty in general M^t Hale

Sunday Apr 6th 1873

This day comes in with a fresh S. W. Breeze and fine weather Course N. E. at 2 PM light passing Showers at 3 PM clear weather again during the Middle of the day the wind gradually hauled to the Southward and Moderate latter part of the day Moderate Breeze from South Course N. E. weather Smoky Lat 28.07 Long 41.41
at 1 PM passed a Brig. steering to the westward by the wind

Monday Apr 7th 1873

This day comes in with a Moderate Breeze from the Southward the weather Smoky Course N. E. all drawing Sail set Employed to day at light jobs on rigging during the Middle of the day the wind gradually hauled to S. E. and died away to a light Breeze latter part Moderate S. E. Trades with fine weather

Lat 26.18 Long 38.41

Tuesday Apr 8th 1873

This day come in with Moderate S. E. Trades and fine weather Course N. E. during the fore part of the day wind freshened Employed to day at light jobs on rigging during the Middle of the day or from 3 PM to 6 AM Strong Trades the remainder of the day Moderating with passing Showers

Lat 24.46 Long 28.50

Wednesday Apr 9th 1873

This day comes in with fresh S. E. Trade and fine weather Course N. E. all drawing Sail set Employed to day at light jobs on rigging and M^t Hale Middle part Strong Breeze latter part Moderate and cloudy (with light Shower at 6 AM) the wind gradually hauling to the Eastward Lat 22.38 Long 37.41

Thursday Apr 10th 1873

This day comes in with a Moderate Breeze from the Eastward Ship heading N.E. close hauled wind gradually dying away at 1 PM light Breeze and clear, until 11 PM it then breezes up fresh and continued a fresh Breeze to 3 AM the remainder of the day Wind moderating with light Showers Employed to day at light jobs on rigging Raising down Rigger Raising
Lat 21.26 Long 36.58

Friday Apr 11th 1873

This day comes in with light variable wind and fine weather Ship close hauled on Starboard tack heading N.E. Saw two vessels one steering with us the other steering to the Southward Employed today at fitting up rigging Middle part of the day rain at 8 AM wind N.E. tack Ship close hauled on Port tack latter part of the day light Breeze N.E. and Pleasant weather
Lat 20.06 Long 36.29

Saturday Apr 12th 1873

This day comes in with light variable wind and fine weather Ship heading E. S. E. close hauled on Port tack Saw several vessels steering to the S.W. one with us Employed to day at fitting rigging and wet Hole Middle and latter part of the day light variable wind heading from S.E. to E and E by N close hauled
Lat 19.22 Long

Sunday Apr 13th 1873

This day comes in with light variable wind from N.E. and clear and Pleasant Ship close hauled on Port tack during the fore part of the day wind died away to a light air from 1 PM to 4 AM light air and calms 4 AM to 8 AM rain at then Breeze up from the Eastward (light) Ship close hauled on Starboard tack the remainder of the day in change of wind weather clear and pleasant
Lat 19.36 Long 36.09

Monday Apr 14th 1893

This day comes in with light Breeze from the Eastward fine pleasant weather Ship close hauled on Starboard tack Employed at fitting up rigging from 10 AM to 3 PM wind E.S.E. the remainder of the day wind varying from E to E.S. by S Lat 18.39 Long -

Tuesday Apr 15th 1893

This day comes in with light variable winds Ship close hauled on Starboard tack (heaving at 10 AM & the fore part of the day) Employed today at fitting up rigging Commenced rattring down the main rigging and finished the Mizzen Middle of the day we changed from 8 AM the remainder of the day wind S.E. with passing Showers Course at N.E. by E all drawing Sail - Lat 18.39

Wednesday Apr 16th 1893

This day comes in with light S.E. wind and cloudy Ship course at N.E. by E from 1 PM to 3 PM Squally Squally wind varying E to S.E. at 4 PM Steady Breeze from S.E. altered our course to N.E. Saw two vessels at a distance steering to the N.E. from 4 PM to 4 AM fresh and Steady Breeze from S.E. 4 AM to 10 AM Squally with much rain wind hauled to South from 10 AM the remainder of the day Strong Southerly wind and cloudy altered our course to N.E. by N Employed at Ship duty in general and wet Haul

Thursday Apr 17th 1893

This day comes in with Strong Southerly wind and cloudy Ship under all drawing Sail. Course at N.E. by N Employed today at light job on rigging Saw several vessels (Briggs) steering to the Northward and Eastward during the middle of the day the wind hauled to S.E. and blew away to a light Breeze latter part of the day light variable wind from E to S.E. Ship heaving her course at N.E. by N Lat 15.28

Friday Apr 18th 1873

This day comes in with E. S. E. wind (log 11) fine weather course N. E. by W. Employed to day at repairing rigging finished setting down the Fore Rigging Saw two Briggs, steering, etc. & Boats one a Portuguese Briggs bound from Rio Grand to Pernambuco during the middle of the day wind hauled to the E. S. E. Ship close hauled on Starboard tack latter part no change of wind or weather Lat 13.28 Long 33.15

Saturday Apr 19th 1873

This day comes in with a light Breeze from E. S. E. Ship close hauled on Starboard tack during the fore part of the day it breezed up to a Moderate Breeze Employed to day light jobs on rigging and wet Hole. Middle and latter part of the day wind varying from E. S. E. to E. S. E. Ship by the wind Saw several Vessels steering to the S. W. and two steering to the Northward Lat 11.57 Long 33.20

Sunday Apr 20th 1873

This day comes in with light Easterly Breeze and fine weather. Ship close hauled on Starboard tack from 7 AM to 10 AM Baffling wind and squally the remainder of the day steady but light Easterly wind and cloudy saw two Vessels at anchor Lat 10.14 Long 33.51

Monday Apr 21st 1873

This day comes in with light Easterly winds and cloudy Ship close hauled on Starboard tack Employed to day at light job on rigging Middle and latter part of the day light variable wind from S. E. to E. S. E. with much rain Ship close hauled on Starboard tack

Lat 8.50

Tuesday Apr 22nd 1873

This day comes in with light airs varying N.E. to S.E. and cloudy. Ship close hauled on Starboard tack at 3 PM it breezed up from S.E. Ship going her course N.E. all drawing Sail set - Employed to day at Ship duty in general. From 7 AM to 2 PM the wind gradually hauled in the Tautan breezed up to a Moderate Breeze at 4 PM the wind hauled back to S.E. and remained the remainder of the day weather cloudy at 3 PM altered and continued ~~at~~ ^{at} Lat 8.14 Long 33.50

Wednesday Apr 23rd 1873

This day comes in with Moderate S.E. Trades winds clear weather Course N.E. all drawing Sail set Employed to day at light jobs on rigging and wet Hole saw two vessels at a distance one Brigg steering to the westward the other to the Eastward from 7 PM to 4 PM no change at 4 PM it came in cloudy 5 PM heavy Showers the remainder of the day Baffling winds with much rain
Lat 6.24 Long 33.57

Thursday Apr 24th 1873

This day comes in with light Variable wind and cloudy Ship going her course N.E. wind from S.E. to S.P.E. passing Showers at 7 PM Calms Employed to day at Ship duty in general rigged Top Gall Shunting Sail and set for a short time the Carpenter Making Top Mast Shunting Sail Boom during the middle and latter part of the day Variable wind and Squally with much rain
Lat 4.29 S

Friday Apr 25th 1873

The fore part of this day Variable wind from E to S.E. and S with heavy rain Squalls Ship going her course N.E. Employed to day at Ship duty in general Saw a vessel at a distance bearing to the Northward Middle and latter part of the day no change of wind or weather
Lat -

327

Saturday Apr 26th 1873

The fore part of this day light variable wind with passing Showers Ship going her course W. by E. on Starboard tack at 2 PM wind at E. Ship heading A.M. close hauled Employed to day at Ship duty in general and wet Haul two vessels in sight at a dist - Middle and latter part of the day Baffling winds and much rain Ship going her course

Lat 1.56. South

Sunday Apr 27th 1873

The fore part of this day light variable winds and calms dark cloudy weather two vessels in sight at a distant from 7 PM to 7 AM variable wind at E. by E and S. E with much rain from 7 AM the remainder of the day light airs and calms no rain

Monday Apr 28th 1873

The fore part of this day light airs from the westward with intervals of calms Ship course W. by E. Employed to day at Ship duty in general two vessels at a dist from 7 PM to 3 AM light variable wind from W. to W. N. dark cloudy Ship close hauled on Port tack at 4 AM wind at E. tack Ship heading W. from 6 AM to E. heavy Showers and baffling wind from 9 AM the remainder of the day Moderate Breeze from W. by E. it ceased raining Ship heading W. close hauled Lat 12 Miles S

Tuesday Apr 29th 1873

This day comes with a Moderate Breeze from W. by E Ship close hauled on Starboard tack weather clear and bazy Employed to day at Ship duty in general during the middle of the day the wind at E. Course at A.M. all drawing Sail set latter part of the day at E. Tacks Moderate Breeze weather Lat 16 Miles North

Wednesday Apr 30th 1873

this day comes in with Moderate N.E. Trade wind and
Smoky weather. Ship heading W. by N. close haul
Employed to day at light jobs on rigging saw one
vessel at a distant steering with us during (40)
the Middle of the day it Breezed up fresh clouds
weather latter part of the day fresh Trades
all showing Sail set - Ship going her course
W. by N. Lat 1:18 South

Thursday May 1st 1873

this day comes in with fresh Trades and Smoky
weather Course W. by N. all drawing sail set -
Employed to day at light jobs on rigging and
fitting new Breez and Halyard Block Sheeps
Middle part of the day no change of wind or weather
latter part - Moderate wind at 1 PM Course W. by
N. Lat 2:35 Long 40

Friday May 2nd 1873

this day comes in with Moderate Trades and
Smoky weather. Course W. by N. & N. E.
Employed at light jobs on rigging during
the Middle of the day it Breezed up fresh and
continued a fresh all day saw nothing
Lat 4.08

Saturday May 3rd 1873

this comes in with fresh Trades and Smoky
weather Course W. by N. during the fore part
of the day the wind gradually hauls to E. & E. and
Moderate - Employed to day at light jobs about
deck and reshaping Boat Tees, and W. & L.
Hale from 7 AM to 3 PM Moderate Breeze
at half past 3 PM Sprall with strong Trades
and continued the remainder of the day

Smoky weather

Lat 6.01 Long 45.22
to night in darkness Ship as very little
seen not near as much as usual

Sunday May 4th 1873

This day comes in with fresh Trades (W.E.) Smoky weather Course W by N by W during the middle of the day fresh and Steady Trade latter part wind hauls to E.S.E. Moderate Smoky weather all reasonable sail set - Lat 107.48 Long -

Monday May 5th 1873

The fore part of this day fresh wind from E.S.E. and Smoky Course W by N by W at all sail set - Employed to day at light jobs about deck and on Rigging during the middle of the day the wind well fresh and latter part light - Variable wind from E to W.E. set Top Mast Studding Sails weather pleasant Lat 9.48

Tuesday May 6th 1873

The fore part of this day baffling wind E.S.E. to E and W.E. Course W.W. by N by E at 6 PM light showers Employed to day at setting up headrigging and Stays Main Top Galley Mast from 1 PM to 12 Midnights - wind varying from E to W.E. light showers the remainder of the day light wind and passing showers Lat 11.44 or

Wednesday May 7th 1873

The fore part of the day winds varying from S.E. to E and E.S.E. with passing showers Course W.W. by N by W. Employed to day at Ship duty in general and Net Haul saw school of Black Fish Middle of the day light steady Breeze from E. latter part no change fine weather all drawing sail set - Lat 93.13

Westward.

Thursday May 8th 1873

The fore part of this day light - Easterly wind with fine weather Ship Course N.W. by W under all drawing, Sail Employed to day at light-jobs on rigging and Tarring. For Top Gall Mast - Topping up the Mast. Stays Middle of the day Moderate Breeze at 6 AM fresh Squall with rain the remainder of the day fresh Breeze from E.N.E. and fine weather.

Lat 14.56 Long 51.23

Friday May 9th 1873

This day comes in with the wind E.N.E. Moderate fine weather Course N.W. by W. all drawing Sail set Employed to day at light-jobs on rigging and Tarring down Mizen rigging from 7 AM to 10 AM steadily Breeze 10 AM to 3 AM Squally with fresh Breeze the remainder of the day steady Breeze (and fresh) Saw a vessel at a distant - steering to the westward.

Lat 16.46

Saturday May 10th 1873

This day comes in with fresh Trades and cloudy weather Course N.W. by W. all drawing Sail set - Employed to day at light-jobs on rigging and wet Hole during the Middle of the day Moderate Breeze and light - Squalls latter part - Strong Breeze and well to the Eastward.

Lat 18.45 Long 44.25

Sunday May 11th 1873

This day comes in with Strong Eastern wind and fine weather Course N.W. by W. Ship under all drawing Sail during the fore part of the day saw three small vessels steering to the N.W. Middle of the day Moderate Breeze during the latter part of the day the wind hauled to S.E. (light)

Lat 20 47 Long 56.25

Monday May 12th 1873

The fore part of this day light - S. E. wind and fine weather Ship course at N by E. under all drawing Sail Employed to day at Tarring down Main rigging and Head Stays at 10 PM passed a Bark steering N. E. W. during the middle of the day Moderate breeze latter part of the day wind S. S. E. and S. and cloudy

Lat 22.17 Long 57.45

Tuesday May 13th 1873

This day comes in a Moderate breeze from S. S. E. weather cloudy Course at N by E. all drawing Sail set - Employed to day at repairing rigging and Tarring down at 6 PM weather dark and threatening in the west took in Top Gall Sticking Sails and Main Royal from 9 PM to 10 PM variable wind from S to S W and at N with much rain 3 AM wind W. E. (and haul) to E at 4 AM the remainder of the day wind varying S. E. to S no rain

Lat 23.46 Long 58.25

Wednesday May 14th 1873

During the fore part of this day light variable winds with much rain Ship going down course at N by E during the middle of the day it ceased raining and cleared up with a light breeze from the Eastward latter part of the day light airs from E. to S. E. Set Main Top Gall Sticking Sails both sides fine weather Lat 23.08 Employed to day at light jobs on rigging and Tarring down and net Haul

Thursday May 15th 1873

This day comes in with light airs from S. E. and during the fore part of the day it hauled to the Southward fine weather Course at N by E at 1 PM set Fore Top Mast Sticking Sail Employed to day at light jobs on rigging and Tarring down at 5 PM till 11 PM showers of rain wind gradually hauling to N. by E from 3 PM the remainder of the day wind S. W. and increased to a heavy breeze and cloudy at 11 PM

Friday May 16th 1873

This day comes in with a fresh Breeze from S.W. Lowery weather Course of W. by N. during the fore part of the day the wind increased to a strong Breeze at 6 PM in by 21 Sails weather threatening at 7 PM heavy Squall trouble kept the Top Sail hardly jib and Main Sail and clewed up the Fore Top Sail at 8 PM it began to moderate weather broken out Refreshed Top Gall Sails jib and Main Sail, fresh Breeze until 2 AM then gradually to 3 AM the remainder of the day strong Breeze from N.W. Ship going her course of W. by N. close hauls Employed today working Ship out side finishing Taring down

Lat 27.20 Long 61.25

Saturday May 17th 1873

This day comes in with a fresh Westerly Breeze and cloudy Ship close hauls on Port tack at 11 AM at 2 PM it came in gradually in Top Gall Sails wind hauls to W. by N. heading W. from 3 PM to 7 PM steady Breeze but moderate 7 PM to 3 AM wind die away to a light Breeze and hauls to W. by N. from 9 AM the remainder of the day light variable wind at N.W. Ship on Starboard tack Employed day at light jobs a hauls deck and Lat 28.04 Port Hole Paint Cabin

Sunday May 18th 1873

For fore part of this day light variable winds and clear weather Ship closed hauls on Port tack heading W. by N. Middle part Rainy Showers wind varying from W. to W. by N. and S.W. from 10 AM the remainder of the day light Steady Breeze from N.W. close hauls on Starboard tack Clear weather

Lat 28.51

Monday May 19th 1873

This day comes in with a light westerly wind and fine weather closed hauls on Starboard tack Employed today at painting Cabin. Chain Slat and combing to the Hatch sent down Main Top Sail repair it and re-hew it Middle and later part of the day light variable air with calms at 6 PM Lowery for 4 PM 4 PM going quiet Chace then the remainder of the day

355

Tuesday May 20th 1873

The fore part of this day light variable winds with
interval of calms Boats down ^{down} ^{at 6 AM} Chasing Sperm Whales
Chase them out of sight of the Ship (10 hours) and
then came on Board. (at 4 PM) at 8 AM light Breeze
P.E. Course at W by N during the remainder of the
wind gradually hauled to S with fine weather
at 10 AM set Fore Top Sheetling Sail Port side
Main Top Gall Sheetling both sides Lat 29 47 Long 64.33
Lunar 64.18

Wednesday May 21st 1873

This day comes in with light Southerly Breeze and
fine weather Course at W by N all drawing Sail set
Employed to day at light jobs about clock and
Net Hole Middle and latter part of the day light
airs and from 2 PM to 10 light Showers saw
a Whale at a distance steering to the Eastward

Thursday May 22nd 1873

This day comes in with light S.E. Breeze and fine
weather Course at W by N Employed at light
jobs about clock Middle of the day no change
of wind or weather during the latter part of the day
is Breeze up to a Moderate Breeze all drawing
Sail set Lat 29.11 Long 65.27

Friday May 23rd 1873

This day comes in with a Moderate Breeze from P.E.
Smoky weather Course at W during the fore part
of the day the wind increased to a fresh Breeze
Employed to day at light jobs about clock painting
the Hull and Paint Fore Top Gall Yard etc etc
During the Middle of the day Strong Breeze dark lowering
weather latter part no change of wind 11 AM to 12
Showers at end of day Lat 32.28 Long 66.51

Saturday May 24th 1893

This day comes in with a Strong Breeze from S.E. dark lowering weather course N.W. all drawing Sail set during the fore part of the day the wind souled to S and Moderate weather broken Employed today at light jobs about deck and wet Hole Middle of the day Moderate Breeze and cloudy latter part light S.W. wind and lively weather Lat 32.00 Long 68.90

Sunday May 25th 1893

This day comes in with light S.W. Breeze weather smooth course N.W. during the day Saw three vessels steering to the Eastward (two Barks and a Schooner) Middle part of the day light Variable ~~rain~~ Ship has stevedore way going her course latter part light Breeze from S.E. dark Showers in Horizon all drawing sail set Lat 30.15 Long 70. at 11 AM entered the Gulf Stream Lat 36.20

Monday May 26th 1893

This day comes in with a light Breeze from S.W. dark Showers in the Horizon course N.W. by W at 2 PM rain light Baffling wind saw several vessels steering to the Northward and one to the Eastward from 7 PM to 11 Much rain wind varying S.E. (light) from 11 PM to 10 AM light airs from the Southward Ship has stevedore way and it ceased raining from 10 AM the remainder of the day light airs with interval of calms clear weather

Tuesday May 27th 1893

This day comes in with fine weather Calms at 7 PM light air from S.W. the Ship has stevedore way going her course N.W. by W Saw three vessels at a distance Employed today at Reparing Fore Top Sails Tail and at Ship duty in general Middle part of the day light Variable wind and calms at 4 AM light Breeze from the Southward course N.W. by W and continued a light Breeze the remainder of the day Lat 37.26

Wednesday May 28th 1873

This day comes with a light Breeze from the South East course W by N Employe today at hearing down Toyworks finished and threw them over Board at half past 1. 1. 1/2 M raised Sperm Whale lowered from their Starboard and Wast Boat, Struck and saved one each Larboga had on Miss took the whale along side at 3 M and commenced cutting at 4 M kept the Ship off cutting and cutting at 5 M saw Sperm Whales again lowered Larboga and Starboard Boat both struck and saved one each took them along side at 7 M secured them and kept off running W by N set the Hatch until 4 AM daylight. Then called all hands on began to cut still running during the night fresh Breeze at 10 AM came in a thick fog and continued until 11 AM and the wind gradually died away to a light Breeze Lat 38.18

Thursday May 29th 1873

This day comes in with light Westward wind and Smoky weather at 1 M finished cutting and began to clear up the deck at 1 M by 1 P M wind comes W by N during the Middle and latter part of the day variable wind and fine weather Lat 39. 11 Long 70.13

Friday May 30th 1873

This day comes in with a light Breeze from the Westward course W by N with fine weather at 2 M sudden change to W. & E. Lacked Ship during the day saw several vessels (Coasters) at 6 M large Steamer passing steering to the Westward Employe today cutting up Blubber and putting in Case and finished at 7 M sent a Boat on Board of the Brig Anna of Nova Scotia Capt. Miller from Bilbao for New York at 2 AM sent a Boat from W. & L. Strong in Top Gal. Sail and off at 6 30 AM Light mounting light being 6.18 miles Ship close haul heading W by N at 9 AM took 4 ships 5 miles off. Miles of them and 18 miles W of Montez Light wind died away to a light air and continued the remainder of the day saw several Fishermen

Sunday May 31st 1845

This day comes in with light variable air. Ships on the
fort tack, heading to the Eastward all drawing sail set
at 1st 1st M light breeze from the Panther steering E. & E
& employed to day at washing ship and wet hole













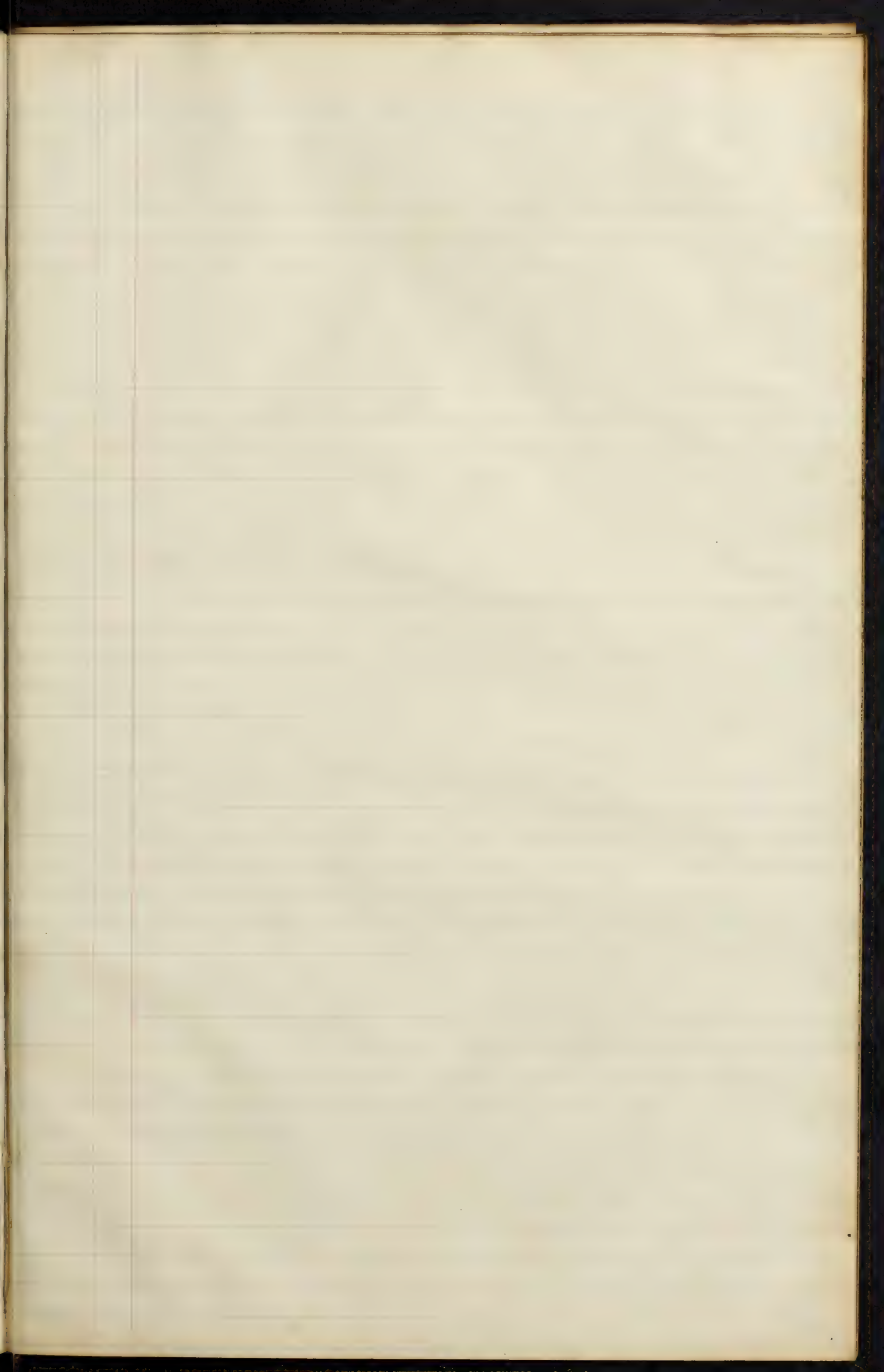
This image shows a blank, aged, yellowish-brown page, likely an endpaper or flyleaf of a book. The paper has a textured appearance with some faint smudges and discoloration, characteristic of old paper. There is no text or other markings on the page.

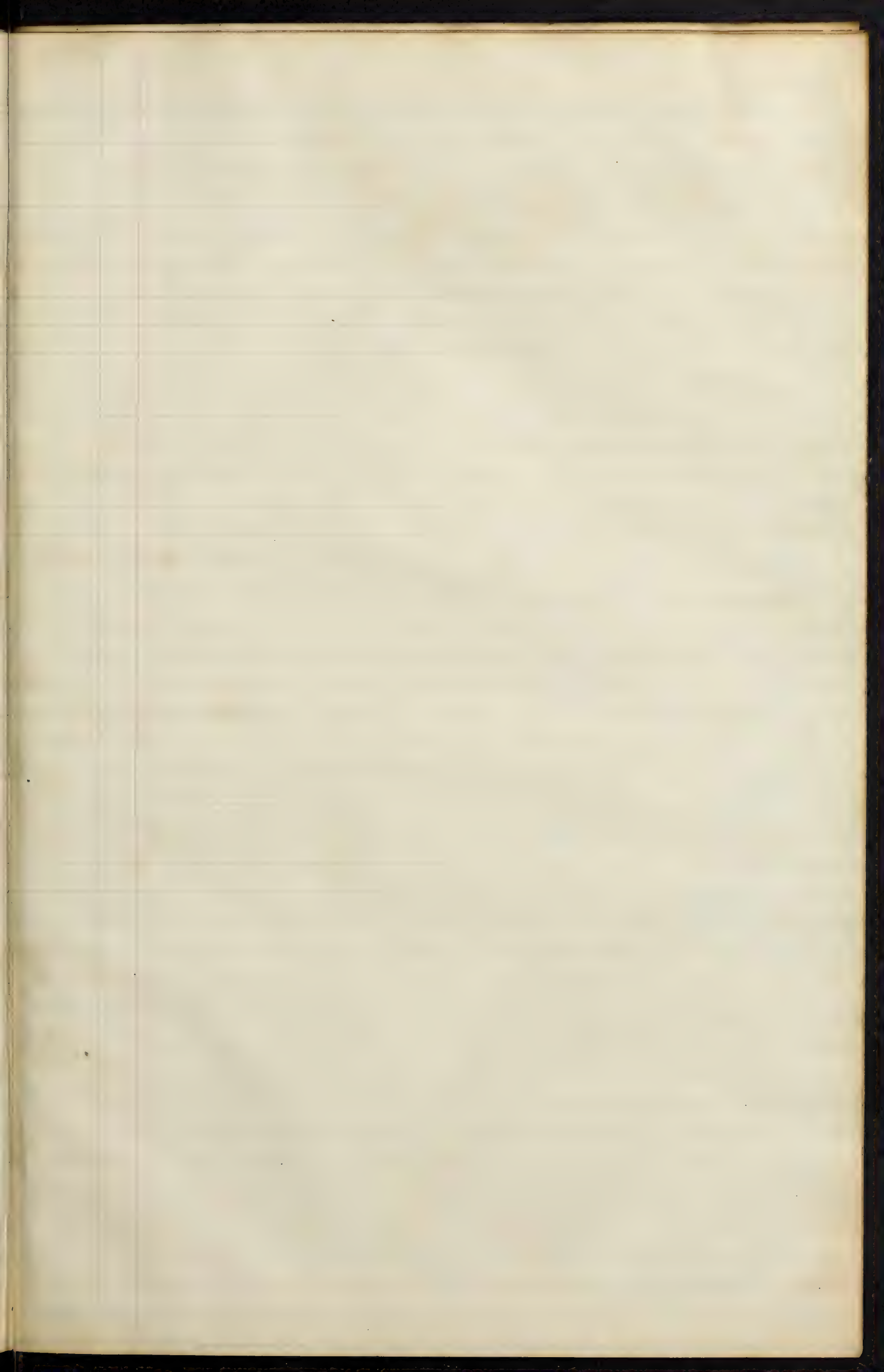












[The text on this page is extremely faint and illegible. It appears to be a list or ledger with multiple columns and rows of entries. Some words like "Total" and "Grand Total" are faintly visible, suggesting a summary or accounting document.]

Provisions used on board Bark Lagoda Nov 17

Nov. 24 Bread 1 flour	Beef on pork Nov
Dec 10 Bread 1 Dec 10 flour 10	Nov. 20 pork 1
Jan 1 Bread 1	Dec 20 Beef 1
Jan 11 Bread 40 March 2 flour	Dec 20 Beef 3
March 14 Bread 150 June 11 flour 1	Dec 20 Beef 2
March 14 Bread 1 Aug 12 flour 4 1/2 bbls	Dec 29 pork 1
April 13 Bread 288 Sept 3rd flour 4 1/2 bbls	Jan 9 Beef 1
June 11 Bread 285	Jan 18 pork 1
July 20 Bread 223	Jan 18 Beef 1
Sept 3rd Bread 220	Jan 27 Beef 2
Oct 15 Bread	Jan 27 pork 2
Jan 18 1873	Feb 15 pork 2
Nov 18 663 lb Beef 8 15 lb	Feb 15 beef 4 1/2 bbls
Nov 15 753 Feb 24 3 3/4 bbls	March 1 pork 1
Nov 12 752 lb	March 14 pork 1
April 12 1/2	March 23 pork 1
April 25 551	April 8 pork 4 1/2 bbls 133
May 8 852	April 18 Beef 4 1/2 bbls 133
	Nov 9 55
	May 11 pork 1
	May 18 pork 1
	June 1 3 1/4 pork C 1.10
	June 14 3 1/4 beef 1 34
	July 1 1/2 beef 4 1/2 C 134
	July 4 1/2 pork 6 57 C 1.10
	July 30 1/2 pork 3 1/2 C 1.10
	Aug 10 beef 8 25 C 1.10
	Aug 23 1/2 pork 7.16 1.12
	Sept 7 1/2 beef 8 17 1.12
	Sept 30 1/2 pork 9 93
	Oct 2 1/2 4 bbls beef 1 13
	Oct 30 pork 7 17 1.12
	Oct 30 beef 3 1/2 bbls 1 13

Bread Dec 1. Cash

April 18 1.11

Nov 24 Mola sses 1 Dec 11

Dec 26 Mola sses 1 Dec 8th Sugar 1

Jan 24 Mola sses 1 Feb 11 Butter 1 K

Feb 20 Mola sses 1 March 23 Butter 1 K

March 20 Mola sses 1

May 4th Mola sses 1

June 6th Mola sses 1

July 1st Mola sses 1

Aug 2nd Mola sses 1

Sept 31st Mola sses 1

Oct 1st Mola sses 1

Nov 23 Brok out 300

Dec 10 Brok out 300

Dec 16 Brok out 300

Jan 24 Beans 3 bags

March 23 Beans 3 bags

Provisions used on board Bark Logodon Comd July 26th 1868

	Bread Flour	Beef	Pork	Molasses	Butter	Beans	Peanut	D. Apples
July 26 th	181 ¹ / ₂	1 Barrel	734 ¹ / ₂	1.6 ¹ / ₂				
" 20 th						123-18		
August 2 nd				1 "				
" 10 th		1 "		1 "	82			X
" 15 th				1 "				
" 17 th	188 "							
" 23 rd		1 "						
" 25 th				2 "				
Sept 4 th			704 "	1 "				
" 10 th	185 "	1 "						
" 25 th		1 "						
Oct 1 st				1 "				
" 5 th			665 "					
" 10 th		4 2 ¹ / ₂ "						
" 13 th		XXXXX		1 "				
" 24 th				1 "				
" 26 th	161 "		547					
November 5 th				1 "				
" 13 th	188		686			Stomach 10 th 4-Kept		X
" 17 th				1 "				
" 28 th				1 "				
Dec 4 th	156							Aug 7 th
" 7 th		4 3 ⁴ / ₄ "		1 "				On board
" 9 th			648					Cash 2 nd Jan 1
" 16 th	186							
" 18 th				1 "				
Jan 2 nd	185		788	1 "				
" 18 th				1 "				
" 26 th	189	4 "		27 th				Aug 7 th on Board
Feb 18 th	147		825	Feb 18 th				
March 1 st	178			" 7 th				Sept 18 th on Board
April 2 nd		4 3 ⁴ / ₄		March 1 st				
" 6 th	151			" 2 nd				
" 6 th			680	1 "				
" 28 th	186			1 "				
May 6 th			700	1 "				
" 14 th	156			1 "				
" 24 th				1 "				

"Continued"

	Bread	Flour	Beef	Pork	Beef & Pork
May 28 th		4 1/2			Dec 19 th 3 1/2 P. 12, 3 1/4 Beef
" 29 th 187					Jan 12 th 3 1/4 " 4 1/2 "
June 3 rd			576		Aug 9 th Feb 11 th 4 1/4 " 3 "
" 22 169					June 19 th March 23 rd 5 1/4 " 1 1/2 "
" 26 th			574		June 20 th April 14 th 4 1/4 "
July 10 th 179					July 9 th
" 18 th			637	1	Pork 11 1/2 tubs
" 28 th		4 1/2		1	Tray San Francisco Molasses
Aug 7 th 187	July 31 st		804	3 1/2	Flour Feb 8 th
" 16	5 1/2 - 1/2				Feb 10 th 1 cart 12 bags
" 24 th 186					
" 31 st			671		
Sept 10 th 162	4 1/2		780	5	
Oct 2 nd 157					
" 16 th 191			720		
Nov 1 st 189				4 3/4	
" 24					

Dec 11th 10 Pipe
 Dec 19th 10 Pipe
 Dec 12th 10 Pipe
 Feb 11th 4 bbls
 from Dec 17 3 bags flour
 to April 7 15 bags

But. & Cork
Dec 19th 3¹/₄ Cork, 5³/₄ Ref.

Beverly North Rochester

CC Brown

James Brown

John Brown

William Brown

Samuel Brown

John Brown

Walter Brown

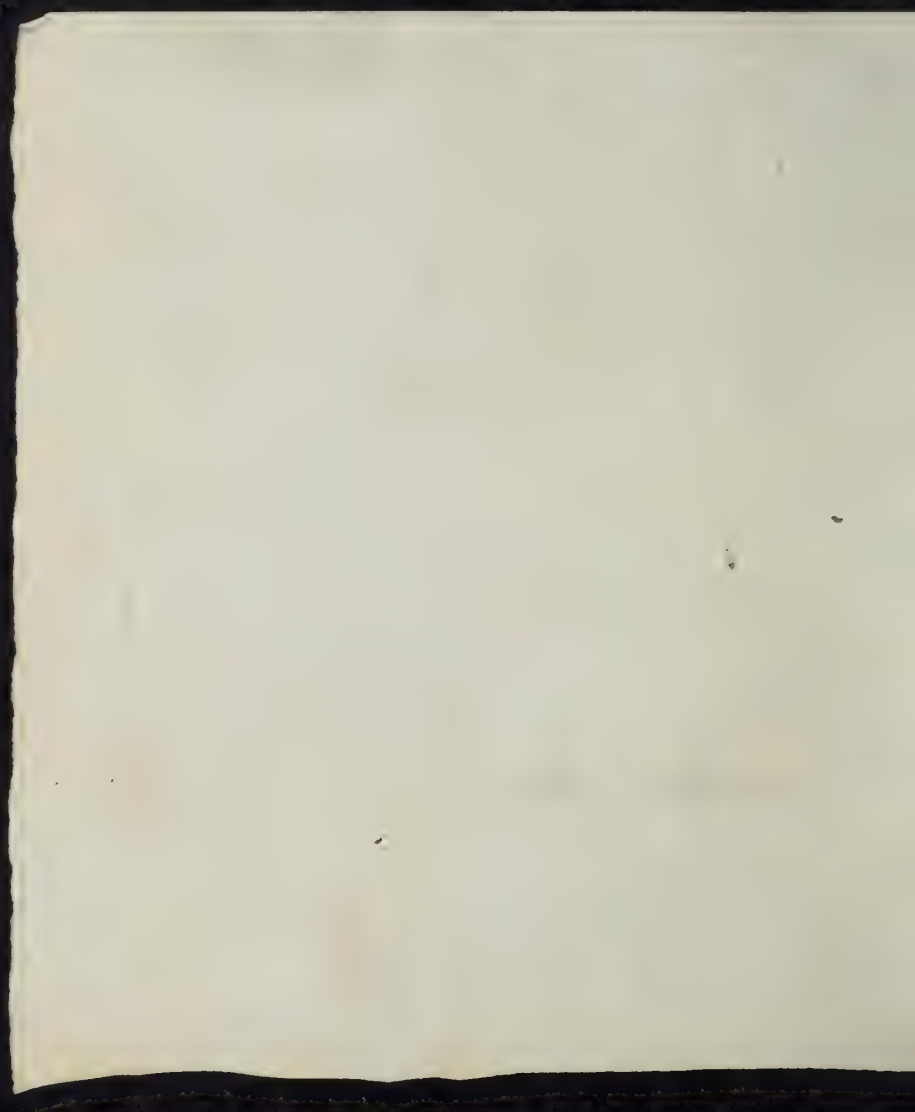
Thomas Brown

Frank Brown

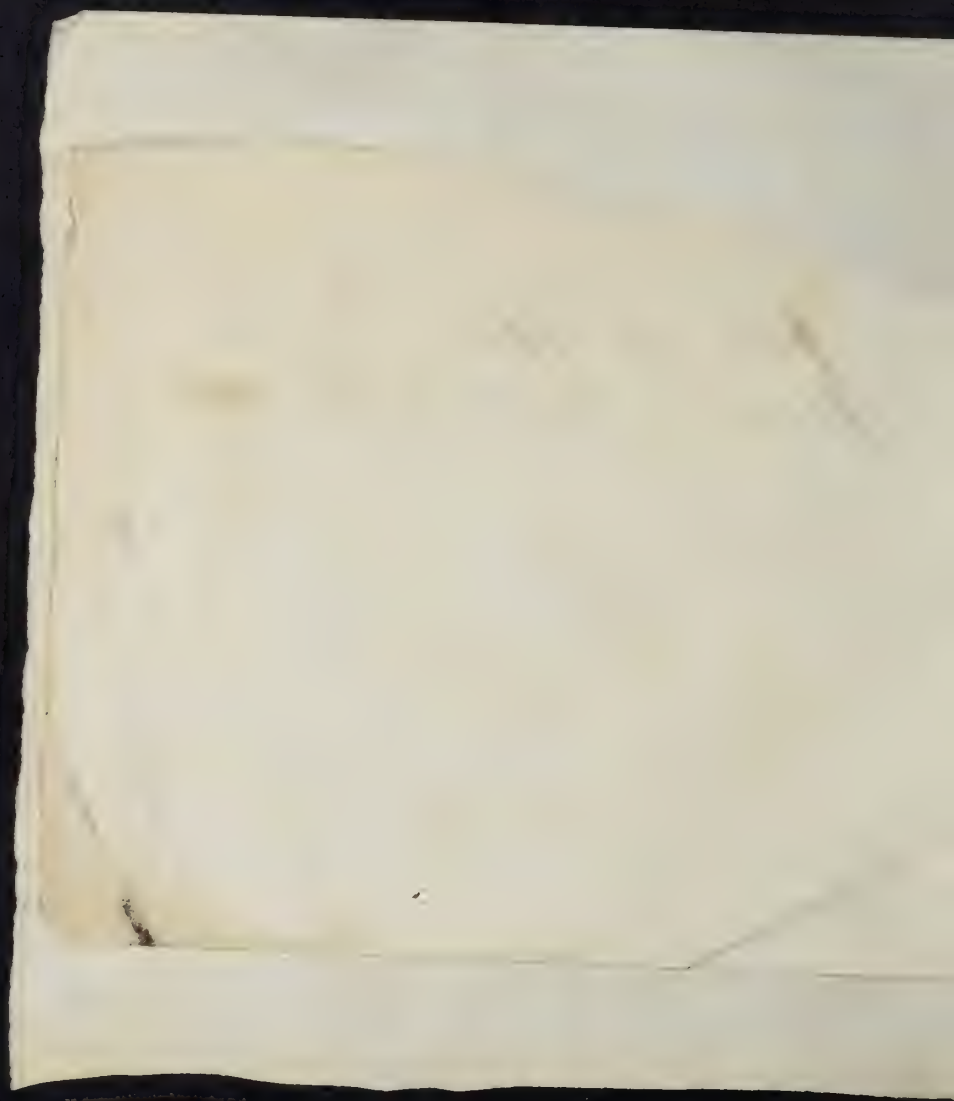
Andrew Brown

Antine Francis

J. Board



John Joseph
Joachim Ruti de Carvolla



all of Russell's
16259

40621

6104

81651

5901

9 Bant's boxes of wood
upside & back out
back

